

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL

*(As introduced in the National Assembly (proposed section 76); explanatory summary of
Bill published in Government Gazette No. 33959 of 24 January 2011)
(The English text is the official text of the Bill)*

(MINISTER OF FINANCE)

BILL

To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2011/12 financial year and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made,

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

ARRANGEMENT OF PROVISIONS OF ACT

Sections

CHAPTER 1

5

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

- 1. Interpretation
- 2. Objects of Act

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

10

- 3. Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government
- 4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces
- 5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
- 6. Shortfalls, excess revenue and additional allocations

CHAPTER 3

CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

Part 1

Conditional allocations

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 7. | Conditional allocations to provinces | 5 |
| 8. | Conditional allocations to municipalities | |

Part 2

Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 9 allocations

- | | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 9. | Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations | |
| 10. | Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5 to 8 allocations | 10 |
| 11. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations | |
| 12. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6, 8 or 9 allocations | |
| 13. | Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2011/12 | |

Part 3

Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 9 allocations 15

- | | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 14. | Publication of allocations and frameworks | |
| 15. | Spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions | |
| 16. | Withholding of allocation | |
| 17. | Stopping of allocation | |
| 18. | Re-allocation of funds | 20 |
| 19. | Conversion of allocations | |
| 20. | Unspent conditional allocations | |

Part 4

Matters relating to Schedule 1 to 9 allocations

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|----|
| 21. | Payment schedule | 25 |
| 22. | Amendment of payment schedule | |

CHAPTER 4

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

- | | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 23. | Transfers made in error or fraudulently | |
| 24. | Allocations not listed in Schedules | 30 |
| 25. | Transitional arrangement relating to re-demarcations of municipal boundaries | |
| 26. | Preparations for next financial year and 2013/14 financial year | |
| 27. | Expenditure prior to commencement of Division of Revenue Act, 2012 | |

CHAPTER 5

DUTIES OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY 35

- | | |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 28. | Duties of municipalities |
| 29. | Duties of provincial treasuries |
| 30. | Duties of National Treasury |

CHAPTER 6**GENERAL**

31.	Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities	
32.	Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations	5
33.	Irregular expenditure	
34.	Financial misconduct	
35.	Delegations and assignments	
36.	Exemptions	
37.	Regulations	10
38.	Repeal of laws	
39.	Short title and commencement	

SCHEDULE 1

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government	15
--	-----------

SCHEDULE 2

Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

SCHEDULE 3

Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally	20
---	-----------

SCHEDULE 4

Allocations to provinces and municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial or municipal budgets

SCHEDULE 5 **25**

Specific purpose allocations to provinces

SCHEDULE 6

Specific purpose allocations to municipalities

SCHEDULE 7

Allocations-in-kind to provinces and municipalities for designated special programmes	30
--	-----------

SCHEDULE 8

Incentives to provinces and municipalities to meet targets with regard to priority government programmes

SCHEDULE 9 **35**

Provision to specifically cater for immediate release of funds to provinces and municipalities for disaster response

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

Interpretation

1. (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question, and—

“**accreditation**” means accreditation of a municipality, in terms of section 10(2) of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), to administer national housing programmes, read with Part 3 of the National Housing Code, 1999 (Financial Interventions: Accreditation of Municipalities);

“**category A, B or C municipality**” has the meaning assigned to each category in terms of the Municipal Structures Act;

“**conditional allocation**” means a conditional allocation to a province, local government or municipality from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, contemplated in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“**corporation for public deposits account**” means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation for Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);

“**Disaster Management Act**” means the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002);

“**financial year**” means the financial year commencing on 1 April 2011 and ending on 31 March 2012;

“**framework**” means the conditions and other information in respect of a conditional allocation published by the National Treasury in terms of section 14;

“**level one accreditation**” means accreditation to render beneficiary management, subsidy budget planning and allocation, and priority programme management and administration;

“**level three accreditation**” means accreditation to render financial administration in addition to the responsibilities under a level one accreditation and a level two accreditation;

“**level two accreditation**” means accreditation to render full programme management and administration of all housing instruments and housing programmes in addition to the responsibilities under a level one accreditation;

“**Municipal Finance Management Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

“**Municipal Structures Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

“**municipal financial year**” means the financial year of a municipality commencing on 1 July 2011 and ending on 30 June 2012;

“**next financial year**” means the financial year commencing on 1 April 2012 and ending on 31 March 2013;

“**next municipal financial year**” means the financial year of a municipality commencing on 1 July 2012 and ending on 30 June 2013;

“**organ of state**” means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“**payment schedule**” means a schedule which sets out—

(a) the amount of each transfer of an equitable share or any conditional allocation in terms of this Act to be transferred to a province or municipality in the financial year;

(b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and

(c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid;

“**prescribe**” means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 37;

“**primary bank account**”—

(a) in relation to a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with a commercial bank which the head of the department in the provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury as the bank account into which all conditional allocations, other than the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant, in terms of this Act must be deposited; and

- (b) in relation to a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; **“Public Finance Management Act”** means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- “quarter”** means the period from— 5
- (a) 1 April to 30 June;
- (b) 1 July to 30 September;
- (c) 1 October to 31 December; or
- (d) 1 January to 31 March;
- “receiving officer”**— 10
- (a) in relation to a Schedule 4, 5, 8 or 9 allocation transferred to a province, means the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for spending via an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or
- (b) in relation to a Schedule 4, 6, 7, 8 or 9 allocation transferred to or provided in 15 kind to a municipality, means the accounting officer of the municipality;
- “this Act”** includes any framework or allocation published, or any regulation made under this Act;
- “transferring national officer”** means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5, 6, 8 or 9 allocation to a province or 20 municipality or spends a Schedule 7 allocation on behalf of a municipality.
- (2) Any determination, instruction or request in terms of this Act must be in writing.

Objects of Act

2. The objects of this Act are to—
- (a) provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three 25 spheres of government;
- (b) promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities, in order that provinces and municipalities may plan their budgets over a multi-year period and thereby promote better coordination between policy, planning and budgeting; 30
- (c) promote transparency and accountability in the resource allocation process, by ensuring that all allocations are reflected on the budgets of receiving provinces and municipalities and by ensuring that the expenditure of conditional allocations is reported on by the receiving provinces and 35 municipalities.

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government

3. (1) Revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for their equitable share allocations as set out in Column A of Schedule 1. 40
- (2) An envisaged division of revenue anticipated to be raised in respect of the next financial year and the 2013/14 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Acts in respect of those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1. 45

Equitable division of provincial share among provinces

4. (1) Each province’s equitable share of the provincial share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2.
- (2) An envisaged division for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2013/14 financial year, and which 50 is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2.
- (3) Each province’s equitable share allocation contemplated in subsection (1) must be transferred to the corporation for public deposits account of the province, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the National Treasury in terms of section 21. 55

Equitable division of local government share among municipalities

5. (1) Each municipality's share of local government's equitable share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year, is set out in Column A of Schedule 3.
- (2) An envisaged division between municipalities of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2013/14 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3. 5
- (3) Each municipality's equitable share contemplated in subsection (1) must be transferred to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers on 7 July 2011, 30 November 2011 and 23 March 2012, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the National Treasury in terms of section 21. 10

Shortfalls, excess revenue and additional allocations

6. (1) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall. 15
- (2) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, subject to subsection (3), to be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally, in addition to its share in Column A of Schedule 1.
- (3) The national government may— 20
- (a) appropriate a portion of its equitable share or excess revenue contemplated in subsection (2) to make further allocations in an adjustments budget to—
 - (i) national departments; or
 - (ii) provinces or municipalities, as a conditional or an unconditional allocation; and 25
 - (b) increase a conditional allocation to a province or municipality through a virement under section 43 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 28(2)(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be.

CHAPTER 3

CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES 30

Part 1

Conditional allocations

Conditional allocations to provinces

7. (1) Conditional allocations to provinces in respect of the financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in Column A of the following Schedules: 35
- (a) Schedule 4, specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets;
 - (b) Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces;
 - (c) Schedule 7, specifying allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes; 40
 - (d) Schedule 8, specifying incentives to provinces to meet targets with regard to priority government programmes; and
 - (e) Schedule 9, specifying funds that are currently not allocated to specific provinces, that may be released to provinces to fund disaster response within a period from three days up to three months following a declared disaster in terms of the conditions of the Disaster Management Act. 45
- (2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2013/14 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 50

Conditional allocations to municipalities

8. (1) Conditional allocations to local government in respect of the financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in Column A of the following Schedules:

- (a) Schedule 4, specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets; 5
- (b) Schedule 6, specifying specific-purpose allocations to municipalities;
- (c) Schedule 7, specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes;
- (d) Schedule 8, specifying incentives to municipalities to meet targets with regard to priority government programmes; and 10
- (e) Schedule 9, specifying funds that are currently not allocated to specific municipalities, that may be released to local government or municipalities to fund disaster response within a period from three days up to three months following a declared disaster in terms of the conditions of the Disaster Management Act. 15

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to local government from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2013/14 financial year, which, with the exception of what is provided in subsection (4) in relation to the Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant, is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, as set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 20

(3) The National Treasury must, in terms of section 14, publish the share or indicative allocation of each municipality in respect of the local government allocations contemplated in subsections (1)(a) to (d) and (2) in the *Gazette*. 25

(4) Despite subsection (2), in respect of the Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant, funding which is specifically approved by the National Treasury in relation to transport contracts for capital projects must be regarded as being firm allocations for the next financial year and the 2013/14 financial year that will not be altered downwards in the Division of Revenue Acts in respect of those financial years. 30

(5) A municipality may, only after obtaining the approval of the National Treasury, pledge, offer as security or commit to a person or institution future conditional allocation transfers due to the municipality for the next financial year and the 2013/14 financial year, for the purpose of securing a loan or any other form of financial or other support from that person or institution. 35

Part 2

Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 9 allocations

Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations

9. (1) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for—

- (a) ensuring that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are— 40
 - (i) deposited only into the primary bank account of a province or municipality; and
 - (ii) made in accordance with the payment schedule approved in terms of section 21, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 16 or 17; 45
- (b) monitoring expenditure and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by an allocation, in accordance with subsections (2) and (3) and the requirements of the applicable framework;
- (c) complying with the requirements of the applicable framework; and
- (d) evaluating the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and the submission of such evaluations to the National Treasury, within four months in respect of a province, and six months in respect of a municipality, after the end of the financial year. 50

(2) (a) Subsection (1)(b) does not apply to the Urban Settlements Development Grant.

(b) Municipalities that receive the Urban Settlements Development Grant must report expenditure and non-financial performance information against their capital budgets, in accordance with section 11 of this Act and with the requirements of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 55

(c) Provinces that receive the Education Infrastructure Grant, the Health Infrastructure Grant or the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant must report expenditure and non-financial performance information against their capital budgets, in accordance with section 11 of this Act and with the requirements of section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act. 5

(d) Provinces that receive the Education Infrastructure Grant, the Health Infrastructure Grant and the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant must provide the transferring national officer, not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, with a list of infrastructure projects for education, health and roads which the provinces will implement during the 2011/12 to 2013/14 financial years, in a format that will be determined by the National Treasury. 10

(e) The transferring national officer must publish the information in terms of paragraph (d) in the *Gazette*, in a format that will be determined by the National Treasury, not later than 28 days after this Act comes into effect.

(f) Failure to comply with paragraphs (d) and (e) may result in withholding of the allocations in terms of section 16. 15

(3) With respect to Schedule 4 Grants, any monitoring programme or system that is utilised to monitor expenditure and non-financial performance information funded by an allocation must—

- (i) be approved by the National Treasury; 20
- (ii) not impose any excessive administrative responsibility on receiving provinces or receiving municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information;
- (iii) be compatible and integrated with and not unnecessarily duplicate other relevant and related national and provincial systems; and 25
- (iv) be consistent with section 11(2).

Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5 to 8 allocations

10. (1) A transferring national officer must—

- (a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, certify to the National Treasury that— 30
 - (i) allocation frameworks, including conditions and monitoring provisions, are reasonable and do not impose excessive administrative responsibility on receiving provincial departments and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information;
 - (ii) monitoring provisions are compatible and integrated with and do not duplicate other relevant and related national, provincial and local systems; 35
 - (iii) in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation, any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a province have been approved prior to the start of the financial year; 40
 - (iv) in respect of a Schedule 6 allocation transferred to a municipality, any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a municipality have been approved prior to the start of the financial year;
- (b) transfer funds only after information required in terms of this Act has been secured and all relevant information has been provided to the National Treasury; 45
- (c) transfer funds only in accordance with a payment schedule determined in accordance with section 21;
- (d) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of a province or municipality, or, where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province or the bank account designed for the transfer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant; and 50
- (e) ensure that all other arrangements or requirements as stipulated in this Act or in the relevant framework for the particular allocation necessary for the transfer of an allocation have been complied with prior to the start of the financial year, and are complied with throughout the financial year. 55

(2) The transferring national officer must submit all relevant information and documentation referred to in subsection (1)(a) to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect.

(3) A transferring national officer who has not complied with subsection (1) must transfer the allocation in the manner instructed by the National Treasury, including transferring the allocation as an unconditional allocation.

(4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation, the transferring national officer must take note of any notice in terms of section 30(1) from the National Treasury outlining the details of the account for each province or municipality. 5

(5) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, a transferring national officer must in respect of any allocation, as part of the report contemplated in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, not later than 20 days after the end of each month, and in the format determined by the National Treasury, submit to the National Treasury information for the month reported on and for the financial year up to the end of that month on— 10

- (a) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality;
- (b) the amount of funds withheld or stopped from any province or municipality, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the transferring national officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment; 15
- (c) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation;
- (d) the actual expenditure incurred by the transferring national officer in respect of a Schedule 7 allocation; 20
- (e) any matter or information that may be prescribed in the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and
- (f) such other issues as the National Treasury may determine.

(6) A transferring national officer must submit a quarterly performance report within 45 days after the end of each quarter to the National Treasury, in accordance with the requirements of the relevant framework. 25

(7) The transferring national officer must evaluate the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury, within four months in respect of a province, and six months in respect of a municipality, after the end of the financial year. 30

(8) The transferring national officer for the Human Settlements Development Grant, after consultation with the receiving officer and the National Treasury, must determine the allocations from the Human Settlements Development Grant for each municipality that receives the Urban Settlements Development Grant and submit those allocations to the National Treasury not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, and the National Treasury must publish those allocations in the *Gazette* within 14 days after receipt of the allocations. 35

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations

11. (1) A receiving officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for— 40

- (a) complying with the framework for a Schedule 4 allocation as published in terms of section 14; and
- (b) the manner in which a Schedule 4 allocation is allocated and spent.

(2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—

- (a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality— 45
 - (i) indicates or, if required, exclusively appropriates each programme funded or partially funded by this allocation in its annual budget; and
 - (ii) makes public, in accordance with the requirements of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation, to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; and 50
- (b) report to the transferring national officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, on—
 - (i) spending and financial performance against programmes funded by a Schedule 4 allocation, other than the Urban Settlements Development Grant; and 55
 - (ii) in the case of the Urban Settlements Development Grant, spending and financial performance against the municipality's entire capital budget and performance against the targets stipulated in the infrastructure performance framework that is required in terms of the grant framework, 60

- when the municipality prepares its monthly budget statements as required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for the months of September 2011, December 2011, March 2012 and June 2012; and
- (c) within 30 days after the end of each quarter, report to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury on— 5
- (i) non-financial performance against programmes, in respect of Schedule 4 Grants other than the Urban Settlements Development Grant; and
 - (ii) performance for that quarter against the targets stipulated in the infrastructure performance framework that is required in terms of the grant framework, in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant. 10
- (3) The National Treasury must make the report submitted to it in terms of subsection (2)(b) or (c) available to any other national departments that have responsibilities relating to the grant.
- (4) The receiving officer in a province must— 15
- (a) submit, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, reports to the relevant provincial treasury on spending and performance against programmes; and
 - (b) submit a quarterly performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the relevant provincial treasury, and the National Treasury. 20
- (5) The receiving officer must report against programmes funded or partially funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the relevant framework in its annual financial statements and annual report.
- (6) (a) The receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year, and where relevant, the municipal financial year, evaluate the performance of the province or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes funded or partially funded by an allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer. 25
- (b) With respect to the Education Infrastructure Grant, the Health Infrastructure Grant, the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant and the Urban Settlements Development Grant, reporting on performance will be based on the overall capital budget of the provincial department or the municipality concerned. 30

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6, 8 or 9 allocation

- 12.** (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 5, 6, 8 or 9 allocation must ensure compliance with the requirements of the relevant framework. 35
- (2) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of a Schedule 5, 6, 8 or 9 allocation transferred to—
- (a) a province, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (3) and submit a copy of the section 40(4)(c) report to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring national officer; 40
 - (b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (4) and submit a copy of the section 71 report to the relevant provincial treasury, the National Treasury and the relevant transferring national officer; and 45
 - (c) a province or a municipality, submit a quarterly performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring national officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury.
- (3) A report by a province in terms of subsection (2)(a) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month— 50
- (a) the amount received by the province;
 - (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the province;
 - (c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation;
 - (d) the amount transferred to any national or provincial public entity to implement a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or to assist the province in implementing such a programme; 55
 - (e) the most up to date available figures regarding the expenditure by a public entity referred to in paragraph (d);
 - (f) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of an allocation provided for in a framework, based on the most up to date available information at the time of reporting; 60

- (g) an explanation of any material problems experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems;
 - (h) any matter or information that may be prescribed in the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and 5
 - (i) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (4) A report by a municipality in terms of subsection (2)(b) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month—
- (a) the amount received by the municipality;
 - (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the municipality; 10
 - (c) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of an allocation or part of an allocation provided for in a framework;
 - (d) an explanation of any material problems experienced by the municipality regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems; 15
 - (e) any matter or information that may be prescribed in the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and
 - (f) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) (a) Subsections (2) and (3) do not apply to the receiving officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant. 20
- (b) The receiving officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant must, at the end of each quarter, submit a report to the transferring national officer, detailing the payment made in that quarter to meet its payment obligation in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act. 25
- (c) Copies of payment certificates issued in terms of the public-private partnership agreement must be submitted together with the report referred to in paragraph (b).
- (6) A receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year, and where relevant, the municipal financial year, evaluate its performance in respect of programmes or functions funded or partially funded by an allocation and submit such 30 evaluation to the transferring national officer.

Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2011/12

- 13.** (1) The 2011/12 financial statements of a national department transferring any funds in respect of an allocation set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6, 8 or 9 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 35
- (a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality;
 - (b) indicate the transfers, if any, that were withheld in respect of each province or municipality;
 - (c) indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury in terms of section 18 or by the transferring national officer in respect of the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant; 40
 - (d) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality or, where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province; and 45
 - (e) indicate the funds, if any, utilised for the administration of the allocation by the receiving officer.
- (2) The 2011/12 annual report of a national department transferring any funds in respect of an allocation set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6, 8 or 9 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 50
- (a) indicate the reasons for the withholding of any transfers to a province or municipality;
 - (b) indicate to what extent provinces or municipalities were monitored for compliance with this Act and the conditions of an allocation provided for in the relevant framework; 55
 - (c) indicate to what extent the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs; and
 - (d) indicate any non-compliance with this Act or the relevant framework, and the steps taken to deal with such non-compliance.
- (3) The 2011/12 financial statements of a provincial department receiving an allocation in terms of Schedule 4, 5, 8 or 9 must, in addition to any requirements in terms 60 of any other applicable law—

- (a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received;
 - (b) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on all allocations except Schedule 4 allocations; and
 - (c) certify that all transfers in terms of this Act to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province or, where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province. 5
- (4) The 2011/12 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in terms of Schedule 4, 5, 8 or 9 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law—
- (a) indicate to what extent the provincial department complied with the provisions of this Act and met the conditions provided for in the relevant framework of such an allocation; 10
 - (b) indicate the steps taken to deal with non-compliance with any of the provisions of this Act or the conditions provided for in the relevant framework of such an allocation; 15
 - (c) indicate the extent to which the objectives and outputs of the allocation were achieved;
 - (d) contain any other information that may be specified in the relevant framework for the allocation; and
 - (e) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine. 20
- (5) The 2011/12 financial statements and annual report of a municipality must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- (6) The National Treasury may determine how transferring departments and receiving municipalities report on local government allocations on a quarterly basis, to facilitate the audit of allocations for both the national and municipal financial years. 25

Part 3

Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 9 allocations

Publication of allocations and frameworks

14. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days of this Act taking effect, publish in the *Gazette*— 30
- (a) the allocations per municipality, in respect of Schedule 4 and 6 allocations;
 - (b) the indicative allocations per province and municipality, in respect of Schedule 7 allocations;
 - (c) the indicative allocations for provinces and municipalities, along with their initial threshold and performance targets, in respect of Schedule 8 allocations; 35 and
 - (d) the framework for each allocation in Schedules 4 to 9.
- (2) The National Treasury must publish in the *Gazette*—
- (a) any revisions or amendments of the allocations and frameworks published in terms of subsection (1)(a) and (d); 40
 - (b) any virement which is made in accordance with the requirements of section 6(3) and the Public Finance Management Act;
 - (c) any revisions of or amendments to the allocations and frameworks published in terms of subsection (1) necessary to give effect to the conversion of an allocation in terms of section 19; 45
 - (d) any re-allocations by the National Treasury in accordance with section 18 or the transferring national officer in respect of the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant;
 - (e) any revised allocations in respect of Schedule 7 Grants; and
 - (f) any revised indicative allocations, performance and threshold targets for the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant. 50
- (3) The National Treasury may at any time, after consultation with or at the written request of a transferring national officer, revise or amend a framework published in terms of subsection (1) or (2), to correct any error or omission.
- (4) An amendment, revision, virement or re-allocation takes effect on publication thereof in the *Gazette*, with the exception of a Schedule 9 Grant. 55

Spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions

15. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, an allocation referred to in Schedules 4 to 9 may only be utilised for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned and in accordance with the framework published in terms of section 14.

(2) A receiving officer may not transfer any Schedule 5 or 6 allocation or a portion of such an allocation to any other entity or other sphere of government for the performance of a function envisaged in terms of the allocation, unless the receiving officer has entered into a payment schedule with the entity or other sphere of government that will be performing the function, that has been approved by the National Treasury, and—

- (a) it is a transfer that is approved in the budget of the receiving province or municipality or a framework published in terms of section 14;
- (b) it is a payment for services rendered or goods received, which services or goods were procured in accordance with the supply chain management policy or procurement policy of the relevant province or municipality and for which adequate documentation for payment has been received; or
- (c) in the case of an advance payment or a transfer which is not consistent with the budget of the receiving province or municipality—
 - (i) the receiving officer has certified to the National Treasury that the transfer is not an attempt to artificially inflate its spending estimates and that there are good reasons for the advance payment or transfer; and
 - (ii) the National Treasury has approved the advance payment or transfer.

(3) No public entity, other than Eskom Holdings Limited in respect of funds received from the Department of Energy and water boards in respect of funds received from the Department of Water Affairs and the Department of Human Settlements for the implementation of Schedule 7 allocations, may receive funds for the provision of a municipal service or municipal function on behalf of a municipality from a national or provincial organ of state, except via the municipality responsible for that service or function, unless the National Treasury approves otherwise in respect of municipalities it deems to have low capacity.

(4) In respect of the Human Settlements Development Grant, a receiving officer and a municipality with level three accreditation must, by 31 May 2011, comply with the requirements of subsection (2), by—

- (a) entering into a payment schedule; and
- (b) submitting the payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval.

(5) A receiving officer must request the National Treasury to amend the payment schedule referred to in subsection (4), in accordance with the procedure set out in section 22, in instances where a transfer to a municipality with level three accreditation has been withheld or stopped in terms of section 16 or 17.

Withholding of allocation

16. (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring national officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation, or any portion of such allocation, for a period not exceeding 30 days, if—

- (a) the province or municipality does not comply with the provisions of this Act or conditions to which the allocation, as provided for in the relevant framework, is subject;
- (b) roll-overs of conditional allocations approved by the National Treasury in accordance with section 20 have not been spent; or
- (c) expenditure on previous transfers during the financial year reflects significant under-spending, for which no satisfactory explanation is given.

(2) A maximum of five per cent of the Health Professions Training and Development Grant and the National Tertiary Services Grant may be withheld in terms of this section.

(3) A transferring national officer must, at least seven working days prior to withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)—

- (a) give the relevant receiving officer—
 - (i) written notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; and
 - (ii) an opportunity to submit written representations as to why the allocation should not be withheld; and
- (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, and in respect of any conditional grant to local government, also the provincial department responsible for local government.

(4) A notice contemplated in subsection (3) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding.

(5) (a) The National Treasury may, when a transferring national officer is withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1), instruct or approve a request from that transferring national officer to withhold an allocation for a period longer than 30 days, but not exceeding 120 days, if the withholding will— 5

(i) facilitate compliance with this Act or the conditions to which the allocation is subject; or

(ii) minimise the risk of under-spending.

(b) A transferring national officer must, when requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, submit proof of its compliance with subsection (3) and any representations received from the receiving officer, to the National Treasury. 10

(c) The transferring national officer must again comply with subsection (3) when the National Treasury instructs or approves a request by the transferring national officer in terms of paragraph (a). 15

Stopping of allocation

17. (1) Despite section 16, the National Treasury may, in its discretion or at the request of a transferring national officer, or a receiving officer, stop the transfer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation referred to in section 16(1) to a province or municipality—

(a) on the grounds of persistent and material non-compliance with— 20

(i) this Act; or

(ii) a condition to which the allocation, as provided for in the relevant framework, is subject;

(b) if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality will substantially under-spend on that programme or allocation in the financial year; 25

(c) if a function is reassigned from a province to a municipality; or

(d) if a province implementing an infrastructure project does not comply with best practice standards and guidelines made in terms of section 5 of the Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No. 38 of 2000). 30

(2) Except where a function is reassigned from a province to a municipality, the National Treasury must, when stopping an allocation in terms of this section—

(a) comply with the requirements set out in section 16(3)(a), and in respect of a municipality, also with the requirements of section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and 35

(b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation.

(3) Any stopping of an allocation contemplated in subsection (1) must, together with an explanatory memorandum, be published by the National Treasury in the *Gazette*.

(4) (a) The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that an allocation or any portion of such allocation stopped in terms of subsection (1), be utilised to meet that province's or municipality's outstanding statutory and contractual financial commitments. 40

(b) The utilisation of funds contemplated in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

Re-allocation of funds 45

18. (1) (a) The National Treasury may, when it stops a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation in terms of section 17, after consultation with the transferring national officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine that a portion of the allocation that will not be spent be reallocated, as the same type of grant allocation as it was allocated originally, to one or more provinces or municipalities, on condition that the allocation will be spent in the financial year or the next financial year. 50

(b) The reallocation of a portion of an allocation or the full allocation on condition that the allocation will be spent in the next financial year, in terms of paragraph (a), must be deemed to be a roll-over approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 20(2)(a), and the roll-over process set out in Treasury Regulation 6.4.2 would not need to be followed. 55

(2) (a) Despite subsection (1), the National Treasury may, when an intervention in terms of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is taking place, on such conditions as it may determine, authorise—

- (i) in relation to section 100 of the Constitution, the transferring national officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 17 on behalf of the relevant province;
 - (ii) in relation to section 139 of the Constitution and sections 137 and 139 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the intervening province to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 17 on behalf of the relevant municipality; or
 - (iii) in relation to section 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the relevant transferring national officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 17 on behalf of the relevant municipality.
- (b) An allocation that is spent by the transferring national officer or intervening province referred to in paragraph (a) must, for the purposes of this Act, be regarded as a Schedule 7 allocation from the date on which the authorisation is given.
- (3) The National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine a portion of the allocation that will be reallocated in the event of the reassignment of a function from a province to a municipality.

Conversion of allocations

19. (1) The National Treasury may, in its discretion or at the request of the transferring national officer, convert an allocation listed in Schedule 6 to become an allocation listed in Schedule 7, or convert an allocation listed in Schedule 7 to become an allocation listed in Schedule 6, if the National Treasury is satisfied that the conversion will prevent under-spending on the allocation.
- (2) In respect of the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring national officer and a receiving province, convert the allocation to the province to become an allocation to the Education Infrastructure Grant, if the National Treasury and the transferring national officer are satisfied the province has demonstrated the capacity to implement projects and that the conversion will not be likely to result in—
- (a) underspending on the allocation; or
 - (b) a lesser level of service delivery compared to if the allocation is provided to the province as a Schedule 7 grant-in-kind.
- (3) An allocation that is converted in terms of this section must be paid to or expended on behalf of the same province or municipality to which the allocation was originally made.
- (4) A conversion referred to in subsections (1) and (2) takes effect on the date of publication referred to in section 14(2)(c).
- (5) The National Treasury must inform the transferring national officer and each affected receiving province or municipality of a conversion.

Unspent conditional allocations

20. (1) Despite the provisions of the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act relating to roll-overs, any conditional allocation, excluding the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant and the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant, that is, in the case of a province, not spent at the end of a financial year or, in the case of a municipality, at the end of a municipal financial year, reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the relevant receiving officer can prove to the satisfaction of the National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects.
- (2) The National Treasury may, at the request of a transferring national officer, provincial treasury or municipality, approve—
- (a) a roll-over from a conditional allocation to the next financial year; and
 - (b) spending of a portion of a conditional allocation on activities related to the purpose of that allocation, where the province or municipality projects significant unforeseeable and unavoidable over-spending on its budget.
- (3) Any funds which must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), and which have not been approved by the National Treasury to be retained in terms of subsection (2), must be repaid to the National Revenue Fund.
- (4) The National Treasury, in accordance with subsection (5), may offset any funds which must be repaid to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsections (1) and (3), but which have not been repaid—

- (a) in the case of a province, against future advances for conditional grant allocations to that province; and
 - (b) in the case of a municipality, against future advances for the equitable share or conditional grant allocations to that municipality.
- (5) Prior to the National Treasury setting-off any amounts against allocations to provinces or municipalities in terms of subsection (4), the National Treasury must give the relevant transferring national officer, province or municipality—
- (a) written notice of the intention to offset amounts against upcoming advances for allocations; and
 - (b) an opportunity, within 14 days of receipt of the notice referred to in paragraph (a), to—
 - (i) submit written representations that prove to the satisfaction of the National Treasury that the unspent allocation was either spent in accordance with the relevant framework, or is committed to identifiable projects;
 - (ii) propose alternative means acceptable to the National Treasury by which the unspent allocations can be repaid to the National Revenue Fund; and
 - (iii) propose an alternative payment schedule in terms of which the unspent allocations will be repaid to the National Revenue Fund.
- (6) A notice contemplated in subsection (5) must include the intended amount to be offset against allocations, and the reasons for offsetting the amounts.
- (7) Despite this section, the retention of funds which should revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsections (1) and (3), and which have not been approved by the National Treasury to be retained in terms of subsection (2), constitutes financial misconduct in terms of section 34.

Part 4

Matters relating to Schedule 1 to 9 allocations

Payment schedule

- 21.** (1) (a) The National Treasury determines the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation, after consultation with the head of the department in the provincial treasury.
- (b) In determining the payment schedule, the National Treasury must take account of the monthly spending commitments of provinces and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government.
- (c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may, for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution is taking place, on such conditions as it may determine, advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share or a portion of it which has not yet fallen due for transfer in accordance with the payment schedule.
- (d) Any advances in terms of paragraph (c) must be offset against transfers to the province which would otherwise become due in terms of that payment schedule.
- (2) (a) The National Treasury determines the payment schedule for the transfer of a municipality's equitable share allocation, after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government.
- (b) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury, after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, may, for cash management purposes in the municipality or when an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is taking place, on such conditions as it may determine, approve a request or direct that the equitable share or a portion of the equitable share which has not yet fallen due for transfer in accordance with the payment schedule, be advanced to a municipality.
- (c) Any advances in terms of paragraph (b) must be offset against transfers to the municipality which would otherwise become due in terms of the applicable payment schedule.
- (3) (a) The National Treasury must approve the payment schedule for the transfer of an allocation listed in Schedules 4 to 9 to a province or municipality.

(b) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 8 allocation must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval within 14 days after this Act takes effect.

(c) Prior to the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph (b), the transferring national officer must—

- (i) in relation to a Schedule 4 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer;
- (ii) in relation to the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant, ensure that the payment schedule—

(aa) is consistent with the projected dates for payments to the private party in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the relevant province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act; and

(bb) reflects the portion of any payments due under the agreement referred to in subparagraph (aa) payable from the allocation; and

- (iii) in relation to a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation, consult the relevant province or municipality.

(4) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must provide the receiving officer with a copy of the approved payment schedule prior to making the first transfer in accordance therewith.

(5) Schedule 4 and 6 transfers must be done in line with the municipal financial year.

Amendment of payment schedule

22. (1) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must, within seven days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 16 or 17, amend a payment schedule as a result of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of this Act and submit the amended payment schedule to the National Treasury prior to any further transfers being made.

(2) The National Treasury may, in the interest of better debt and cash-flow management or to deal with financial mismanagement or financial misconduct, slow spending or accelerated spending, amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in Schedules 2 to 6, on notification to—

(a) the accounting officer of a provincial treasury, in the case of a provincial allocation; and

(b) the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, in the case of a local government allocation.

(3) A payment schedule amended in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take account of—

(a) the monthly spending commitments of provinces or municipalities;

(b) the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities; and

(c) the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of government.

(4) An amendment of a payment schedule in terms of subsection (2) prevails over any amendment made in terms of subsection (1).

(5) The transferring national officer must immediately inform the receiving officer of any amendment to a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (1) or (2).

CHAPTER 4

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

Transfers made in error or fraudulently

23. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, the transfer of an allocation to a province, municipality or public entity in error or fraudulently is regarded as not legally due to that province, municipality or public entity, as the case may be.

(2) A transfer contemplated in subsection (1) must be recovered, without delay, by the responsible transferring national officer.

(3) Despite subsection (2), the National Treasury may instruct that the recovery contemplated in subsection (2) be effected by set-off against future transfers to the province, municipality or public entity, which would otherwise become due in accordance with a payment schedule.

Allocations not listed in Schedules

- 24.** (1) An allocation, other than—
- (a) a re-allocation referred to in section 18 or in respect of the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant; or
 - (b) a revised indicative allocation in respect of a Schedule 7 or 8 Grant, which is not listed in the Schedules referred to in sections 7 and 8, may only be made in terms of section 6(3). 5
- (2) The National Treasury must publish the allocations referred to in subsection (1) and frameworks for such allocations in the *Gazette*, prior to the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality. 10
- (3) The national transferring officer must notify the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury of the excess incentive payment earned to be appropriated either in the provincial adjustments appropriation bill, if made before the end of November each year, or in the appropriation bill for the next financial year.
- (4) Subsection (2) does not apply to Schedule 9 allocations. 15
- (5) A transfer to a province or municipality as a Schedule 9 allocation may only be made after the National Treasury has approved the transfer.
- (6) (a) The transferring national officer must notify the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury in writing within 14 days of a transfer of a Schedule 9 allocation to a province or municipality. 20
- (b) The National Treasury must publish a Schedule 9 allocation in the *Gazette* within 16 days after being notified in terms of paragraph (a).
- (7) Schedule 9 allocations must be appropriated or authorised either in the provincial adjustments appropriation legislation, municipal adjustments budgets or other appropriations legislation. 25

Transitional arrangement relating to re-demarcation of municipal boundaries

- 25.** (1) (a) A municipality (the releasing municipality) from which a particular area is transferred at the commencement of or through the implementation of legislation, which re-demarcates municipal boundaries and addresses associated matters, must continue to spend its allocations for the 2011/12 financial year made in terms of this Act, in that particular area or municipality, as if that area was not transferred to another municipality (the receiving municipality), unless the affected municipalities have entered into an agreement that ensures that the relocated area or municipality is not negatively affected. 30
- (b) The transferring national officer of an allocation made in terms of this Act and the receiving municipality must monitor that the releasing municipality complies with paragraph (a). 35
- (c) The releasing municipality must, at the request of the transferring national officer, the receiving municipality or the National Treasury, demonstrate compliance with paragraph (a).
- (2) (a) The provisions of sections 16 and 17 apply with the necessary changes where a releasing municipality fails to comply with subsection (1) (a) or (c) in respect of a Schedule 4, 6 or 7 allocation. 40
- (b) The National Treasury may, where it withholds or stops an allocation in terms of paragraph (a), after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine that a portion of the allocation be reallocated to the receiving municipality. 45
- (3) The National Treasury may, where a releasing municipality fails to comply with subsection (1) (a) or (c), reallocate a portion of the releasing municipality's equitable share allocation referred to in section 5 to the receiving municipality.
- (4) (a) The allocations referred to in sections 5 (2) and 8 (2) are subject to adjustments necessitated by the implementation of the legislation which re-demarcates the municipal boundaries. 50
- (b) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 6 or 7 allocation must, by 15 September 2011, inform the National Treasury of any adjustments to the allocations referred to in section 8 (2) that must be reflected in the Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year. 55

Preparations for next financial year and 2013/14 financial year

- 26.** (1) (a) A category C municipality that receives a conditional allocation in terms of this Act must, using the envisaged conditional allocations to that municipality for the

next financial year and the 2013/14 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules, by 3 October 2011—

- (i) agree on the provisional allocations and the projects to be funded from those allocations in the next financial year and the 2013/14 financial year with each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction; and 5
- (ii) submit to the transferring national officer—
 - (aa) the provisional allocations referred to in subparagraph (i); and
 - (bb) the projects referred to in subparagraph (i), listed per municipality to be funded from the allocations for the next financial year and the 2013/14 10 financial year.
- (b) Where a category C municipality and a category B municipality cannot agree on the allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a), the category C municipality must request the relevant transferring national officer to facilitate agreement.
- (c) The transferring national officer must take all necessary steps to facilitate 15 agreement as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after receiving a request referred to in paragraph (b).
- (d) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocations that is intended to be published in terms of section 29(3)(b) must be agreed with the relevant category B municipality, the transferring national officer and the National Treasury, prior to 20 publication, and prior to the submission of the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(ii).
- (e) Should agreement not be reached between the category C municipality and the category B municipality on the provisional allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a) prior to 3 October 2011, the National Treasury may proceed to determine 25 the provisional allocations and provide those provisional allocations to the municipalities concerned and the transferring national officer.
- (f) (i) The final allocations based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraphs (a)(i) and (ii) and (e) must be submitted to the National Treasury by 7 30 December 2011.
- (ii) If the transferring national officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 7 December 2011, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the envisaged allocations for the next financial year.
- (2) (a) The transferring national officer of a conditional allocation, using the 35 envisaged conditional allocations for the next financial year and the 2013/14 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules to this Act, must, by 3 October 2011, submit to the National Treasury for approval—
 - (i) the provisional allocations to each province or municipality in respect of new conditional allocations to be made in the next financial year; 40
 - (ii) any amendments to the envisaged allocations for each province or municipality set out in Column B of the Schedules in respect of existing conditional allocations; and
 - (iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) in the format to be determined by the National Treasury. 45
- (b) Any proposed amendment or adjustment for the next financial year of the allocation criteria of an existing conditional allocation must be agreed with the National Treasury prior to the submission of the provisional allocations and draft frameworks referred to in paragraph (a)(ii) and (iii).
- (c) The National Treasury may, if the transferring national officer fails to comply with 50 paragraph (a) by 3 October 2011, determine—
 - (i) the provisional allocations in paragraph (a)(i);
 - (ii) any amendments to the envisaged allocations contemplated in paragraph (a)(ii); and
 - (iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(iii), and 55 submit that information to the relevant provinces or municipalities.
- (d) (i) The final allocations based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) must be submitted to the National Treasury by 7 December 2011.
- (ii) If the transferring national officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in 60 subparagraph (i) by 7 December 2011, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the envisaged allocations for the next financial year.

(3) The National Treasury may, in preparation for the next financial year, instruct transferring national officers, receiving officers and municipalities to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation as it may determine at specified times prior to the start of the next financial year.

Expenditure prior to commencement of Division of Revenue Act, 2012 5

27. Despite sections 3(2), 7(2) and 8(2), if the annual Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year has not commenced before or on 1 April 2012, the National Treasury may determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each allocation made in terms of sections 3(1), 7(1) and 8(1) be transferred to the relevant province or municipality as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. 10

CHAPTER 5

DUTIES OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY

Duties of municipalities

28. (1) (a) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the accounting officer of a category C municipality must, no later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2011/12 municipal financial year, and the two following municipal financial years. 15 20

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities.

(2) A category C municipality that is providing a municipal service must, before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service, consult the category B municipalities within whose area of jurisdiction the project will be implemented, and agree in writing which municipality is responsible for the operational costs and the collection of user fees. 25

(3) A category C municipality must ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality and must transfer funds for the provision of services, including basic services, to the relevant category B municipality that is providing municipal services, irrespective of the fact that— 30

(a) the category C municipality retains the power or function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; and 35

(b) a service delivery agreement for the provision of services by the category B municipality on behalf of the category C municipality has not been concluded.

(4) A category B municipality which is not authorised to perform a function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act may not extend the scope or type of services that it currently provides, without— 40

(a) entering into a service delivery agreement with the category C municipality which is authorised to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; or

(b) obtaining the legal authorisation to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act. 45

(5) (a) A category C municipality and a category B municipality must, before the commencement of a municipal financial year, agree to a payment schedule in respect of the allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b) to be transferred to the category B municipality in that financial year, and the category C municipality must submit that payment schedule to the National Treasury before the commencement of a municipal financial year. 50

(b) A category C municipality must make transfers in accordance with the payment schedule submitted in terms of paragraph (a).

(6) (a) The National Treasury may withhold or stop any allocation to the category C municipality and reallocate the allocation to the relevant category B municipalities if a category C municipality fails to— 55

(i) make allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b);

- (ii) reach an agreement contemplated in subsection (2); or
- (iii) submit a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (5)(a).

(b) Sections 16(3) and 17(3) and (4) of this Act and section 216 of the Constitution apply, with the necessary changes, to the withholding and stopping of an allocation in accordance with paragraph (a). 5

(c) The National Treasury may, where it stops an allocation in terms of this section, after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine that a portion of the allocation that will not be spent be reallocated to one or more municipalities, on condition that the allocation will be spent in the financial year or the next financial year.

(7) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, that is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be considered for approval in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 10

(8) In respect of the Human Settlements Development Grant, the financial and non-financial reporting that is required to be submitted by a municipality with a level three accreditation in terms of the grant framework must relate to the requirements specified in the grant framework. 15

(9) A municipality with a level three accreditation must submit the required monthly financial and quarterly performance reports to the receiving officer, the transferring national officer and the National Treasury. 20

Duties of provincial treasuries

29. (1) The provincial treasury must reflect Schedule 5 allocations separately in the province's appropriation bill or a schedule to its appropriation bill.

(2) (a) The provincial treasury must, on the same day that its budget is tabled in the provincial legislature, or a later date approved by the National Treasury, but not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, publish the following in the *Gazette*: 25

- (i) The indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds;
- (ii) the indicative allocation to be made per school in the province; 30
- (iii) the indicative allocation to any national or provincial public entity for the implementation of a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or for assistance provided to the province in implementing such a programme;
- (iv) the envisaged division of the allocation contemplated in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), in respect of each municipality and school, for the next financial year and the 2013/14 financial year; 35
- (v) the conditions and other information in respect of the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; and 40
- (vi) the budget of each hospital in a format determined by the National Treasury.

(b) The allocations and budgets referred to in paragraph (a) must be deemed to be final if the legislature passes the appropriation bill without any amendments.

(c) In the event that the legislature amends the appropriation bill, the accounting officer of the provincial treasury must publish amended allocations and budgets in the *Gazette* within 14 days of the legislature passing the appropriation bill, which allocations must align to the appropriation bill as passed by the legislature, and which must be deemed to be final. 45

(3) (a) Despite subsection (2) or any law, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, amend the allocations referred to in subsection (2) or make additional allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsection (1) or (2). 50

(b) Any amendments to the allocations published in terms of subsection (2)(a) must be published in the *Gazette* not later than 14 February 2012.

(c) The allocations referred to in paragraph (a) must be deemed to be final if they are published in the *Gazette* in accordance with paragraph (b). 55

(4) (a) A provincial treasury must, as part of its consolidated monthly report in terms of section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on—

- (i) actual transfers received by the province from national departments; 60

- (ii) actual expenditure on such allocations, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month; and
 - (iii) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities, and actual expenditure by municipalities on such allocations, based on the most up to date information available from municipalities at the time of reporting. 5
- (b) The report contemplated in paragraph (a) must include reports for each quarter, and be in the format and include the information as may be determined by the National Treasury.
- (5) A provincial treasury must—
- (a) ensure— 10
 - (i) that a payment schedule is agreed between each provincial department and receiving institution referred to in subsection (2)(a); and
 - (ii) that transfers are made promptly in accordance therewith.
 - (b) submit the payment schedules to the National Treasury within 14 days of this Act taking effect. 15
- (6) Should a provincial treasury fail to comply with the requirement to make transfers promptly to a receiving officer in accordance with the agreed payment schedule, as required in terms of subsection (5)(a), the receiving officer concerned may request the provincial treasury to immediately make the transfer to the receiving officer, or to provide written reasons within three business days as to why the transfer has not been made. 20
- (7) Should a provincial treasury fail to either make the transfer requested by the receiving officer or provide reasons within the period stipulated in subsection (6), or if the receiving officer disputes the reasons provided by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer has not been made, then the receiving officer may request the National Treasury to investigate the matter with the provincial treasury concerned. 25
- (8) When the National Treasury is requested to investigate a failure by a provincial treasury to promptly effect transfer to a receiving officer in terms of subsection (7), the National Treasury must investigate the matter, assess any reasons given by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer was not effected, and either direct the provincial treasury to immediately effect the transfer, or provide reasons to the receiving officer concerned confirming why the provincial treasury was correct in not effecting the transfer, and advise the provincial treasury and the receiving officer as to what steps should be taken. 30

Duties of National Treasury 35

- 30.** (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days of this Act taking effect, submit a notice to all transferring national officers, containing the details of the bank accounts of each province and municipality.
- (2) The National Treasury must, together with the monthly report contemplated in section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in the Schedules referred to in sections 7 and 8 or made in terms of section 24. 40
- (3) The National Treasury may, in any report it publishes that aggregates reports published by provincial treasuries contemplated in section 71(7) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, and in any report in respect of municipal finances, include a report on the equitable share and conditional allocations provided for in this Act. 45

CHAPTER 6

GENERAL

Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities

- 31.** The accounting officer of a provincial department or municipality that receives funds from a public entity as a grant, sponsorship or donation, must disclose in its financial statements the purpose and amount of such grant, sponsorship or donation received. 50

Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations

32. (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including exhausting all mechanisms provided for the settlement of disputes in relevant legislation. 5

(2) In the event that a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the Constitution, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful. 10

(3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of a prescribed procedure, be recovered without delay from the person who caused the organ of state not to comply with the requirements of subsection (1).

Irregular expenditure 15

33. The following transfers constitute irregular expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be:

- (a) A transfer prohibited in terms of section 15(2);
- (b) a transfer by a transferring national officer to a bank account of a province or municipality that is not— 20
 - (i) the primary bank account;
 - (ii) in respect of provinces, a corporation for public deposits account; or
 - (iii) in respect of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant, the dedicated banking account configuration established for the transfer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant in accordance with the directive issued by the National Treasury under section 10(2)(a) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2006 (Act No. 2 of 2006); or 25
- (c) any transfer made or spending of an allocation in contravention of this Act or a framework published in terms of this Act. 30

Financial misconduct

34. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, any serious or persistent non-compliance with a provision of this Act or a framework published in terms of this Act constitutes financial misconduct.

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act and section 171 of the Municipal Finance Management Act apply in respect of financial misconduct contemplated in subsection (1). 35

Delegations and assignments

35. (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to the National Treasury in terms of this Act and assign any of the duties imposed on the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury. 40

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury—

- (a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose;
- (b) may authorise that official to subdelegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty to another National Treasury official; and 45
- (c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty.

(3) The Minister may confirm, vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision. 50

(4) A Member of the Executive Council responsible for financial matters in a province may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to the Provincial Treasury of that province in terms of this Act and assign any of the duties imposed on the Provincial Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the Provincial Treasury. 55

(5) Subsections (2) and (3) apply with the necessary changes to a delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (4).

Exemptions

36. (1) The National Treasury may, on written application by a transferring national officer, province or municipality, exempt such officer, province or municipality in writing from complying with a provision of this Act. 5

(2) Any exemption granted in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions, if any, to which it is subject and must be published in the *Gazette*.

Regulations

37. The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding— 10

- (a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; and
- (b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act.

Repeal of laws 15

38. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Division of Revenue Act, 2010 (Act No. 1 of 2010), with the exception of sections 28(8) and 38(1), is hereby repealed.

(2) The repeal of the Division of Revenue Act, 2010 (Act No. 1 of 2010), does not affect any duty or obligation set out in that Act, the execution of which is still outstanding. 20

Short title and commencement

39. This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2011, and takes effect on 1 April 2011 or the date of publication thereof by the President in the *Gazette*, whichever is the later date.

SCHEDULE 1

EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT

Spheres of Government	Column A	Column B	
	2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2012/13	2013/14
	R'000	R'000	R'000
National ^{1,2}	566 322 576	624 832 817	689 463 889
Provincial	288 492 831	305 725 449	323 604 408
Local	34 107 901	37 573 396	39 960 288
TOTAL	888 923 308	968 131 662	1 053 028 585

1. National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt service cost and the contingency reserve.
2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out.

SCHEDULE 2

DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

Province	Column A	Column B	
	2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2012/13	2013/14
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Eastern Cape	44 120 028	46 495 024	48 931 829
Free State	17 520 835	18 430 860	19 363 325
Gauteng	50 428 480	53 973 066	57 699 363
KwaZulu-Natal	62 927 556	66 877 612	70 992 966
Limpopo	36 348 545	38 104 133	39 884 915
Mpumalanga	23 378 714	24 570 021	25 786 476
Northern Cape	7 742 909	8 207 056	8 688 325
North West	19 271 431	20 562 274	21 912 710
Western Cape	26 754 333	28 505 403	30 344 499
TOTAL	288 492 831	305 725 449	323 604 408

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality			National Financial Year		
			2011/12 Allocation	Column A	Column B
				Forward Estimates	
				2012/13	2013/14
			R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE					
A	BUF	Buffalo City	583 628	644 542	686 869
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	656 653	730 416	778 401
B	EC101	Camdeboo	33 092	36 581	38 967
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	34 998	38 693	41 218
B	EC103	Ikwezi	13 753	15 192	16 183
B	EC104	Makana	59 143	65 410	69 677
B	EC105	Ndlambe	49 522	54 813	58 398
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	32 105	35 517	37 845
B	EC107	Baviaans	15 153	16 751	17 848
B	EC108	Kouga	41 038	45 585	48 593
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	25 910	28 642	30 511
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	67 220	69 666	72 317
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			371 935	406 850	431 557
B	EC121	Mbhashe	105 238	116 503	124 173
B	EC122	Mnquma	136 070	150 518	160 377
B	EC123	Great Kei	28 209	31 184	33 221
B	EC124	Amahlathi	79 616	87 995	93 737
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	55 140	60 965	64 949
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	76 099	84 004	89 451
B	EC128	Nxuba	18 627	20 591	21 935
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	530 281	583 693	627 182
Total: Amatole Municipalities			1 029 279	1 135 453	1 215 023
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	35 770	39 535	42 109
B	EC132	Tsolwana	21 878	24 165	25 740
B	EC133	Inkwanca	15 748	17 399	18 534
B	EC134	Lukhanji	96 062	106 129	113 038
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	78 404	86 613	92 256
B	EC136	Emalahleni	61 619	68 112	72 564
B	EC137	Engcobo	66 596	73 753	78 619
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	34 165	37 799	40 278
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	325 908	360 052	384 758
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			736 151	813 558	867 896
B	EC141	Elundini	64 855	71 762	76 475
B	EC142	Senqu	79 190	87 568	93 295
B	EC143	Maletswai	20 224	22 351	23 809
B	EC144	Gariep	22 167	24 507	26 107
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	149 031	164 710	175 859
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			335 467	370 898	395 545
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	97 182	107 542	114 611
B	EC154	Port St Johns	59 537	65 862	70 188
B	EC155	Nyandeni	111 925	123 822	131 944
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	87 213	96 486	102 818
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	153 086	169 585	180 725
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	416 223	450 392	480 874
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			925 167	1 013 688	1 081 159
B	EC441	Matatiele	92 449	102 304	109 023
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	92 993	102 906	109 667
B	EC443	Mbizana	98 860	109 353	116 530
B	EC152	Ntabankulu	54 929	60 753	64 740
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	265 535	294 916	315 328
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			604 767	670 232	715 289
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			5 243 046	5 785 638	6 171 740

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality			National Financial Year	
			Column A	Column B
			2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates
				2012/13 2013/14
			R'000	R'000 R'000
FREE STATE				
A	MAN	Mangaung	546 417	603 089 642 590
B	FS161	Letsemeng	45 212	49 982 53 241
B	FS162	Kopanong	79 334	87 704 93 418
B	FS163	Mohokare	45 632	50 451 53 741
B	FS171	Naledi	33 288	36 803 39 204
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	20 629	22 002 23 067
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			224 095	246 941 262 671
B	FS181	Masilonyana	72 352	79 980 85 192
B	FS182	Tokologo	38 552	42 614 45 393
B	FS183	Tswelopele	55 333	61 187 65 182
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	390 659	432 635 460 936
B	FS185	Nala	120 920	133 667 142 372
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	93 735	97 203 101 043
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			771 551	847 286 900 117
B	FS191	Setsoto	147 875	163 504 174 167
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	114 851	127 105 135 413
B	FS193	Nketoana	69 567	76 929 81 951
B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung	305 453	338 239 360 402
B	FS195	Phumelela	49 899	55 167 58 766
B	FS196	Mantsopa	59 517	37 002 70 096
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	72 399	76 038 79 952
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			819 560	873 983 960 747
B	FS201	Moqhaka	145 181	160 452 170 892
B	FS203	Ngwathe	137 311	151 789 161 675
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	88 125	97 702 104 114
B	FS205	Mafube	67 075	74 135 78 962
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi	127 132	131 308 135 790
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			564 823	615 385 651 434
Total: Free State Municipalities			2 926 447	3 186 684 3 417 559

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality			National Financial Year	
			Column A	Column B
			2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates
				2012/13 2013/14
			R'000	R'000 R'000
GAUTENG				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	1 644 128	1 828 391 1 949 038
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	1 897 561	2 134 780 2 276 247
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	923 020	1 031 527 1 100 611
B	GT421	Emfuleni	539 842	597 880 636 986
B	GT422	Midvaal	44 379	49 238 52 480
B	GT423	Lesedi	52 626	58 222 62 021
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	220 439	227 627 233 903
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			857 285	932 967 985 390
B	GT481	Mogale City	189 605	210 233 224 025
B	GT482	Randfontein	81 638	90 469 96 398
B	GT483	Westonaria	87 796	97 063 103 392
B	GT484	Merafong City	167 868	185 935 198 124
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	163 221	168 881 173 109
Total: West Rand Municipalities			690 128	752 581 795 048
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			6 012 123	6 680 246 7 106 335

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality		National Financial Year		
		2011/12 Allocation	Column B	
			Forward Estimates	
			2012/13	2013/14
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH eThekweni	1 595 941	1 773 889	1 891 834
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	31 146	34 452	36 712
B	KZN212 Umdoni	24 104	26 677	28 423
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	76 198	84 283	89 808
B	KZN214 UMuziwabantu	38 288	42 368	45 149
B	KZN215 Ezingqoleni	23 010	25 457	27 127
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	76 844	85 416	91 051
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	235 738	260 342	278 485
Total: Ugu Municipalities		505 328	558 995	596 755
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	49 180	54 362	57 915
B	KZN222 uMngeni	30 559	33 938	36 175
B	KZN223 Mooi Mpofana	19 485	21 553	22 962
B	KZN224 Impendle	21 087	23 335	24 868
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	304 835	339 004	361 409
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	24 863	27 485	29 282
B	KZN227 Richmond	25 849	28 573	30 440
C	DC22 Umgungundlovu District Municipality	286 019	314 348	338 703
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities		761 877	842 598	901 755
B	KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith	93 368	103 324	110 079
B	KZN233 Indaka	53 002	58 621	62 458
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	25 843	28 630	30 510
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	55 031	60 875	64 865
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	57 268	63 321	67 462
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	229 471	253 506	270 913
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		513 982	568 277	606 286
B	KZN241 Endumeni	27 416	30 369	32 368
B	KZN242 Nquthu	62 785	69 485	74 053
B	KZN244 Msinga	61 218	67 731	72 182
B	KZN245 Umvoti	36 785	40 689	43 354
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	160 451	177 410	189 546
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		348 655	385 683	411 503
B	KZN252 Newcastle	244 400	270 655	288 355
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	12 256	13 549	14 436
B	KZ254 Dannhauser	42 091	46 545	49 591
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	88 571	97 343	104 815
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		387 318	428 091	457 198

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality		National Financial Year		
		2011/12 Allocation	Column B	
			Forward Estimates	
			2012/13	2013/14
		R'000	R'000	R'000
B	KZN261 eDumbe	32 113	35 522	37 849
B	KZN262 UPhongolo	52 612	58 176	61 981
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	69 224	76 515	81 515
B	KZN265 Nongoma	62 891	69 561	74 122
B	KZN266 Ulundi	68 274	75 482	80 420
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	234 326	258 934	276 726
Total: Zululand Municipalities		519 441	574 191	612 613
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	49 682	54 977	58 595
B	KZN272 Jozini	64 897	71 806	76 525
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	12 396	13 701	14 599
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	38 543	24 972	26 589
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	42 041	46 763	49 926
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	159 548	176 416	188 500
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		367 107	388 636	414 735
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	37 931	41 898	44 633
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	161 654	179 231	190 994
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	17 675	19 514	20 786
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	69 515	76 827	81 845
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	22 096	24 442	26 043
B	KZN286 Nkandla	44 648	49 392	52 635
C	DC28 Uthungulu District Municipality	299 178	328 816	354 199
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities		652 698	720 120	771 135
B	KZN291 Mandeni	57 058	63 057	67 171
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	65 237	72 636	77 471
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	50 875	56 207	59 874
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	43 137	47 728	50 862
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	206 729	228 084	244 242
Total: iLembe Municipalities		423 035	467 712	499 620
B	KZN431 Ingwe	44 868	49 640	52 898
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	10 517	11 617	12 375
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	42 946	47 560	50 680
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	44 405	49 112	52 331
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	75 003	82 979	88 423
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	182 881	202 113	215 785
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		400 620	443 021	472 492
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		6 476 001	7 151 211	7 635 926

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality		National Financial Year		
		2011/12 Allocation	Column B	
			Forward Estimates	
			2012/13	2013/14
		R'000	R'000	R'000
LIMPOPO				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	116 853	129 173	137 610
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	117 473	129 869	138 353
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	176 879	195 784	208 601
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	53 751	59 394	63 265
B	LIM335 Maruleng	47 176	52 144	55 552
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	419 718	463 587	495 550
Total: Mopani Municipalities		931 851	1 029 952	1 098 930
B	LIM341 Musina	27 908	30 858	32 874
B	LIM342 Mutale	37 628	41 594	44 316
B	LIM343 Thulamela	235 608	260 810	277 899
B	LIM344 Makhado	212 830	235 552	250 972
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	431 171	476 629	508 893
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		945 145	1 045 443	1 114 955
B	LIM351 Blouberg	79 413	87 909	93 693
B	LIM352 Aganang	66 770	73 814	78 641
B	LIM353 Molemole	66 171	73 146	77 922
B	LIM354 Polokwane	350 705	388 419	413 878
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	109 337	120 857	128 749
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	365 229	402 266	431 885
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		1 037 625	1 146 411	1 224 768
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	53 095	58 755	62 602
B	LIM362 Lephale	73 300	79 669	84 829
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	22 822	25 260	26 918
B	LIM365 Modimolle	50 075	55 376	58 990
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	39 790	44 012	46 885
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	225 142	249 257	265 591
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	87 880	91 087	94 101
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		552 105	603 417	639 917
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	60 529	66 895	71 260
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	114 134	126 125	134 349
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	126 339	139 682	148 812
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	40 562	44 840	47 774
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	114 137	126 220	134 480
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	330 877	365 664	390 926
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities		786 577	869 427	927 602
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		4 253 303	4 694 650	5 006 171

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality			National Financial Year	
			Column A	Column B
			2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates
				2012/13 2013/14
			R'000	R'000 R'000
MPUMALANGA				
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	141 281	156 282 166 510
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	93 142	103 000 109 722
B	MP303	Mkhondo	88 732	98 160 104 590
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	74 975	82 907 88 318
B	MP305	Lekwa	69 959	77 364 82 412
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	39 319	43 465 46 299
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	171 429	190 045 202 507
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	246 282	254 200 261 625
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			925 119	1 005 423 1 061 984
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	45 078	49 867 53 124
B	MP312	Emalahleni	163 854	181 726 193 663
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	77 312	85 857 91 509
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	31 562	34 885 37 159
B	MP315	Thembisile	196 665	217 431 231 624
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	205 518	227 206 242 036
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	291 974	301 317 309 985
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			1 011 962	1 098 290 1 159 101
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	66 696	73 750 78 563
B	MP322	Mbombela	282 081	312 447 332 931
B	MP323	Umjindi	43 164	47 758 50 884
B	MP324	Nkomazi	234 566	259 743 276 789
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	398 491	440 908 469 771
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	170 414	178 778 185 817
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			1 195 411	1 313 385 1 394 754
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			3 132 492	3 417 098 3 615 839

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality			National Financial Year	
			Column A	Column B
			2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates
				2012/13 2013/14
			R'000	R'000 R'000
NORTHERN CAPE				
B	NC061	Richtersveld	10 415	11 507 12 257
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	28 625	31 609 33 661
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	10 907	12 041 12 824
B	NC065	Hantam	17 683	19 543 20 817
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	11 544	12 740 13 568
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma	10 921	12 053 12 837
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	29 792	31 219 32 445
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			119 887	130 712 138 409
B	NC071	Ubuntu	15 669	17 313 18 441
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	26 095	28 836 30 714
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	30 439	33 642 35 832
B	NC074	Kareeberg	10 466	11 565 12 319
B	NC075	Renosterberg	12 912	14 257 15 185
B	NC076	Thembelihle	12 849	14 194 15 120
B	NC077	Siyathemba	17 829	19 715 21 003
B	NC078	Siyancuma	31 726	35 106 37 408
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	24 727	26 159 27 319
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			182 713	200 786 213 341
B	NC081	Mier	8 620	9 518 10 140
B	NC082	Kai !Garib	41 556	45 950 48 953
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	46 121	51 070 54 414
B	NC084	!Kheis	13 955	15 416 16 422
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	22 454	24 844 26 473
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	12 918	14 266 15 194
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	39 818	41 647 43 304
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			185 443	202 712 214 900
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	132 176	146 577 156 193
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	40 046	44 285 47 179
B	NC093	Magareng	25 546	28 238 30 080
B	NC094	Phokwane	56 719	62 706 66 797
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	79 281	86 061 88 994
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			333 769	367 868 389 243
B	NC451	Moshaweng	63 808	70 638 75 287
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	58 219	64 408 68 626
B	NC453	Gamagara	18 283	20 213 21 532
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	50 939	54 196 56 721
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			191 248	209 455 222 165
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			1 013 059	1 111 533 1 178 060

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality			National Financial Year	
			Column A	Column B
			2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates
				2012/13 2013/14
			R'000	R'000 R'000
NORTH WEST				
B	NW371	Moretele	138 282	152 916 162 918
B	NW372	Madibeng	247 326	273 870 291 812
B	NW373	Rustenburg	231 669	256 655 273 476
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	38 032	42 057 44 806
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	203 756	225 305 240 017
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	232 094	239 987 247 826
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			1 091 159	1 190 789 1 260 855
B	NW381	Ratlou	59 576	65 873 70 182
B	NW382	Tswaing	56 186	62 108 66 164
B	NW383	Mafikeng	109 725	121 500 129 460
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	69 696	76 999 82 017
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	70 458	77 882 82 968
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema	357 615	394 150 422 535
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			723 256	798 513 853 327
B	NW392	Naledi	29 119	32 204 34 305
B	NW393	Mamusa	28 210	31 172 33 205
B	NW394	Greater Taung	88 632	97 982 104 392
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	24 989	27 613 29 413
B	NW397	NW397	58 504	64 639 68 853
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	188 347	207 978 179 335
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			417 801	461 588 449 503
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	40 951	45 287 48 247
B	NW402	Tlokwe	76 801	85 191 90 788
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	303 560	336 019 357 961
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	69 259	76 618 81 631
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	153 622	158 939 155 901
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			644 194	702 054 734 528
Total: North West Municipalities			2 876 410	3 152 944 3 298 214

SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality		National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
			2012/13	2013/14
		R'000	R'000	R'000
WESTERN CAPE				
A	CPT City of Cape Town	970 473	1 090 987	1 163 859
B	WC011 Matzikama	32 066	35 495	37 821
B	WC012 Cederberg	23 008	25 447	27 106
B	WC013 Bergrivier	19 898	22 010	23 445
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	29 296	32 575	34 724
B	WC015 Swartland	22 887	25 392	27 058
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	68 652	70 992	72 151
Total: West Coast Municipalities		195 808	211 911	222 306
B	WC022 Witzenberg	40 561	44 855	47 781
B	WC023 Drakenstein	62 476	69 437	74 007
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	36 977	41 252	43 992
B	WC025 Breede Valley	56 804	63 024	67 160
B	WC026 Langeberg	45 172	49 943	53 197
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	200 739	207 135	210 408
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		442 730	475 646	496 545
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	46 935	51 892	55 272
B	WC032 Overstrand	31 156	34 666	36 957
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	14 805	16 402	17 477
B	WC034 Swellendam	16 648	18 425	19 629
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	41 692	43 229	44 363
Total: Overberg Municipalities		151 236	164 615	173 698
B	WC041 Kannaland	16 840	18 619	19 833
B	WC042 Hessequa	23 227	25 750	27 438
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	36 942	40 915	43 589
B	WC044 George	72 201	80 365	85 706
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	37 618	41 577	44 281
B	WC047 Bitou	20 415	22 696	24 195
B	WC048 Knysna	26 687	29 726	31 695
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	122 912	126 954	129 701
Total: Eden Municipalities		356 842	386 601	406 437
B	WC051 Laingsburg	8 239	9 097	9 690
B	WC052 Prince Albert	9 200	10 149	10 809
B	WC053 Beaufort West	28 956	32 081	34 194
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	11 535	12 304	12 906
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		57 931	63 632	67 599
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		2 175 019	2 393 393	2 530 444
National Total		34 107 901	37 573 396	39 960 288

SCHEDULE 4

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2012/13	2013/14
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	To expand the provision of agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting smallholder and previously disadvantaged farmers	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	174 985	195 209	223 523
				Gauteng	102 932	114 829	131 484
				KwaZulu-Natal	41 173	45 931	52 594
				Limpopo	164 691	183 726	210 375
				Mpumalanga	154 398	172 243	197 226
				Northern Cape	102 932	114 829	131 484
				North West	72 052	80 380	92 039
				Western Cape	133 812	149 277	170 930
				TOTAL	1 029 321	1 148 287	1 314 843
Basic Education (Vote 15)	Education Infrastructure Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education; and to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	968 435	1 058 635	1 116 860
				Free State	418 776	458 483	483 699
				Gauteng	461 011	508 633	536 608
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 158 136	1 270 878	1 340 777
				Limpopo	874 897	865 485	913 086
				Mpumalanga	472 881	463 237	488 715
				Northern Cape	289 158	317 450	334 909
				North West	469 967	515 812	544 182
				Western Cape	385 039	424 558	447 909
				TOTAL	5 498 300	5 883 171	6 206 745
Health (Vote 16)	(a) Health Infrastructure Grant	To supplement provincial funding of health infrastructure to accelerate the provision of health facilities and ensure proper maintenance of provincial health infrastructure	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	299 754	327 673	345 695
				Free State	129 621	141 911	149 716
				Gauteng	142 694	157 434	166 093
				KwaZulu-Natal	358 471	393 367	415 002
				Limpopo	270 802	267 888	282 622
				Mpumalanga	146 368	143 383	151 269
				Northern Cape	89 501	98 258	103 662
				North West	145 466	159 656	168 437
				Western Cape	119 179	131 411	138 638
				TOTAL	1 701 856	1 820 981	1 921 134

SCHEDULE 4

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2012/13	2013/14
Health (Vote 16)	(b) Health Professions Training and Development Grant	Support provinces to fund service costs associated with training of health professionals; development and recruitment of medical specialists in underserved provinces; and support and strengthen undergraduate and postgraduate training processes in health facilities	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	170 071	178 730	188 560
				Gauteng	124 444	130 930	138 131
				KwaZulu-Natal	690 803	725 310	765 202
				Limpopo	249 917	261 860	276 262
				Mpumalanga	99 730	103 913	109 628
				Northern Cape	80 718	85 208	89 894
				North West	65 510	68 583	72 356
				Western Cape	88 323	93 522	98 666
				TOTAL	1 977 310	2 076 176	2 190 366
Higher Education and Training (Vote 17)	(c) National Tertiary Services Grant	To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with spill over effects; and to ensure adequate provision of tertiary health services for all South African citizens	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	609 327	660 693	698 110
				Free State	715 204	769 964	800 000
				Gauteng	2 759 968	2 933 361	3 100 895
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 201 831	1 303 824	1 408 053
				Limpopo	267 314	277 314	287 314
				Mpumalanga	91 879	105 970	120 270
				Northern Cape	235 948	245 948	255 948
				North West	194 280	209 280	224 280
				Western Cape	1 973 127	2 182 468	2 494 337
				TOTAL	8 048 878	8 688 822	9 389 207
Higher Education and Training (Vote 17)	Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	To ensure the successful transfer of the further education and training colleges function to the national Department of Higher Education and Training	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	627 611	681 826	761 118
				Free State	291 772	314 461	346 682
				Gauteng	1 012 089	1 101 754	1 233 994
				KwaZulu-Natal	754 793	828 470	939 709
				Limpopo	490 395	531 141	590 206
				Mpumalanga	320 378	341 147	370 651
				Northern Cape	65 656	75 558	89 875
				North West	236 178	254 511	280 449
				Western Cape	527 117	576 220	649 704
				TOTAL	4 325 989	4 705 088	5 262 388

SCHEDULE 4

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
					2012/13	2013/14	
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Transport (Vote 37)	(a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	To supplement provincial roads investments and support preventative maintenance on provincial road networks; and to ensure provinces implement and maintain road asset management systems	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	1 034 086	1 215 920	1 312 210
				Free State	447 165	525 794	567 433
				Gauteng	566 917	583 226	625 542
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 236 648	1 454 099	1 569 251
				Limpopo	934 208	1 098 478	1 185 468
				Mpumalanga	1 016 603	1 253 564	1 449 002
				Northern Cape	308 760	363 053	391 803
				North West	501 826	590 067	636 795
				Western Cape	411 141	483 437	521 720
				TOTAL	6 457 354	7 567 638	8 259 224
	(b) Public Transport Operations Grant	To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	166 953	180 461	196 061
				Free State	184 566	195 515	208 162
				Gauteng	1 577 612	1 635 695	1 702 781
				KwaZulu-Natal	773 473	815 611	864 281
				Limpopo	249 498	274 561	303 510
				Mpumalanga	420 099	436 626	455 715
				Northern Cape	37 565	42 715	48 662
				North West	77 211	89 230	103 111
				Western Cape	666 255	690 480	718 460
				TOTAL	4 153 232	4 360 894	4 600 743

SCHEDULE 4

ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	City	Column A	Column B	
				2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
					2012/13	2013/14
Human Settlements (Vote 31)	Urban Settlements Development Grant	To improve the efficiency and coordination of investments in the built environment by providing large municipalities with appropriate resources and control over the selection and pursuit of investment programmes in the built environment		R'000	R'000	R'000
			Buffalo City	423 446	497 908	547 338
			City of Cape Town	824 030	972 615	1 067 485
			City of Johannesburg	1 027 970	1 216 260	1 333 559
			City of Tshwane	891 081	1 053 856	1 155 692
			Ekurhuleni	1 094 276	1 297 640	1 421 452
			eThekweni	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322
			Mangaung	411 995	483 427	531 884
			Nelson Mandela Bay	502 626	588 100	648 074
			TOTAL	6 266 998	7 409 512	8 126 806

SCHEDULE 5
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2012/13	2013/14
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)	(a) Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	To assist targeted vulnerable South African farming communities to increase agricultural production and improve farming skills	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	40 000	42 000	44 310
				Gauteng	52 000	54 600	57 603
				KwaZulu-Natal	20 000	21 000	22 155
				Limpopo	60 000	63 000	66 465
				Mpumalanga	40 000	42 000	44 310
				Northern Cape	40 000	42 000	44 310
				North West	60 000	63 000	66 465
				Western Cape	40 000	42 000	44 310
				TOTAL	400 000	420 000	443 100
	(b) Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	To enhance the sustainable conservation of natural agriculture resources through a community-based participatory approach; create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works programme; and to create an enabling environment for improved food security and poverty relief	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	9 244	16 823	15 866
				Free State	4 622	8 953	8 571
				Gauteng	4 044	6 246	6 163
				KwaZulu-Natal	9 244	20 304	18 746
				Limpopo	8 667	20 356	19 562
				Mpumalanga	5 198	10 958	10 249
				Northern Cape	6 355	12 724	12 055
				North West	6 932	11 557	10 552
				Western Cape	3 466	7 740	7 233
				TOTAL	57 772	115 661	108 997
Arts and Culture (Vote 14)	Community Library Services Grant	To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	80 974	79 273	75 633
				Free State	47 909	50 304	55 070
				Gauteng	54 716	57 452	60 611
				KwaZulu-Natal	45 401	48 619	56 297
				Limpopo	66 497	69 822	73 662
				Mpumalanga	66 497	69 822	73 662
				Northern Cape	69 900	73 395	77 430
				North West	62 832	65 973	69 601
				Western Cape	48 694	56 129	60 216
				TOTAL	543 420	570 789	602 182

SCHEDULE 5
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2012/13	2013/14
Basic Education (Vote 15)	(a) Dinaledi Schools Grant	To promote Mathematics and Physical Science teaching and learning; to improve learner performance in Mathematics and Physical Science in line with the Action Plan 2014; and to improve teachers content knowledge of Mathematics and Physical Science	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	8 400	12 000	12 660
				Gauteng	5 040	7 200	7 596
				KwaZulu-Natal	14 140	20 200	21 311
				Limpopo	12 320	17 600	18 568
				Mpumalanga	7 140	10 200	10 761
				Northern Cape	6 440	9 200	9 706
				North West	2 380	3 400	3 587
				Western Cape	7 420	10 600	11 183
				TOTAL	70 000	100 000	105 500
	(b) HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by increasing sexual and reproductive knowledge, skills and appropriate decision making among learners and educators; to mitigate the impact of HIV by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators; and to ensure the provision of a safe, rights-based environment in schools that is free of discrimination, stigma and any form of sexual harassment/abuse	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	34 346	35 322	37 265
				Free State	11 772	12 561	13 252
				Gauteng	28 175	29 217	30 824
				KwaZulu-Natal	45 114	46 876	49 445
				Limpopo	28 088	30 012	31 663
				Mpumalanga	16 388	17 486	18 448
				Northern Cape	4 357	4 649	4 905
				North West	14 700	15 685	16 555
				Western Cape	16 388	17 486	18 448
				TOTAL	199 328	209 294	220 805
	(c) National School Nutrition Programme Grant	To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	845 166	909 644	959 674
				Free State	244 699	263 367	277 852
				Gauteng	509 798	548 690	578 868
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 070 013	1 151 644	1 214 985
				Limpopo	829 669	892 964	942 077
				Mpumalanga	440 923	474 560	500 661
				Northern Cape	105 116	113 136	119 359
				North West	305 935	329 301	347 412
				Western Cape	227 433	244 784	258 247
				TOTAL	4 578 752	4 928 090	5 199 135

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2012/13	2013/14
Basic Education (Vote 15)	(d) Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	To recapitalise technical schools to improve the capacity to contribute to skills development and training	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	37 584	39 464	41 635
				Gauteng	14 428	15 150	15 983
				KwaZulu-Natal	30 596	32 127	33 894
				Limpopo	38 563	40 490	42 717
				Mpumalanga	27 450	28 822	30 407
				Northern Cape	18 078	18 983	20 027
				North West	7 667	8 052	8 495
				Western Cape	17 015	17 867	18 850
				TOTAL	200 000	210 000	221 550
Health (Vote 16)	(a) Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids including universal access to HIV counselling and testing; to support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care; and to subsidise in-part funding for antiretroviral treatment programme	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	864 173	1 014 134	1 222 480
				Free State	530 440	621 824	750 788
				Gauteng	1 620 673	1 934 057	2 294 326
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 889 427	2 246 099	2 675 081
				Limpopo	624 909	733 963	884 146
				Mpumalanga	490 366	578 087	694 264
				Northern Cape	212 923	247 228	301 557
				North West	599 437	705 969	848 533
				Western Cape	660 614	743 249	935 489
				TOTAL	7 492 962	8 824 610	10 606 664
	(b) Forensic Pathology Services Grant	To continue the development and provision of adequate forensic pathology services in all provinces	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	73 506	-	-
				Free State	39 451	-	-
				Gauteng	97 966	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	161 550	-	-
				Limpopo	42 308	-	-
				Mpumalanga	53 114	-	-
				Northern Cape	24 240	-	-
				North West	28 019	-	-
				Western Cape	70 226	-	-
				TOTAL	590 380	-	-

SCHEDULE 5
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2012/13	2013/14
Health (Vote 16)	(c) Hospital Revitalisation Grant	To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform health infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of the health facilities in line with national policy objectives	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	382 048	402 678	387 104
				Gauteng	417 883	438 140	412 172
				KwaZulu-Natal	801 965	828 552	760 206
				Limpopo	547 698	566 605	533 432
				Mpumalanga	371 672	392 410	369 152
				Northern Cape	356 557	378 014	355 081
				North West	406 892	427 263	401 940
				Western Cape	370 074	401 150	377 375
				TOTAL	4 136 290	4 335 908	4 067 859
Human Settlements (Vote 31)	Human Settlements Development Grant	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	2 177 676	2 274 820	2 403 688
				Free State	913 907	954 326	1 006 814
				Gauteng	3 804 611	3 970 951	4 186 987
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 769 871	2 891 813	3 050 176
				Limpopo	1 398 914	1 459 839	1 539 788
				Mpumalanga	916 677	957 218	1 009 865
				Northern Cape	322 639	336 906	355 437
				North West	998 376	1 042 529	1 099 868
				Western Cape	1 638 845	1 711 035	1 804 785
				TOTAL	14 941 516	15 599 437	16 457 408
Public Works (Vote 7)	(a) Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	To facilitate the transfer of property rates expenditure responsibility to provinces	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	192 709	202 854	214 360
				Free State	219 916	233 737	249 390
				Gauteng	270 775	284 314	299 951
				KwaZulu-Natal	518 585	556 669	599 319
				Limpopo	34 054	35 757	37 725
				Mpumalanga	73 964	77 647	84 601
				Northern Cape	41 754	44 355	47 303
				North West	160 192	179 984	206 241
				Western Cape	291 281	322 730	351 963
				TOTAL	1 803 230	1 938 047	2 090 853

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2012/13	2013/14
Public Works (Vote 7)	(b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial social sector departments identified in the 2011 Social Sector EPWP Log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social service programmes that have employment potential	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	5 070	7 120	9 139
				Gauteng	15 586	18 703	22 444
				KwaZulu-Natal	34 848	41 818	50 181
				Limpopo	30 269	32 485	34 354
				Mpumalanga	28 332	33 998	40 798
				Northern Cape	13 407	16 088	19 306
				North West	13 890	16 669	20 002
				Western Cape	42 222	54 229	65 901
				TOTAL	16 734	20 394	23 903
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 20)	Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	To facilitate mass participation within communities and schools through selected activities, empowerment of communities and schools in conjunction with relevant stakeholders	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	200 358	241 504	286 028
				Free State	63 570	66 749	70 420
				Gauteng	33 078	34 732	36 642
				KwaZulu-Natal	71 148	74 705	78 814
				Limpopo	87 694	92 078	97 142
				Mpumalanga	53 636	56 318	59 415
				Northern Cape	38 382	40 301	42 518
				North West	26 372	27 691	29 214
				Western Cape	35 124	36 880	38 909
				TOTAL	42 964	45 112	47 593
Transport (Vote 37)	Gautrain Rapid Rail Link	To provide for national government funding contribution to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of a fully integrated Gautrain Rapid Rail network	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	451 968	474 566	500 667
				Free State	-	-	-
				Gauteng	-	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	5 300	-	-
				Limpopo	-	-	-
				Mpumalanga	-	-	-
				Northern Cape	-	-	-
				North West	-	-	-
				Western Cape	-	-	-
				TOTAL	5 300	-	-

SCHEDULE 6

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
			2012/13	2013/14	
			R'000	R'000	R'000
RECURRENT GRANTS					
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related legislation, policies and local government turnaround strategy	219 420	230 096	242 734
	Local Government Financial Management Grant	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) As part of strengthening financial and asset management in municipalities, the grant provides funding for water and energy internship programme to graduates in selected water boards and municipalities	434 641	479 333	526 086
Water Affairs (Vote 38)	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	To subsidise and build capacity in water schemes owned and/or operated by the Department of Water Affairs or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these schemes to local government	560 794	399 000	420 945
			1 214 855	1 108 429	1 189 765
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS					
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities	11 443 505	13 914 132	14 679 408
	(a) Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply	1 096 612	1 151 443	1 214 772
National Treasury (Vote 10)	(b) Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	To implement the Electricity Demand Side Management (EDSM) programme by providing subsidies to licenced distributors to address EDSM in residential dwellings, communities and municipal infrastructure in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions	280 000	-	-
	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To support neighbourhood development projects that provide community infrastructure and create the platform for other public and private sector development, towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods (townships generally)	750 000	800 000	800 000
Transport (Vote 37)	(a) Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	To provide for accelerated planning, construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport networks	4 803 347	4 999 781	5 563 604
	(b) Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant	To assist rural district municipalities to set up rural road asset management systems, and collect road and traffic data in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa	35 439	37 382	39 250
Water Affairs (Vote 38)	Municipal Drought Relief Grant	To provide capital finance for construction of appropriate water infrastructure to alleviate further impacts of drought in Nelson Mandela Bay metropolitan municipality for affected households, micro enterprises and social institutions	450 000	-	-
TOTAL			18 858 903	20 902 738	22 297 035

SCHEDULE 7

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO PROVINCES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Province	Column A	Column B		
				2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
					2012/13	2013/14	
Basic Education (Vote 15)	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	Eradication of inappropriate school infrastructure; and provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	-
			Free State	-	-	-	-
			Gauteng	-	-	-	-
			KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-	-
			Limpopo	-	-	-	-
			Mpumalanga	-	-	-	-
			Northern Cape	-	-	-	-
			North West	-	-	-	-
			Western Cape	-	-	-	-
			Unallocated	700 000	2 315 000	5 189 000	-
			TOTAL	700 000	2 315 000	5 189 000	

SCHEDULE 7

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2012/13	2013/14
National Treasury (Vote 10)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To support neighbourhood development projects that provide community infrastructure and create the platform for other public and private sector development, towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods (townships generally)	R'000 100 000	R'000 80 000	R'000 55 000
Energy (Vote 29)	(a) Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply	1 737 812	1 882 057	1 985 570
	(b) Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	To implement the Electricity Demand Side Management (EDSM) programme by providing subsidies to Eskom to address EDSM in residential dwellings and communities in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions	118 800	-	-
Water Affairs (Vote 38)	(a) Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	To subsidise and build capacity in water schemes owned and/or operated by the Department of Water Affairs or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these schemes to local government	99 935	-	-
	(b) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop regional bulk infrastructure for water supply to supplement water treatment works at resource development and link such water resource development with the local bulk and local distribution networks on a regional basis cutting across several local municipal boundaries. In the case of sanitation, to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works	1 704 140	2 003 217	2 176 274
Human Settlements (Vote 31)	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital funding for the eradication of rural water and sanitation backlogs and is targeted at existing households where bulk-dependent services are not viable. The grant also funds training for beneficiaries on health and hygiene practices and how to maintain the facilities provided	231 500	479 500	517 250
TOTAL			3 992 187	4 444 774	4 734 094

SCHEDULE 8

INCENTIVES TO PROVINCES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2013/14
					R'000	2012/13 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Public Works (Vote 7)	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial departments to increase job creation efforts in infrastructure, environment and culture programmes through the use of labour-intensive methods and the expansion of job creation in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines	Incentive allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	30 431	-	-
				Free State	10 606	-	-
				Gauteng	44 210	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	129 836	-	-
				Limpopo	9 545	-	-
				Mpumalanga	9 486	-	-
				Northern Cape	4 810	-	-
				North West	5 758	-	-
				Western Cape	22 587	-	-
				Unallocated	-	325 220	401 588
				TOTAL	267 269	325 220	401 588

INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2013/14
			R'000	2012/13 R'000	2013/14 R'000
Public Works (Vote 7)	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities	To incentivise municipalities to increase job creation efforts in infrastructure, environment and culture programmes through the use of labour-intensive methods and the expansion of job creation in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines	679 583	665 678	779 496
				665 678	779 496
		TOTAL	679 583	665 678	779 496

SCHEDULE 9

UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR PROVINCES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Province	Column A	Column B		
				2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
					2012/13	2013/14	
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)	Provincial Disaster Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response	Eastern Cape	R'000	-	-	R'000
			Free State	-	-	-	
			Gauteng	-	-	-	
			KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-	
			Limpopo	-	-	-	
			Mpumalanga	-	-	-	
			Northern Cape	-	-	-	
			North West	-	-	-	
			Western Cape	-	-	-	
			Unallocated	305 000	180 000	190 000	
TOTAL			305 000	180 000	190 000		

UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B		
			2011/12 Allocation	Forward Estimates		2013/14
			2012/13	R'000	330 000	
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)	Municipal Disaster Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response	R'000	470 000	330 000	350 000
TOTAL			470 000	330 000	350 000	

MEMORANDUM ON THE OBJECTS OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL, 2011

1. BACKGROUND

- 1.1 Section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, (“the Constitution”) requires that an Act of Parliament must provide for—
 - 1.1.1 the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
 - 1.1.2 the determination of each province’s equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
 - 1.1.3 any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government’s share of that revenue, and for any conditions on which those allocations may be made.
- 1.2 Section 10 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997 (Act No. 97 of 1997) (“the IGfRA”), requires that, as part of the process of the enactment of the Act of Parliament referred to in paragraph 1.1, each year when the annual budget is introduced, the Minister of Finance must introduce in the National Assembly a Division of Revenue Bill (“the Bill”) for the financial year to which that budget relates.
- 1.3 The IGfRA requires that the Bill be accompanied by a memorandum explaining—
 - 1.3.1 how the Bill takes account of each of the matters listed in section 214(2)(a) to (j) of the Constitution;
 - 1.3.2 the extent to which account was taken of any recommendations of the Financial and Fiscal Commission (“the FFC”) that were submitted to the Minister of Finance or were raised during consultations with the FFC; and
 - 1.3.3 any assumptions or formulae used in arriving at the respective shares of the three spheres of government and the division of the provincial share between the nine provinces.
- 1.4 In terms of section 7(4) of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009) (“the MBAPRMA”), when tabling the budget, a report must also be tabled that responds to the recommendations made in the reports by the Parliamentary Committees on Finance on the proposed fiscal framework in the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (“the MTBPS”) and the reports by the Committees on Appropriations regarding the proposed division of revenue and the conditional grant allocations to provinces and local governments as contained in the MTBPS. The report must explain how the Bill and the national budget give effect to, or the reasons for not taking into account, the recommendations contained in the Committee reports.
- 1.5 The memorandum referred to in paragraph 1.3 above will be attached as “Annexure W1” to the Budget Review, and the report referred to in paragraph 1.4 above will be tabled with the budget.
- 1.6 The Bill is introduced in compliance with the requirements of the Constitution, the IGfRA, and the MBAPRMA, as set out in paragraphs 1.1 to 1.4 above.
- 1.7 The allocations contemplated in section 214(1) of the Constitution are set out in eight Schedules to the Bill:

- *Schedule 1* contains the equitable shares of the three spheres of government;
- *Schedule 2* sets out provincial equitable share allocations;
- *Schedule 3* sets out local government equitable share allocations per municipality;
- *Schedules 4-8* deal with all other allocations, including conditional grants, unconditional grants, indirect transfers and incentive grants to provinces and local government;
- *Schedule 9* provides for the release of funds to provinces and municipalities for disaster response.

2. SUMMARY OF BILL

The following is a brief summary of the Bill:

- **Clause 1** contains the relevant definitions;
- **Clause 2** sets out the objects of the Bill, which is essentially the promotion of cooperative governance in intergovernmental budgeting;
- **Clause 3** provides for the equitable division of anticipated revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government, which is set out in Schedule 1;
- **Clause 4** provides for each province's equitable share, which is set out in Schedule 2, and for a payment schedule in terms of which such shares must be transferred;
- **Clause 5** provides for local government's equitable share of revenue and the determination of each municipality's share of that revenue;
- **Clause 6** determines what must happen if actual revenue raised falls short or is in excess of anticipated revenue for the financial year, and allows for additional conditional and unconditional allocations from the national government's portion of the equitable share or excess revenue;
- **Clause 7** provides for conditional allocations to provinces;
- **Clause 8** provides for conditional allocations to municipalities;
- **Clauses 9 and 10** set out the duties of a transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 to 8 allocations;
- **Clauses 11 and 12** set out the duties of a receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4, 5, 6, 8 or 9 allocations;
- **Clause 13** prescribes the duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2011/12;
- **Clause 14** requires the publication of allocations and conditional grant frameworks in the *Government Gazette*;
- **Clause 15** requires that spending must only be in accordance with the purpose and subject to the conditions set out in the grant frameworks for Schedule 4 to 9 allocations;
- **Clauses 16 and 17** provide for the withholding and stopping of allocations;
- **Clause 18** provides for the re-allocation of funds;
- **Clause 19** provides for the possible conversion of Schedule 6 and Schedule 7 allocations during the course of the financial year, in order to prevent under-spending on the allocation, and for the possible conversion of an allocation in terms of the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant to become an allocation in terms of the Education Infrastructure Grant;
- **Clause 20** provides for the overall management of unspent conditional allocations;
- **Clauses 21 and 22** provide for the management and amendment of payment schedules;
- **Clause 23** provides for the correction of any allocation transferred in error or fraudulently;
- **Clause 24** provides for allocations not listed in the Schedules;
- **Clause 25** addresses the implementation of re-demarcations of municipal boundaries;
- **Clauses 26 and 27** provide for preparations for the next financial year and expenditure prior to the commencement of the Division of Revenue Act, 2012;
- **Clause 28** sets out the duties of municipalities;
- **Clause 29** sets out the duties of provincial treasuries;

- *Clause 30* sets out the duties of the National Treasury;
- *Clauses 31 to 36* provide for general treasury matters such as allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities, liabilities, unauthorised and irregular expenditure, financial misconduct, delegations and assignments, and exemptions;
- *Clauses 37 to 39* provide for regulations, the repeal of laws and the short title.

3. ORGANISATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS CONSULTED

The following institutions were consulted on the Bill:

- The Financial and Fiscal Commission;
- the South African Local Government Association; and
- national and provincial departments.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS TO THE STATE

This memorandum outlines the proposed division of revenue between the three spheres of government, and the financial implications to government are limited to the total transfers to provinces and local government as indicated in the Schedules to the Bill.

5. CONSTITUTIONAL IMPLICATIONS

This Bill gives effect to section 214 of the Constitution.

6. PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE

- 6.1 The State Law Advisers and the National Treasury are of the opinion that this Bill must be dealt with in accordance with the procedure prescribed by section 76(1) of the Constitution, since it provides for legislation envisaged in Chapter 13 of the Constitution, and it includes provisions affecting the financial interests of the provincial sphere of government, as contemplated in section 76(4)(b) of the Constitution.
- 6.2 The State Law Advisers are of the opinion that it is not necessary to refer this Bill to the National House of Traditional Leaders in terms of section 18(1)(a) of the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, 2003 (Act No. 41 of 2003), since it does not contain provisions pertaining to customary law or customs of traditional communities.

DIVISION OF REVENUE ATTACHMENTS

	<i>Page</i>
1. Website “Annexure W1” to the 2011 Budget Review: Explanatory Memorandum to the Division of Revenue	56
2. Annexure W2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces.....	99
3. Annexure W3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities	149
4. Annexure W4: Specific Purpose Allocations to Municipalities (Schedule 6): Recurrent Grants	177
5. Annexure W5: Infrastructure Grant Allocations to Municipalities (Schedules 4, 6 and 9)	200
6. Annexure W6: Allocations-In-Kind to Municipalities (Schedule 7).....	243
7. Annexure W7: Incentives to Municipalities to meet Targets with regards to Priority Government Programmes (Schedule 8)	276
8. Annexure W8: Equitable Share and Total Allocations to Municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Years	288
9. Appendix W1: Equitable Share Allocations to Municipalities (Equitable Share Formula Allocations + RSC Levies Replacement + Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration)	300
10. Appendix W2: Breakdown of Equitable Share Allocations per Local Municipality per Service for District Municipalities authorised for Services	311
11. Appendix W3: Breakdown of MIG Allocations per Local Municipality for District Municipalities authorised for Services	323
12. Appendix W4: Breakdown of Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Allocations per Local Municipality per Project	334
13. Appendix W5: Breakdown of EPWP Social Sector Allocations per Provincial Department	340
14. Appendix W6: Incentives to Provinces and Municipalities to meet Targets with regards to Priority Government Programmes	342
15. Appendix W7: Format of Infrastructure Projects List for Provinces that receive the Education Infrastructure Grant, the Health Infrastructure Grant and the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant as required by Section 9(2)(d) of the Bill	353

EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE

(Website “Annexure W1” to the 2011 Budget Review)



Explanatory memorandum to the division of revenue

■ Background

The allocation of resources to the three spheres of government is a critical step in the budget process, required before national government, nine provinces and 278 municipalities (after the 2011 municipal elections) can determine their own budgets. The allocation process takes into account the powers and functions assigned to the three spheres of government. The process for making this decision is at the heart of cooperative governance as envisaged in the Constitution.

To foster transparency and ensure smooth intergovernmental relations, section 214(1) of the Constitution requires that every year a Division of Revenue Act determine the equitable division of nationally raised revenue between the three spheres of government. The Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act (1997) prescribes the process for determining the equitable sharing and allocation of revenue raised nationally. Sections 9 and 10(4) of the act set out the consultation process to be followed with the Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC), including the process of considering recommendations made with regard to the equitable division of nationally raised revenue.

This explanatory memorandum to the 2011 Division of Revenue Bill fulfils the requirement set out in section 10(5) of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act that requires the Division of Revenue Bill to be accompanied by an explanatory memorandum detailing how the bill takes account of the matters listed in sections 214(2)(a) to (j) of the Constitution, government's response to the recommendations of the FFC, and any assumptions and formulas used in arriving at the respective divisions among provinces and municipalities. This explanatory memorandum contains six parts:

- Part 1 lists the factors that inform the division of resources between the three spheres of government.
- Part 2 describes the 2011 division of revenue between the three spheres of government.
- Part 3 sets out how the FFC's recommendations on the 2011 division of revenue have been taken into account.
- Part 4 explains the formula and criteria for the division of the provincial equitable share and for conditional grants to provinces.
- Part 5 sets out the formula and criteria for the division of the local government equitable share and conditional grants between municipalities.
- Part 6 summarises issues that will form part of subsequent reviews of provincial and local government fiscal frameworks.

The Division of Revenue Bill and its underlying allocations are the culmination of extensive consultation between national, provincial and local government. The Budget Council deliberated on the matters discussed in this memorandum at several meetings during the year. The approach to local government

allocations was discussed with organised local government at technical meetings with the South African Local Government Association (SALGA), culminating in a meeting of the Budget Forum (Budget Council plus SALGA) on 5 October 2010. An extended Cabinet meeting involving ministers, provincial premiers and the chairperson of SALGA was held on 13 October 2010, and the division of revenue was agreed for the next three years.

■ Part 1: Constitutional considerations

Section 214 of the Constitution requires that the annual Division of Revenue Act be enacted only after account is taken of factors in sub-sections (2)(a) to (j) of the Constitution. These include national interest, provision for debt, needs of national government and emergencies, the allocation of resources to provide basic services and meet developmental needs, fiscal capacity and efficiency of the provincial and local spheres, reduction of economic disparities, and promotion of stability and predictability. The constitutional principles taken into account in deciding on the division of revenue are briefly noted below.

National interest and the division of resources

The national interest is encapsulated by those governance goals that benefit the nation as a whole. The spending priorities for the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) are informed by the 12 priorities adopted at the Cabinet lekgotla held from 20 to 22 January 2010, which are derived from the medium-term strategic framework (MTSF). A detailed analysis of how these have been allocated in government budgets can be found in Chapter 4 of the 2010 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement and Chapter 8 of the 2011 *Budget Review*.

Provision for debt costs

The resources shared among the three spheres of government include proceeds from national government borrowing used to fund spending by all spheres. National government provides for the resulting debt costs to protect the integrity and credit reputation of the country.

National government's needs and interests

The Constitution assigns exclusive and concurrent powers and functions to each sphere of government. National government is exclusively responsible for functions that serve the national interest and are best centralised. National and provincial government have concurrent responsibility for a range of functions. Changes have been made to a number of national transfers to provincial and local government to improve their efficiency, effectiveness and alignment with national strategic objectives.

Provincial and local government basic services

Provinces and municipalities are assigned key service delivery functions such as school education, health, social development, housing, roads, and provision of electricity, water and municipal infrastructure. They have significant autonomy to allocate resources to meet basic needs and respond to provincial and local priorities, while giving effect to nationally agreed priorities. The division of revenue provides equitable shares to provinces and local government. This year's division of revenue provides additional resources to provinces for the public-sector wage agreements of 2010, to address the occupation-specific dispensation (OSD) agreements in the health and education sectors, and to fund policies on HIV and Aids treatment, agricultural support programmes and infrastructure provision for education and roads. These additions, especially in the case of HIV and Aids treatment and prevention and education infrastructure, build on significant additions to baselines in previous budgets. In the 2010 division of revenue, government reinforced its commitment to free basic services at the municipal level through a substantial increase to the local government equitable share. The 2011 division of revenue

protects these baselines, ensuring that municipalities are able to deal with the cost pressures of providing free basic services due to increased electricity charges.

Fiscal capacity and efficiency

The Constitution assigns the primary government revenue-raising power to the national sphere. Provinces have limited revenue-raising capacity relative to the resources required to deliver provincial functions that do not lend themselves to self-funding or cost recovery. Local governments finance most of their expenditure through property rates, user charges and fees. It is recognised, however, that rural municipalities raise significantly less revenue than larger urban and metropolitan municipalities. To compensate for this, provinces receive the largest share of nationally raised revenue, and local government a portion that is substantial and will continue to grow over the medium term. The provincial equitable share formula was reviewed in 2010 and the recommendations will be implemented in 2011. A new health component will be introduced and constantly improved to ensure that its objectives are achieved. A review of the local government equitable share is under way. Both reviews should lead to significant changes that result in more efficient and effective funding arrangements.

Developmental needs

Developmental needs are encapsulated in the equitable share formulas for provincial and local government and in specific conditional grants. In particular, the various infrastructure grants and growing capital budgets aim to boost the economic and social development of provinces and municipalities. Developmental needs are accounted for at two levels: first, in the determination of the division between the three spheres, which explains the continued commitment to grow provincial and local government shares of nationally raised revenue, and second, in the determination of the division within each sphere, through the formulas used for dividing national transfers among municipalities and provinces.

Economic disparities

Both the equitable share and infrastructure grant formulas are redistributive towards poorer provinces and municipalities. Government remains committed to investing in economic infrastructure (roads) and social infrastructure (schools, hospitals and clinics) to stimulate economic development and job creation, and address economic and social disparities.

Obligations in terms of national legislation

While the Constitution confers autonomy on provincial governments and municipalities to determine priorities and allocate budgets, national government retains responsibility for policy development, national mandates and the monitoring of implementation for concurrent functions. New national mandates and priorities result in increased allocations to provincial and local government, in addition to their existing baseline allocations. The 2011 MTEF and division of revenue provides additional funding for OSD agreements in health and education and HIV and Aids prevention and treatment programmes. Resources have also been made available to address backlogs in education infrastructure.

Predictability and stability

Provincial and local government equitable share allocations are based on estimates of nationally raised revenues. These allocations are protected. In the event that nationally raised revenue falls short of the estimates, the equitable share will not be adjusted downwards. Allocations are assured (voted, legislated and guaranteed) for the first year and are transferred according to a payment schedule. To contribute to longer-term predictability and stability, forward estimates for a further two years are published alongside the annual proposal for appropriations. Changes in the forward estimates or revisions to the equitable share formulas are phased in to ensure minimal disruption.

Need for flexibility in responding to emergencies

Government has flexibility to respond to emergencies through a contingency reserve that provides a cushion for emergencies and unforeseeable events. The 2011 division of revenue introduces two new conditional grants to allow for the swift allocation and transfer of funds to provinces and municipalities affected by emergencies that could not be provided for through the budget or adjustment budget processes. Sections 16 and 25 of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) (1999) make specific provision in relation to allocation of funds to deal with emergency situations while section 30(2) deals with adjustment allocations in respect of unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure. Section 29 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) (2003) allows a municipal mayor to authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure in an emergency or extraordinary circumstances. The 2011 Division of Revenue Bill introduces special provisions for funding immediate responses to disasters through new disaster conditional grants to provinces and municipalities.

■ Part 2: The 2011 division of revenue

In preparation for the 2011 MTEF, all spheres of government have identified cost savings, eliminated non-essential expenditure and are focusing on high-priority programmes. While the economic outlook has improved in the past year, government had to raise debt significantly to ensure budget baselines were protected following the economic downturn of 2008/09. Increases to government expenditure are aimed at specific priorities; however these increases are moderate to ensure that debt costs remain within sustainable levels.

Excluding debt service costs, allocated expenditure to be shared between the three spheres amounts to R812.3 billion, R877.3 billion and R949 billion over each of the MTEF years. These allocations take into account government's spending priorities, the revenue-raising capacity and functional responsibilities of each sphere, and inputs from various intergovernmental forums and the recommendations of the FFC. The local and provincial equitable share formulas are designed and implemented in a manner that ensures desirable, stable and predictable revenue shares, and that economic and fiscal disparities are addressed.

Government's policy priorities for the 2011 MTEF

Government's major budget priorities over the medium term include:

- Enhancing the quality of basic education and skills development.
- Improving the quality of health care and infrastructure.
- Investing in new infrastructure and proper maintenance of social and economic infrastructure networks.
- Acceleration of job creation.

Government has responded to the recession by maintaining social expenditure and continuing to invest in infrastructure, leading to improved access to basic services, expanded public transport and more schools and hospitals. These investments form part of a long-term commitment to the economy's growth.

Substantial additional resources are allocated to provinces to cover the 2010 wage agreements, the OSD agreements, the carry-through effect of previous agreements in education and health, infrastructure in education and roads, and HIV and Aids treatment.

Given the continuous large-scale rural-urban migration to South Africa's cities, infrastructure grants have been reorganised to develop the urban built environment and upgrade informal settlements.

Table W1.1 shows how the additional allocations are apportioned to the priority areas across the three spheres of government.

Table W1.1 2011 Budget priorities – additional MTEF allocations, 2011/12 – 2013/14

R million	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Total
Job creation				
Job creation, small enterprise development, youth employment	2 301	3 352	4 415	10 067
Economic affairs and infrastructure development				
Public transport	2 107	3 607	4 701	10 415
Rural development and emerging farmer support	622	919	1 303	2 844
Consolidation of economic regulatory capacity	353	177	205	735
Enterprise investment programme	150	200	250	600
Infrastructure projects	–	265	297	562
Green economy	200	300	500	1 000
Broadband ICT: universal access and cost reduction	100	150	200	450
Housing and community amenities				
Human settlements upgrading and municipal services	794	1 618	2 452	4 865
Water infrastructure and services; acid mine drainage response	840	944	666	2 450
Education				
FET college expansion and skills development	2 022	3 337	4 158	9 517
School infrastructure and facilities, improved learner support materials	780	2 315	5 189	8 284
Funza Lushaka teacher bursaries and bursaries for scientific post graduate students	5	272	677	954
Health				
Hospital revitalisation and primary health family care teams	858	1 931	2 730	5 519
HIV and Aids and ARVs	60	560	1 860	2 480
Social protection				
Other (including social grants)	1 164	2 644	5 102	8 910
Public order and safety				
Police personnel expansion and training	100	400	1 283	1 783
General public services				
Municipal disaster grant	470	330	350	1 150
Provincial disaster grant	305	180	190	675
Post-recovery and reconstruction for current floods	600	–	–	600
Municipal charges	683	964	1 149	2 796
Compensation of employees adjustments				
Wages (including additional personnel)	11 413	13 164	14 806	39 382
Other adjustments	-5 185	-8 057	-8 685	-21 927
Total	20 742	29 573	43 797	94 112

The fiscal framework

Table W1.2 presents medium-term macroeconomic forecasts for the 2011 Budget. It sets out the growth assumptions and fiscal policy targets on which the fiscal framework is based.

Table W1.2 Medium-term macroeconomic assumptions, 2010/11– 2013/14

R billion	2010/11		2011/12		2012/13		2013/14
	2010 Budget	2011 Budget	2010 Budget	2011 Budget	2010 Budget	2011 Budget	2011 Budget
Gross domestic product	2 699.9	2 666.9	2 967.6	2 914.9	3 295.7	3 201.3	3 536.0
Real GDP growth	2.9%	3.1%	3.4%	3.6%	3.6%	4.2%	4.4%
GDP inflation	7.1%	5.9%	6.3%	5.5%	7.2%	5.4%	5.8%
National budget framework							
Revenue	643.2	666.6	721.7	729.9	807.9	806.4	904.3
Percentage of GDP	23.8%	25.0%	24.3%	25.0%	24.5%	25.2%	25.6%
Expenditure	818.1	809.9	888.3	888.9	964.3	968.1	1 053.0
Percentage of GDP	30.3%	30.4%	29.9%	30.5%	29.3%	30.2%	29.8%
Main budget balance ¹	-174.9	-143.4	-166.6	-159.1	-156.4	-161.7	-148.7
Percentage of GDP	-6.5%	-5.4%	-5.6%	-5.5%	-4.7%	-5.1%	-4.2%

1. A positive number reflects a surplus and a negative number a deficit.

Table W1.3 sets out the division of revenue for the 2011 MTEF, taking new policy priorities into account.

Table W1.3 Division of nationally raised revenue, 2007/08 – 2013/14

R million	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
		Outcome		Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
Debt-service cost	52 877	54 394	57 129	66 570	76 579	90 808	104 036
Non-interest expenditure	488 566	581 560	690 068	743 353	812 345	877 324	948 992
Percentage increase	16.9%	19.0%	18.7%	7.7%	9.3%	8.0%	8.2%
Total expenditure	541 443	635 953	747 197	809 923	888 923	968 132	1 053 029
Percentage increase	15.2%	17.5%	17.5%	8.4%	9.8%	8.9%	8.8%
Unallocated					40	330	530
Contingency reserve	–	–	–	–	4 090	11 405	23 375
Division of available funds							
National departments	242 580	289 236	345 366	359 120	380 154	408 439	439 049
Provinces	207 504	246 836	293 164	323 080	357 929	380 450	404 251
Equitable share	171 054	201 796	236 891	265 139	288 493	305 725	323 604
Conditional grants	36 451	45 040	52 073	57 941	69 436	74 724	80 647
Gautrain loan	–	–	4 200	–	–	–	–
Local government	38 482	45 487	51 537	61 152	70 171	77 029	82 317
Equitable share ¹	20 676	25 560	23 845	30 559	34 108	37 573	39 960
General fuel levy sharing	–	–	6 800	7 542	8 573	9 040	9 613
Conditional grants	17 806	19 928	20 892	23 051	27 490	30 416	32 743
Total	488 566	581 560	690 068	743 353	808 254	865 919	925 617
Percentage shares							
National departments	49.7%	49.7%	50.0%	48.3%	47.0%	47.2%	47.4%
Provinces	42.5%	42.4%	42.5%	43.5%	44.3%	43.9%	43.7%
Local government	7.9%	7.8%	7.5%	8.2%	8.7%	8.9%	8.9%

1. With effect from 2006/07, the local government equitable share includes compensation for the termination of Regional Services Council (RSC) and Joint Services Board (JSB) levies for metros and district municipalities. From 2009/10 the RSC levies replacement grant will only be allocated to district municipalities.

Table W1.4 shows how additional resources are divided among the three spheres of government. The new priorities and additional allocations are accommodated through shifting of savings towards priorities.

Table W1.4 Changes over baseline, 2011/12 – 2013/14

R million	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
National departments	9 947	14 682	24 188
Provinces	9 507	13 385	17 280
Local government	1 288	1 506	2 329
Allocated expenditure	20 741	29 573	43 796

1. Excludes shifting of savings towards priorities over the MTEF.

Table W1.5 sets out schedule 1 of the Division of Revenue Bill, which reflects the legal division of revenue between the three spheres. In this division, the national share includes all conditional grants to the other two spheres in line with section 214(1) of the Constitution, and the provincial and local government allocations reflect their equitable shares only.

Table W1.5 Schedule 1 of the Division of Revenue Bill, 2011/12 – 2013/14

	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
R million	Column A Allocation	Column B Forward estimates	
National ^{1, 2}	566 323	624 833	689 464
Provincial	288 493	305 725	323 604
Local	34 108	37 573	39 960
Total	888 923	968 132	1 053 029

1. National share includes conditional grants to provinces and local government, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt service cost and the contingency reserve.

2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out.

The 2011 *Budget Review* sets out in detail how constitutional issues and government's priorities are taken into account in the 2011 division of revenue. It focuses on the economic and fiscal policy considerations, revenue issues, debt and financing considerations, and expenditure plans of government. This memorandum should be read with the 2011 *Budget Review*, as aspects of national, provincial and local government financing are discussed in some detail in Chapter 8 of the review.

Part 3: Response to the recommendations of the FFC

Section 214 of the Constitution and section 9 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act (1997) require the FFC to make recommendations in April every year, or soon thereafter, on the division of revenue for the coming budget. The FFC complied with this obligation by tabling its *Submission for the Division of Revenue 2011/12* to Parliament in May 2010. This part of the explanatory memorandum complies with the Constitution and section 10 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act by setting out how government has taken the FFC's recommendations into account when determining the division of revenue for the 2011 MTEF.

The 2011/12 recommendations cover four interrelated areas. The first chapter deals with the global economic crisis, fiscal frameworks and coping with vulnerabilities; the second chapter discusses options for social assistance reform during a period of fiscal stress; the third chapter focuses on an effective, efficient and transparent intergovernmental fiscal system and the fourth chapter discusses the intergovernmental fiscal issues in urban public transport.

Chapter 1: The global economic crisis, fiscal frameworks and coping with vulnerabilities

The FFC recommends that in the short term, government should continue to strive for fiscal consolidation by limiting the growth in entitlement spending to successful programmes, and refocus expenditure on improved service quality. In particular, child support and old-age pension grants should be expanded, and the high access levels to education and health services achieved despite the global

economic crisis must be maintained. Government should also reprioritise expenditure towards repair and maintenance by emphasising existing projects and initiating new ones.

Government response

Government agrees that the implications of the global economic crisis and reduced fiscal space necessitate fiscal consolidation. Government has refocused existing budgets towards government priorities and more efficient spending. The number of social grant beneficiaries has more than tripled between 2002/03 and 2010/11 and a committee of inquiry is in place to investigate more cost-effective beneficiary payment options for the South African Social Security Agency.

The majority of additions to baseline over the 2011 MTEF target health, education, roads and the eradication of informal settlements. These additions are on top of substantial increases in previous budgets and will enable provinces to increase the quality of health and education services through improved infrastructure, conditions of employment, and provision of medicines. Government is finalising asset registers as it implements the Government Immovable Asset Management Act (2007) to ensure that infrastructure assets are properly maintained.

Block grant for health, education and social development

The FFC recommends that government should introduce a block grant for education, health and social development over the medium to long term, to fund clearly defined and costed outcomes.

Government response

As part of the review of the provincial equitable share formula, government considered proposals made by the FFC in 2009, which were included in their recommendations on the 2010/11 division of revenue. These proposals dealt with challenges created by the design of the intergovernmental fiscal system and a number of issues related to the provincial equitable share formula. Government has not fully considered decentralising further fiscal powers to provinces. Thus, government agreed to separate the review of the provincial equitable share formula from the devolution of fiscal powers.

Government considered the proposal on block grants as part of the provincial equitable share review, and it has concluded that block grants are potentially unconstitutional.

Independent cost effectiveness and quality reviews

Undertake independent cost effectiveness and quality reviews of education, health and the social wage in both the public and private sectors.

Government response

Government agrees that independent cost effectiveness and quality reviews should be undertaken. The Ministry of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation would perform such reviews in the period ahead.

Chapter 2: Options for social assistance reform during a period of fiscal stress

The FFC recommends that during a period of fiscal stress, government should protect social assistance expenditure as far as possible during fiscal consolidation. Government should protect the relative simplicity of the social assistance system, especially when contemplating reform options. The FFC also recommends that government pilot conditional cash transfer and workfare programmes on a small scale and evaluate them to expand successful pilots, strengthen non-cash complementary social developmental services by emphasising quality improvements within defined resource limits, and avoid universal income grants.

Government response

Government supports these recommendations with the exception of the piloting of a workfare programme. Although exploring potential policy initiatives through pilot programmes has many benefits, giving cash benefits to individuals can be problematic. It will be extremely difficult for government to exclude people from the pilot and if it fails it will be complicated to withdraw support.

Chapter 3: Towards an effective, efficient and transparent intergovernmental fiscal system

The FFC recommends that when introducing and terminating conditional grants, national departments must introduce a mandatory, systematic process for designing and planning individual conditional grants that covers incentive effects, administrative accountability arrangements and stipulates regular review periods and exit strategies of the grant. Government should also ensure there is an independent evaluation of the grant performance at entry, midterm and end of the grant.

Government response

Guidelines on how to introduce and terminate conditional grants are available and the recommendation that criteria for disbanding the grant should be identified upon introduction is welcomed. It will be beneficial in the long term to develop capacity within national and provincial departments, provincial treasuries and municipalities to perform independent evaluations of grant performance. However, the fiscal system should continue to be responsive to the needs of government. Government should have the flexibility of introducing and terminating conditional grants where there is a clear rationale to do so.

Allocation criteria of conditional grants

The FFC recommends that government should make the criteria for dividing grant allocations transparent.

Government response

The allocation criteria for grants are explained in the relevant conditional grant frameworks.

Emphasise non-financial data reporting

The FFC recommends that government continue to emphasise the importance of non-financial data reporting, linking outer-year allocations to independently evaluated performance information and gazette expected deliverables.

Government response

Government agrees and will continue to emphasise the importance of non-financial performance reporting. Performance audits at provincial level should bring about substantial improvements to the quality of performance information. Reforms are in place to develop proper reporting systems for financial reporting in municipalities, and once these are in place the focus will shift to non-financial reporting. Government seeks to improve alignment of budgets and measurable objectives through its budget reforms.

Results-based accountability

The FFC recommends that through incentive grants, national departments must make accounting for delivery a prerequisite for most conditional grants. They should encourage designing grants that

explicitly promote innovation in sub-national governments and strengthen incentives for optimal service delivery.

Government response

Government supports this recommendation. However, the administrative ability in provincial and local government must be strengthened before incentives for innovation are likely to have the desired effect.

Budget allocation process

The budget allocation process must specifically follow the conditional grant frameworks and this should be monitored periodically through section 32 of the PFMA and section 71 of the MFMA.

Government response

Government agrees with the proposal and monitoring is taking place through section 32 of the PFMA and section 71 of the MFMA.

Improve general performance of municipalities in revenue improvement and collection

The FFC recommends that government adopt standard indicators or early warning systems to measure and detect fiscal stress in municipalities. In addition to those already prescribed, these indicators should be pre-conditions for instigating mandatory provincial interventions. Monthly budget statements should report on actual revenue per source and on the percentage of collected revenue to the total value of billed revenue.

Government should legislate ratios for revenue collection as one of the key performance areas against which to assess overall municipal performance. Collection and coverage ratios must be used as standard indicators to revenue collection performance assessment across municipalities.

Excessive levels of municipal debt must be reduced through constant taxpayer education and incentives to improve the quality of services in general. Local government should be able to issue garnishee orders and the judicial system should have dedicated courts to deal with outstanding municipal accounts until the debt is reduced to acceptable levels.

The FFC recommends that government should make a concerted effort to estimate the fiscal capacity and fiscal effort of municipalities to dispel the perception that certain municipalities will never be financially viable.

Municipalities should have broad revenue improvement programmes that focus on administrative streamlining as well as revenue and expenditure interventions, and efficiency-based interventions. These interventions should be specific to local economic circumstances so that the emphasis is appropriate.

Effective revenue management processes, good financial management and the provision of good quality services should underpin revenue improvement programmes. These should only be conducted when municipalities have maximised the collection of local and outstanding revenue sources and should be subject to empirical tests.

Government response

National government agrees that improving municipalities' management of their own revenue sources is an essential part of placing local government finances on a more sustainable base, while strengthening local accountability and service delivery. National government's estimates indicate that improving municipalities' management of their revenues has the potential to yield substantially greater returns than

the additional funds local government is budgeted to receive through the local government equitable share and conditional grants over the 2011 MTEF.

National government supports the recommendation that each municipality should have a broad revenue improvement programme in place. It is for this reason that national government has emphasised the importance of fostering a culture of payment for local government services through various initiatives, and why National Treasury and the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs are working together to provide practical support to municipalities on initiatives to strengthen their own revenue policies, procedures and processes.

Regarding the FFC's specific proposals for revenue improvement and collection:

National government has an early warning system that monitors municipal finances. This system is anchored by the budget formats prescribed in terms of the municipal budget and reporting regulations, the associated funding compliance assessment (see MFMA Circular 42) and monthly financial reports required in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. This system has proved to be very effective at identifying fiscal stress in municipalities. The real challenge is finding people with the necessary skills and integrity to tackle the identified problems.

The new budget and reporting formats emphasise cash-flow budgeting and reporting, which lays the foundation for closely monitoring actual revenue collections against billed revenues. However, it is not practical to insist on one-to-one reporting of revenue collected against revenue billed – because of the way systems are set up, the manner in which payments are allocated to settle bills, and the impact that debt repayments have on current revenue numbers.

The relevant acts that govern revenue collection by municipalities place positive obligations on municipal councils and municipal managers to put policies, processes and systems in place to ensure sound management of the various own revenue sources. National government is progressively strengthening its ability to monitor compliance with this legislation. The primary challenge is to get municipalities to make it a priority and manage it effectively.

Legally, municipalities may apply to a court for a garnishee order to recover outstanding debts from a customer. However, this is a costly approach and is therefore not widely used. National government believes that at this stage there is far more to be gained from improving the accuracy and completeness of municipal billing systems, and putting in place proper customer relations capacity. Experience has shown that these yield far better results for debt collection, but the idea of creating municipal debt courts can be considered in the medium term.

The notion that certain municipalities will never be financially viable is a misrepresentation of both the design of the local government fiscal framework and the practical reality of local economies. The fiscal framework is intended to ensure an equitable distribution of resources between the rich and poor areas of the country – but it does not absolve municipalities of the responsibility to raise property rates and services charges for the non-poor living within their municipal boundaries. Information on municipal own revenues indicates that many smaller municipalities are failing to do so. National government is investigating the issue of developing measures of fiscal capacity – it is by no means a straightforward task given the impact that traditional land and different modes of service delivery have on many municipalities' rates bases and service revenues.

Local government equitable share

The FFC recommends that the institutional component and revenue-raising correction component are reformed, so that the institutional component assists poor municipalities and the step structure of the differentiated tax mechanism of the revenue-raising correction component is removed. The current method of using actual property rates and own revenues collected to calculate the correction is problematic as poor fiscal effort and reporting is used as a measure for additional funding, which could

be seen as a contradiction of section 227(2) of the Constitution. The FFC recommends that this practice is replaced with alternative methods of revenue prediction.

Government response

Government agrees that changes are required to improve the way the local government equitable share is allocated between municipalities. To assess whether the local government equitable share formula results in an equitable division among individual municipalities (horizontal division) as stipulated in sections 214 and 227 of the Constitution, the formula should be analysed as a whole – rather than subcomponents in isolation. Several adjustments are made to the local government equitable share formula this year and further changes will be made after a full review of the formula in 2011 (discussed in part six of this annexure).

The institutional component has been changed in 2011, adjusting the amount allocated to municipalities in terms of their poverty rate. This means that poorer municipalities will receive increased allocations. Details of this change are set out in part five of this annexure.

The revenue-raising correction component was introduced in 2005 following the FFC's recommendation that equitable share allocations should be adjusted to take account of the ability of municipalities to raise their own revenues. The original model used to predict municipal revenue-raising capacity became distorted over time and was replaced in 2008 with a simple model that uses reported revenue raised in previous years to predict future revenue-raising capacity. Although the Municipal Property Rates Act (2004) has been amended to take effect by not later than 1 July 2011, stipulating that municipalities must implement valuation rolls, the system is not yet at a stage where property rates revenue estimates can inform municipal equitable share allocations. In the absence of accurate property valuation rolls for all municipalities and with no official data on economic activity at municipal level, it is very difficult to construct a model that would provide fair estimates of municipalities' capacity to raise their own revenues.

During 2010, National Treasury has worked together with officials from the FFC, SALGA and the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs to try to develop an alternative model. Due to the lack of adequate data, these attempts did not succeed in producing a model that could provide plausible predictions of the revenue-raising capacity of all municipalities. Using these models in the formula would have produced large distortions in allocations to municipalities and would risk contravening section 214(2)(i) of the Constitution that requires that allocations "take into account the desirability of stable and predictable allocations of revenue shares." The current method used for predicting municipalities' capacity to raise own revenues is therefore the fairest and most accurate method available at present and cannot be changed this year.

Government agrees to the recommendation to remove the stepped structure from the revenue-raising correction and a smooth curve has been used instead to calculate the differentiated "revenue correction" rate applied to each municipality. As outlined in part five of this annexure, the value of the revenue-raising correction has also been reduced in this MTEF to compensate for demographic changes not reflected in the formula, due to the use of 2001 Census data. The total value of the revenue-raising correction component of the formula will be reduced, giving it less of an impact on the allocations to individual municipalities.

Regionalising municipal services: the electricity distribution industry in South Africa

The FFC does not support the blanket regionalisation approach proposed in the 17th amendment to the Constitution. The electricity distribution industry (EDI) restructuring process should consider an approach that allows for differences in performance.

The FFC made a number of recommendations with respect to the EDI restructuring and establishment of regional electricity distributors.

Government response

The FFC recommendations were proposed before government resolved not to continue with the restructuring and establishment of the regional electricity distributors. The FFC's recommendations are therefore moot.

Chapter 4: Intergovernmental fiscal issues in urban public transport

Urban public transport

The FFC recommends that the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA) and cities should ensure that investment projects on rail and roads infrastructure are aligned and coordinated for optimal use of resources.

Government response

The regulation function for public transport is being developed in municipalities to support the alignment and coordination of investment and planning for public transport services. Changes to funding flows to improve coordination include the transfer of the *public transport operations grant* in the 2011 Division of Revenue Act. Talks are also under way with the national Department of Transport to discuss the transfer of rail operational subsidies to cities, rather than directly to PRASA, to ensure integrated network design and management.

Municipal Land Transport Fund

The FFC recommends that government make an immediate decision on the funding for the Municipal Land Transport Fund, as delays could negatively affect the financial position of affected municipalities.

Government response

The National Land Transport Act (NLTA) (2009) requires the creation of a municipal land transport fund in each municipality. Municipalities can deposit grants from national and provincial governments into the Municipal Land Transport Fund, as well as user charges from transport services and revenue from local taxes. If municipalities need to raise additional local taxes for the fund, they can apply to the Minister of Finance to authorise such a tax. To date no such request has been received.

Funding for commuter rail sector

The FFC recommends that PRASA should ensure that funding for investment on the commuter rail sector prioritises corridors already identified as A and B in the National Rail Plan.

Government response

Government supports the proposal.

Comprehensive review of the urban form

The FFC recommends a comprehensive review conducted by relevant stakeholders into the costs associated with current urban form in a selection of major South African cities. This review will improve the efficiency of land-use patterns. The current mechanisms and basis for distributing transport subsidies should be reviewed by the Department of Transport, National Treasury and other key stakeholders to promote the efficiency of urban transport and land-use systems, taking equity and distributional effects on households into account.

Government response

Government recognises the need to review fiscal and financing arrangements for large cities, particularly in light of recent policy development resulting in the transfer of public transport, human settlements and land management functions to cities. This requires the development of new fiscal instruments, monitoring and capacity-support arrangements. The introduction of the new *urban settlements development grant* to address informal settlements and accelerate urban land release should help to improve the efficiency of land-use patterns. The current system of transport subsidies is not linked to ridership levels in cities, nor does it cover the full cost of ridership, thus placing ridership risks with the cities. Government will consider possible further changes to the financing of urban housing and public transport. A key challenge is to improve service delivery while breaking down the apartheid settlement patterns that continue to marginalise the poor in cities.

Cities will require capacity support to take on these new roles. Government looks forward to FFC analysis and recommendations on key fiscal issues, options and risks regarding this issue.

National Land Transport Act

The FFC recommends that government examines the potential financial implications of the NLTA on municipalities, and identifies dedicated funding streams for public transport.

Government response

Funding has been allocated to the Department of Transport for the implementation of the NLTA over the MTEF. National Treasury will review funding options to support the creation of regulatory capacity at local level. Funding also needs to be shifted from provinces to local government, as the act transfers the function from provinces to municipalities.

National Household Travel Survey

The FFC recommends that the Department of Transport should regularly update the South African National Household Travel Survey.

Government response

Government supports the recommendation. Funding has been allocated to the Department of Transport to begin updating the National Household Travel Survey in 2011/12.

Part 4: Provincial allocations

Sections 214 and 227 of the Constitution require that an equitable share of nationally raised revenue be allocated to provincial government to enable it to provide basic services and perform the other functions allocated to this sphere.

An amount of R40.2 billion is added to the provincial baseline over the next three years. The provincial equitable share baselines are revised upwards by R30.1 billion and conditional grants are increased by R10.1 billion. National transfers to provinces increase from R323.1 billion in 2010/11 to R357.9 billion in 2011/12. Over the three-year period, provincial transfers will grow at an average annual rate of 7.8 per cent to R404.3 billion in 2013/14.

Table W1.6 below sets out the total transfers to provinces for the 2011/12 financial year, which amounts to R357.9 billion, with R288.5 billion allocated to the provincial equitable share and R69.4 billion to conditional grants, which includes an unallocated R305 million for the *provincial disaster grant*, but

does not include an indirect transfer to provinces of R700 million for the *school infrastructure backlogs grant*.

Table W1.6 Total transfers to provinces, 2011/12

R million	Equitable share	Conditional grants	Total transfers
Eastern Cape	44 120	8 896	53 016
Free State	17 521	4 976	22 497
Gauteng	50 428	14 665	65 094
KwaZulu-Natal	62 928	13 314	76 241
Limpopo	36 349	6 912	43 261
Mpumalanga	23 379	5 197	28 576
Northern Cape	7 743	2 473	10 216
North West	19 271	4 541	23 813
Western Cape	26 754	8 156	34 910
Unallocated	–	305	305
Total	288 493	69 436	357 929

Provincial equitable share

At 80.6 per cent of national transfers to provinces in 2011/12, the equitable share constitutes the main source of revenue for meeting provincial expenditure responsibilities. The proposed revisions of R7.8 billion, R10.3 billion, and R12 billion bring the equitable share allocations to R288.5 billion in 2011/12, R305.7 billion in 2012/13, and R323.6 billion in 2013/14. These revisions result in the provincial equitable shares increasing 8.8 per cent between 2010/11 and 2011/12, and 6.9 per cent over the MTEF in nominal terms.

Policy priorities underpinning equitable share revisions

The revisions to baseline equitable share allocations provide for personnel and policy adjustments. The personnel adjustments provide for the 2010 wage agreements and additional resources to provinces to deal with outstanding OSD costs in education and new and outstanding OSD costs in health. Policy adjustments seek to improve access to health services and to help provinces stabilise their health systems and prepare for the introduction of national health insurance.

Review of the provincial equitable share formula

Background

Section 227 of the Constitution entitles provinces to an equitable share of nationally raised revenue to enable them to provide basic services and perform their functions. Section 214 of the Constitution requires that before providing for the equitable division of revenue through the Division of Revenue Act, government must consider a number of factors listed in Section 214(2)(a) to (j), which provide a framework to guide revisions to the provincial equitable share formula.

In 2004 it was decided that national government should take responsibility for social assistance. These funds were taken out of the provincial equitable share and the formula was reviewed and some minor changes were made.

An objective redistributive formula is used to divide the equitable share among provinces. In 2006 the Budget Council called for a comprehensive review of the provincial equitable share formula to address concerns that it was not flexible enough to deal with expenditure responsibilities driving provincial budgets. The review was conducted in two phases; the first phase was concluded by the FFC in 2009. The FFC identified the policy imperatives that should underpin the review and proposed options for

reform of the provincial fiscal powers and the provincial fiscal framework. National Treasury lead the second phase of the review and the recommendations were presented to Budget Council on 4 October 2010. Government responds to the FFC's recommendations relating to the formula and the provincial division of revenue, but has not considered FFC's proposed changes to the fiscal powers of provinces.

Based on the review, a number of reforms will be introduced to the provincial equitable share formula for the 2011 Budget. The structure of the provincial equitable share (six components) remains unchanged. A new health component will be introduced and the weights of the education, health and basic components will be revised. The unconditional nature of the equitable share formula, the oversight and support responsibilities of national departments in charge of concurrent functions and the discretion of provincial governments have not been affected by these changes.

Formula incentives

The formula consists of six components. The components' respective weights should be considered together, along with the interrelated functions that provinces perform, taking into account the autonomy provinces have regarding the way in which they address government priorities.

Of the six components, only the institutional component and the economic activity component, which account for 6 per cent of the provincial equitable share, are not informed by demographic data. Therefore 94 per cent of the equitable share is influenced by population movements and the characteristics of provincial populations.

The education component encourages enrolment at schools, but due to the weighting of the subcomponents, penalises provinces that allow retention and repetition. The value of any province's health component, even in its new form, will not change significantly if the demand for health services in the province falls. This creates an incentive for provinces to manage their overall health care and social programmes well and improve the health of their population, reducing the burden on the health system and freeing up resources for other purposes.

The poverty component ensures the formula is redistributive and the economic component creates an incentive for provinces to create favourable economic conditions. The economic component is weighted according to the limited economic functions provinces are required to perform. The fixed institutional component ensures all provinces receive administrative funding, and due to the fixed value of this component, provinces that are administratively efficient are able to free up resources for service delivery.

Improving the formula's ability to deal with provincial expenditure responsibilities

The provincial equitable share is agreed to during the vertical division of revenue and the amount allocated to it is an indication of the value placed on the functions performed by provinces relative to the responsibilities of the two other spheres of government. The role of the formula is to ensure that each province receives its share of the provincial equitable share.

The provincial equitable share formula, as a blunt instrument, facilitates robust democratic engagement and provincial priority setting, which is consistent with the principles of the intergovernmental fiscal system. Resource allocation and budgeting decisions are made at the provincial level. Thus, poor resource and budgeting decisions cannot be attributed to the formula.

The intergovernmental fiscal system and implementation of concurrent functions can be improved through the strengthening of two key institutions. First, national departments responsible for concurrent functions must ensure that the policy standards for their sector are in place and legislated, so that provinces can align their activities with these standards. By requiring compliance with norms and standards, national departments allow provinces to choose how to achieve compliance, which encourages efficiency and innovation. Second, the capacity of provincial treasuries needs to be strengthened so that the cost implications of policies can be fully understood and monitored. A capacitated provincial treasury

enables the provincial executive to prepare and defend a balanced budget that addresses government priorities.

Changes to the provincial equitable share formula

A number of new components to the formula were considered, but all options were constrained by the availability of regularly updated official demographic data sets.

A new social development component was considered, but as the key dependent variable was poverty, it was agreed that it would be more efficient to simply use Statistics South Africa (StatsSA) poverty estimates, used in the existing poverty component. As the poverty component already exists it was decided that a social development component was unnecessary. A number of possibilities were considered for the education formula, particularly the costed norms approach often promoted by the FFC. However, this approach is too subjective, and as the incentives created by the existing component are supported it was left unchanged.

Since the last review of the provincial equitable share formula, the expenditure shares of education and health have changed. Health and education are still the two largest expenditure items on provincial budgets. Total enrolment has stabilised and is starting to fall off, however the pressure on health budgets continues and the relative share of these sectors has changed. The average expenditure on health and education as a proportion of total provincial expenditure for the period 2007/08 to 2009/10 was used to estimate new weights for these components.

The health sector proposed a new formula for the health component and it is discussed in detail below.

The equitable share formula

The formula is reviewed and updated with new data annually. For the 2011 MTEF, the equitable share formula has been updated with data from the 2010 mid-year population estimates, 2010 Education School Realities and output data from the health sectors. The risk-adjusted capitation index is based on data from the Risk Equalisation Fund, the 2008 gross domestic product by region (GDP-R) and the 2005 Income and Expenditure Survey. The impact of these updates on the provincial equitable shares is to be phased-in over three years (2011/12 to 2013/14).

Because the formula is largely population driven, the allocations it generates capture shifts in population across provinces, leading to changes in the relative demand for public services.

Phasing-in of the formula

To mitigate the impact of the new data updates on provincial equitable shares, and the new health component, the new shares are phased in over the MTEF. Table W1.7 shows the revised weighted provincial equitable shares for the period 2010/11 to 2013/14.

Table W1.7 Implementation of the equitable share weights, 2011/12 – 2013/14

	2010/11 Weighted shares	2011/12 2011 MTEF weighted shares	2012/13 3-year phasing	2013/14 3-year phasing
Percentage				
Eastern Cape	15.5%	15.3%	15.2%	15.1%
Free State	6.1%	6.1%	6.0%	6.0%
Gauteng	17.3%	17.5%	17.6%	17.8%
KwaZulu-Natal	21.7%	21.8%	21.9%	21.9%
Limpopo	12.8%	12.7%	12.5%	12.3%
Mpumalanga	8.2%	8.1%	8.0%	8.0%
Northern Cape	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%
North West	6.6%	6.7%	6.7%	6.8%
Western Cape	9.1%	9.2%	9.3%	9.4%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Summary of the structure of the formula

The formula, shown in Table W1.8 below, consists of six components that capture the relative demand for services between provinces and take into account specific provincial circumstances. The components of the formula are neither indicative budgets nor guidelines as to how much should be spent on those functions in each province or by provinces collectively. Rather, the education and health components are weighted broadly in line with historical expenditure patterns to provide an indication of relative need. Provincial executive councils have discretion regarding the determination of departmental allocations for each function, taking into account the priorities that underpin the division of revenue.

Table W1.8 Distributing the equitable shares by province, 2011 MTEF

	Education	Health	Basic share	Poverty	Economic activity	Institutional	Weighted average
	48%	27%	16%	3%	1%	5%	100%
Eastern Cape	16.7%	14.1%	13.5%	16.7%	7.5%	11.1%	15.1%
Free State	5.6%	5.9%	5.7%	5.9%	5.2%	11.1%	6.0%
Gauteng	15.5%	20.2%	22.4%	15.7%	33.1%	11.1%	17.8%
KwaZulu-Natal	23.1%	22.4%	21.3%	22.9%	16.4%	11.1%	21.9%
Limpopo	13.9%	10.6%	10.9%	14.3%	7.2%	11.1%	12.3%
Mpumalanga	8.4%	7.0%	7.2%	8.6%	7.6%	11.1%	8.0%
Northern Cape	2.2%	2.3%	2.2%	2.5%	2.3%	11.1%	2.7%
North West	6.3%	7.0%	6.4%	7.5%	6.5%	11.1%	6.8%
Western Cape	8.3%	10.5%	10.4%	6.0%	14.3%	11.1%	9.4%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

For the 2011 Budget, the weight of the education component changes from 51 per cent to 48 per cent, the weight of the health component changes from 26 per cent to 27 per cent and the basic component changes from 14 per cent to 16 per cent. The new weights for the education and health components are aligned with their expenditure shares, excluding expenditure on conditional grants over the past three years. The basic share is a residual component, changing to capture the balance in the changes mentioned above. The formula components are set out as follows:

- An *education share* (48 per cent) based on the size of the school-age population (ages 5-17) and the number of learners (Grade R to 12) enrolled in public ordinary schools.
- A *health share* (27 per cent) based on a combination of risk-adjusted capitation index for the population, which takes into account the health risks associated with the demographic profile of the population and the relative share of case loads in hospitals. The risk-adjusted capitation is given a 25 per cent weighting and the case load (output component) is given a 75 per cent weighting.

- A *basic share* (16 per cent) derived from each province's share of the national population.
- An *institutional component* (5 per cent) divided equally between the provinces.
- A *poverty component* (3 per cent) reinforcing the redistributive bias of the formula.
- An *economic output component* (1 per cent) based on GDP-R data.

Education component

The education component is intended to enable provinces to fund school education, which amounts to about 90 per cent of provincial education spending. The formula uses school-age population (ages 5-17), based on Census 2001, and actual enrolment data drawn from the 2010 Education School Realities to reflect relative demand for education, with each element assigned a weight of 50 per cent. Table W1.9 shows the impact data updates on the education component shares.

Table W1.9 Impact of changes in school enrolment on the education component shares

Learner numbers	Age cohort 5 - 17	2009 School enrolment	2010 School enrolment	Changes in enrolment	Weighted average		Difference in weighted average
					2010 MTEF	2011 MTEF	
Eastern Cape	2 151 992	2 076 400	2 052 386	-24 014	16.8%	16.7%	-0.13%
Free State	760 486	656 754	654 704	-2 050	5.6%	5.6%	-0.02%
Gauteng	1 931 719	1 939 231	1 974 066	34 835	15.4%	15.5%	0.11%
KwaZulu-Natal	3 013 243	2 816 974	2 806 988	-9 986	23.2%	23.1%	-0.08%
Limpopo	1 798 862	1 707 280	1 706 401	-879	13.9%	13.9%	-0.03%
Mpumalanga	1 074 972	1 035 469	1 036 432	963	8.4%	8.4%	-0.01%
Northern Cape	280 975	267 709	269 392	1 683	2.2%	2.2%	0.00%
North West	826 218	741 892	759 114	17 222	6.2%	6.3%	0.06%
Western Cape	1 094 565	973 136	1 000 616	27 480	8.2%	8.3%	0.10%
Total	12 933 032	12 214 845	12 260 099	45 254	100.0%	100.0%	–

Health component

The previous health component was based on population with medical aid, using the 2009 General Household Survey. Mid-year population estimates are used to update the subcomponent "people without medical aid." People without medical aid were weighted four times as much as people with medical aid.

Government has adopted a new health component that will be used in the 2011 division of revenue. This component combines a risk-adjusted capitation index based on the Risk Equalisation Fund (REF) and output data from public hospitals to estimate each province's share of the health component. These two methods work together to balance needs (risk-adjusted capitation) and demands (output component).

Cost curves have been developed from the REF using data on consumption of health services in the private sector. These curves are based on health services used by people on medical aid and disaggregated by age and gender. For the purposes of the health formula, these curves have been weighted for HIV and Aids and pregnancy. The resulting curves are used to estimate an age- and gender-adjusted weighted population for each district and province. The risk-adjusted capitation is estimated using demographic data of the non-insured population in each district and province drawn from the basic population estimates in the General Household Survey (2009). In the absence of data on health consumption patterns in the public sector, the health formula has had to rely on REF data.

Output data or workload data (patient-day equivalent) has been provided by the District Health Information System (DHIS) for 2007/08 to 2009/10. Hospitals are divided by level of care, based on classifications used in the DHIS. A normative estimate of the care mix per hospital level has been developed, and average unit costs for this mix of care have been formulated, so that the relative cost of

services provided at the different levels can be estimated. The estimated level of care is based on a modified version of the National Planning Framework's bed mix by hospital and standard bed-to-population ratios. This approach is normative to deal with the various types of hospitals in provinces.

The unit costs used are derived from a combination of actual data (BAS and DHIS) and previous information comparing normative costs for different hospital types. Each patient-day equivalent is multiplied by a normative costing to estimate a normative health budget per district and aggregated to the provincial level. This is used to estimate a total health budget and each province's share of the output component is based on their share of the total normative budget.

Table W1.10 compares the weighted shares for the health component using the old formula with the new formula. The first column shows the weighted shares in 2010 and what they would be in 2011 using the updated General Household Survey population estimates. The first two columns on the left show the weighted share for 2010 and what the shares would be in 2011 with data updates if the health formula was not changed. The weighted share 2011 column is estimated by weighting the risk-adjusted component (75 per cent) and the output component (25 per cent). These weights will be reviewed as more data becomes available.

Table W1.10 New health component weighted shares

Percentage	Weighted shares updated with GHS and mid-year population estimates		Weighted shares 2011 MTEF	Difference in weighted shares
	2010 MTEF	2011 MTEF	25% output, 75% risk adjusted	
Eastern Cape	14.0%	14.1%	14.1%	0.03%
Free State	5.9%	5.6%	5.9%	0.38%
Gauteng	19.9%	20.8%	20.2%	-0.62%
KwaZulu-Natal	22.2%	22.1%	22.4%	0.27%
Limpopo	11.3%	11.7%	10.6%	-1.10%
Mpumalanga	7.5%	7.4%	7.0%	-0.41%
Northern Cape	2.4%	2.2%	2.3%	0.11%
North West	6.7%	6.5%	7.0%	0.47%
Western Cape	10.1%	9.6%	10.5%	0.88%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	–

Poverty component

The poverty component introduces a redistributive element within the formula and is assigned a weight of 3 per cent. The poor population consists of persons who fall in quintiles 1 and 2 based on the 2005 Income and Expenditure Survey. Each province's share is then expressed as the percentage of the poor population residing in that province, where the population figure is drawn from the 2010 mid-year population estimates. Table W1.11 shows the poverty quintiles of the Income and Expenditure Survey, basic component value and the weighted share of the poverty component per province.

Table W1.11 Comparison of current and new poverty component weighted shares

	IES Survey 2005 (Q1+Q2)	Current (2010 MTEF)			New (2011 MTEF)			Difference in weighted shares
		Basic compo- nent value	Poor population	Weighted shares	Basic compo- nent value	Poor population	Weighted shares	
Eastern Cape	49.8%	6 649	3 314	16.7%	6 744	3 361	16.7%	0.00%
Free State	41.7%	2 902	1 211	6.1%	2 825	1 178	5.9%	-0.25%
Gauteng	28.1%	10 757	3 025	15.3%	11 192	3 147	15.7%	0.40%
KwaZulu-Natal	43.2%	10 449	4 511	22.8%	10 646	4 596	22.9%	0.11%
Limpopo	52.9%	5 227	2 763	13.9%	5 440	2 875	14.3%	0.37%
Mpumalanga	47.7%	3 607	1 720	8.7%	3 618	1 725	8.6%	-0.09%
Northern Cape	44.9%	1 148	515	2.6%	1 104	496	2.5%	-0.13%
North West	46.9%	3 224	1 513	7.6%	3 201	1 502	7.5%	-0.16%
Western Cape	23.1%	5 357	1 237	6.2%	5 224	1 206	6.0%	-0.24%
Total		49 321	19 809	100.0%	49 991	20 087	100.0%	–

Economic activity component

The economic activity component is a proxy for provincial tax capacity and is assigned a weight of 1 per cent. For the 2011 MTEF, 2008 GDP-R data is used. Table W1.12 shows the impact of the revised weighted shares of the economic activity component. The right-hand column shows changes as a result of relative growth of provincial contributions to GDP.

Table W1.12 Current and new economic activity component weighted shares

	Current (2010 MTEF)		New (2011 MTEF)		Difference in weighted shares
	GDP-R, 2007 (R million)	Weighted shares	GDP-R, 2008 (R million)	Weighted shares	
Eastern Cape	155 520	7.8%	170 502	7.5%	-0.31%
Free State	108 892	5.4%	119 317	5.2%	-0.22%
Gauteng	668 926	33.5%	755 391	33.1%	-0.39%
KwaZulu-Natal	324 216	16.2%	373 662	16.4%	0.14%
Limpopo	138 163	6.9%	164 150	7.2%	0.28%
Mpumalanga	138 732	6.9%	172 587	7.6%	0.62%
Northern Cape	44 159	2.2%	52 681	2.3%	0.10%
North West	129 872	6.5%	148 219	6.5%	-0.01%
Western Cape	290 607	14.5%	327 314	14.3%	-0.21%
Total	1 999 087	100.0%	2 283 822	100.0%	–

Institutional component

The institutional component recognises that some costs associated with running a provincial government and providing services are not directly related to the size of a province's population. It is therefore distributed equally between provinces. It constitutes 5 per cent of the total equitable share, of which each province receives 11.1 per cent.

Basic component

The basic component is derived from the proportion of each province's share of the national population. Following the review of the provincial equitable share formula, the weight of this component increases from 14 per cent to 16 per cent to balance the total change in weights for the education and health components. For the 2011 MTEF, population data are drawn from the 2010 mid-year population estimates. Table W1.13 shows the impact of the revised weighted shares of the basic component.

Table W1.13 Impact of the changes in population on the basic component shares

Population (thousand)	2009 Mid-year population estimates	2010 Mid-year population estimates	Population change	% population change	Current (2010 MTEF)	New (2011 MTEF)	Difference in weighted shares
Eastern Cape	6 649	6 744	95	1.4%	13.5%	13.5%	0.01%
Free State	2 902	2 825	-78	-2.7%	5.9%	5.7%	-0.23%
Gauteng	10 757	11 192	435	4.0%	21.8%	22.4%	0.58%
KwaZulu-Natal	10 449	10 646	196	1.9%	21.2%	21.3%	0.11%
Limpopo	5 227	5 440	212	4.1%	10.6%	10.9%	0.28%
Mpumalanga	3 607	3 618	11	0.3%	7.3%	7.2%	-0.08%
Northern Cape	1 148	1 104	-44	-3.8%	2.3%	2.2%	-0.12%
North West	3 224	3 201	-24	-0.7%	6.5%	6.4%	-0.14%
Western Cape	5 357	5 224	-133	-2.5%	10.9%	10.4%	-0.41%
Total	49 321	49 991	671	1.4%	100.0%	100.0%	–

Conditional grants to provinces

There are four types of provincial conditional grants. Schedule 4 sets out general grants that supplement various programmes partly funded by provinces, such as infrastructure and central hospitals. Transfer and spending accountability arrangements differ, as more than one national or provincial department may be responsible for different outputs expected from the grant. Schedule 5 grants fund-specific responsibilities for both the transferring and receiving of provincial accounting officers. A schedule 8 grant, introduced in 2009/10, is intended to provide provinces (and municipalities) with an incentive to meet or exceed prescribed targets. A schedule 9 grant, introduced in 2011/12, provides for the swift allocation and transfer of funds to a province to assist it in dealing with a disaster.

Changes to conditional grant framework

The 2011 MTEF introduces two new conditional grants: the *school infrastructure backlogs grant* and the *provincial disaster grant*. The *school infrastructure backlogs grant* is a short-term grant introduced to deal with the backlog in inappropriate structures and access to basic services in education. To improve alignment of provincial infrastructure transfers with sector needs, the *infrastructure grant to provinces* has been restructured. The portion of the grant that was earmarked for health is now allocated to the new *health infrastructure grant*. The portion that was earmarked for roads is now put into the *provincial roads maintenance grant*, which will be administered by the Department of Transport. The portion of the grant earmarked for education is now in the new *education infrastructure grant*.

Table W1.14 shows the revisions to provincial conditional grants, which provide for technical, policy and inflation adjustments. Including additions funded from savings and after accounting for shifts from provincial conditional grants to municipal grants, revisions to conditional grant baseline allocations total R2.2 billion, R3.4 billion and R5.9 billion over the MTEF, and bring the new conditional grant baselines to R69.4 billion in 2011/12, R74.7 billion in 2012/13 and R80.6 billion in 2013/14. This excludes the *school infrastructure backlogs grant*, which is an indirect transfer.

**Table W1.14 Revisions to provincial conditional grant baseline allocations,
2011/12 – 2013/14¹**

R million	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2011 MTEF
Technical adjustments	-2 578	-3 232	-3 821	-9 631
Health	–	-620	-1 154	-1 774
Forensic pathology services	–	-620	-654	-1 274
Hospital revitalisation	–	–	-500	-500
National Treasury	-13 091	-14 008	-14 778	-41 877
Infrastructure grant to provinces	-13 091	-14 008	-14 778	-41 877
<i>Revised to:</i>	13 091	14 008	14 778	41 877
Education infrastructure	5 498	5 883	6 207	17 588
Health infrastructure	1 702	1 821	1 921	5 444
Provincial roads maintenance	5 891	6 303	6 650	18 845
Human Settlements	-2 246	-2 339	-2 468	-7 053
Human settlements development	-2 246	-2 339	-2 468	-7 053
Public Works	-332	-273	-199	-804
Expanded public works programme incentive for provinces	-533	-515	-485	-1 532
Social sector expanded public works programme incentive for provinces	200	242	286	728
Savings effected on conditional grants	-71	-45	-54	-170
Human Settlements	-35	–	–	-35
Human settlements development	-35	–	–	-35
Health	-36	-45	-54	-135
Hospital revitalisation	-36	-45	-54	-135
Additions to baselines	2 227	3 433	5 852	11 512
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	50	175	275	500
Comprehensive agricultural support programme	50	120	230	400
Land care programme: Poverty relief and infrastructure development	–	55	45	100
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	305	180	190	675
Provincial disaster grant	305	180	190	675
Higher Education and Training	354	536	864	1 754
Further education and training colleges	354	536	864	1 754
Health	310	560	2 110	2 980
Comprehensive HIV and Aids	60	60	1 360	1 480
National tertiary services	250	500	750	1 500
Public Works	641	718	804	2 163
Devolution of property rate funds	641	718	804	2 163
Transport	566	1 264	1 609	3 440
Provincial roads maintenance	566	1 264	1 609	3 440
Indirect transfers	700	2 315	5 189	8 204
Basic Education	700	2 315	5 189	8 204
School infrastructure backlogs	700	2 315	5 189	8 204

1. Some national shifts and savings are not recorded in provincial conditional grant baselines.

Table W1.15 provides a summary of conditional grants by sector for the 2011 MTEF. More detailed information, including the framework and formula for each grant, is provided in Annexure W2 of the 2011 Division of Revenue Bill. The frameworks provide the conditions for each grant, the outputs expected, the allocation criteria used for dividing each grant between provinces, a summary of the audit outcome in 2009/10 and any other material issues to be addressed.

Table W1.15 Conditional grants to provinces, 2010/11 – 2013/14

R million	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	1 167	1 487	1 684	1 867
Agricultural disaster management	50	–	–	–
Comprehensive agricultural support programme	862	1 029	1 148	1 315
Ilima/Letsema projects	200	400	420	443
Land care programme: Poverty relief and infrastructure development	55	58	116	109
Arts and Culture	513	543	571	602
Community library services	513	543	571	602
Basic Education	7 107	10 546	11 331	11 954
Dinaledi schools	–	70	100	106
Education infrastructure	3 206	5 498	5 883	6 207
HIV and Aids (life skills education)	188	199	209	221
National school nutrition programme	3 663	4 579	4 928	5 199
Technical secondary schools recapitalisation	50	200	210	222
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	214	305	180	190
Provincial disaster	–	305	180	190
Provincial infrastructure disaster relief	214	–	–	–
Health	20 483	23 948	25 746	28 175
Comprehensive HIV and Aids	6 052	7 493	8 825	10 607
Forensic pathology services	557	590	–	–
Health infrastructure	840	1 702	1 821	1 921
Health professions training and development	1 865	1 977	2 076	2 190
Hospital revitalisation	3 771	4 136	4 336	4 068
National tertiary services	7 398	8 049	8 689	9 389
Higher Education and Training	3 804	4 326	4 705	5 262
Further education and training colleges	3 804	4 326	4 705	5 262
Human Settlements	13 033	14 942	15 599	16 457
Housing disaster relief	134	–	–	–
Human settlements development	12 899	14 942	15 599	16 457
Public Works	2 181	2 271	2 505	2 778
Devolution of property rate funds	1 865	1 803	1 938	2 091
Expanded public works programme incentive for provinces	259	267	325	402
Social sector expanded public works programme incentive for provinces	57	200	242	286
Sport and Recreation South Africa	426	452	475	501
Mass sport and recreation participation programme	426	452	475	501
Transport	9 013	10 616	11 929	12 860
Gautrain rapid rail link	438	5	–	–
Overload control	11	–	–	–
Provincial roads maintenance	4 700	6 457	7 568	8 259
Public transport operations	3 863	4 153	4 361	4 601
Total	57 941	69 436	74 724	80 647
Indirect transfers	–	700	2 315	5 189
School infrastructure backlogs	–	700	2 315	5 189

Agriculture grants

The *comprehensive agricultural support programme* aims to provide support for newly established and emerging farmers. Included in this grant is the extension recovery programme, which focuses on improving extension services through training programmes and providing equipment for extension officers. The grant also targets farm infrastructure and provides support for dipping, fencing and

rehabilitation of viable irrigation schemes. An amount of R400 million is added to this grant over the MTEF.

The *land care programme grant: poverty relief and infrastructure development* aims to increase productivity and the sustainable use of natural resources. Provinces are encouraged to use this grant to create jobs through the expanded public works programme. An amount of R282 million is allocated over the medium term.

The *Ilima/Letsema projects grant* is intended to boost food production. The grant is aimed at assisting previously disadvantaged South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and receives R1.3 billion over the MTEF.

Arts and culture grant

The *community library services grant* is administered by the Department of Arts and Culture. The purpose of the grant is to enable South Africans to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socioeconomic situation. The grant is allocated to the relevant provincial department and either administered by that department or through a service-level agreement with municipalities. This grant is allocated R1.7 billion over the MTEF.

Basic education grants

The Department of Basic Education administers the *national school nutrition programme grant*, the *Dinaledi schools grant*, the *technical secondary schools recapitalisation grant* and the *HIV and AIDS (life skills education) grant*. The new *school infrastructure backlogs grant* and the *education infrastructure grant* will be administered by the department over the 2011 MTEF.

The national department will administer the *school infrastructure backlogs grant* – a grant-in-kind for provinces to ensure a national, coordinated and high-impact approach to eradicating backlogs in inappropriate structures and access to basic services at schools. The grant has been allocated R8.2 billion over the MTEF during which all backlogs will be eradicated and the grant will cease to exist at the end of this period.

The new *education infrastructure grant* is the portion of the *infrastructure grant to provinces* that was earmarked for education, and has been allocated R17.6 billion over the MTEF. The best-practice planning principles established through the *infrastructure grant to provinces* will continue to be implemented through this grant.

The Department of Basic Education will coordinate the implementation of these infrastructure grants to ensure provinces manage their entire education asset stock efficiently and effectively. Key to the success of these grants is the institutionalisation of best-practice infrastructure procurement practices that lead to the packaging of many small- and medium-sized infrastructure projects into single projects, which are delivered through a single contracting process.

The *national school nutrition programme* seeks to improve nutrition of poor school children, enhance active learning capacity and improve attendance in schools. An amount of R14.7 billion is allocated to this grant over the MTEF.

The *technical secondary schools recapitalisation grant* provides for equipment and facilities in technical high schools. This grant came into effect in 2010/11 and R632 million is allocated to it over the MTEF.

The *Dinaledi schools grant* starts in 2011/12. The grant will support Dinaledi schools to improve teaching in mathematics and sciences. The grant is allocated R276 million over the MTEF.

The *HIV and Aids (life skills education) grant* provides for life skills training, sexuality and HIV and Aids education in primary and secondary schools and is fully integrated into the school system, with

learner and teacher support material provided for grades 1 to 9. This grant is allocated R629 million over the MTEF.

Cooperative governance grants

The new conditional *provincial disaster grant* is introduced in the 2011 MTEF. This grant will be administered by the National Disaster Management Centre in the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs as an unallocated grant to provincial government. A new schedule and clauses have been inserted into the Division of Revenue Act to create special provisions for this grant, enabling the National Disaster Management Centre to disburse disaster response funds immediately after a disaster is declared, without the need for the transfers to first be gazetted. Over the MTEF, R675 million is available for disbursement through this grant.

Health grants

The *national tertiary services grant* aims to provide strategic funding to enable provinces to plan, modernise, and transform tertiary hospital service delivery, in line with national policy objectives. The grant operates in 26 hospitals across the nine provinces, concentrated in urban Gauteng and the Western Cape. Consequently, the Western Cape and Gauteng receive the largest shares of the grant as they provide the largest proportion of these high-level, sophisticated services for the benefit of the health sector countrywide. The grant has been increased by R1.5 billion over the MTEF to provide for OSD agreements for doctors and implementation of norms and standards in hospitals.

The health portion of the *infrastructure grant to provinces* will be transferred through the new *health infrastructure conditional grant*. The capacity-building programmes that supported the *infrastructure grant to provinces* will continue and the national department will support provinces to implement best-practice planning and project implementation processes through this grant, which has been allocated R5.4 billion over the MTEF.

The *hospital revitalisation grant* plays a key role in the large-scale transformation and modernisation of infrastructure and equipment in hospitals. This grant remains separate to the *health infrastructure grant* to enable the national Department of Health to manage projects funded through this grant closely. Taking into account revisions to the baseline of this grant, R12.5 billion is allocated over the MTEF. During 2011/12, work will begin on merging the *health infrastructure grant* and the *hospital revitalisation grant* into a single consolidated source of infrastructure funding for health.

The *health professions training and development grant* funds the training of health professionals, and the development and recruitment of medical specialists. It enables the shifting of teaching activities from central to regional and district hospitals. This grant is allocated R6.2 billion over the medium term.

The *comprehensive HIV and Aids grant* enables the health sector to develop a specific response to HIV and Aids. In addition to prevention programmes, the grant supports specific interventions that include voluntary counselling and testing, prevention of mother-to-child transmission, post-exposure prophylaxis and home-based care. In addition to substantial increases to this grant over the 2010 MTEF and additions to the provincial equitable share over the 2011 MTEF for HIV and Aids programmes, R1.5 billion is added to this grant over the 2011 MTEF to fund the higher-than-expected demand for treatment and prevention programmes. The grant is allocated R26.9 billion over the MTEF.

The *forensic pathology services grant* assists with the transfer of medico-legal mortuaries from the South African Police Service to the health sector and supports the provision of comprehensive forensic pathology services for the criminal justice system. This grant will be phased into the provincial equitable share from 2012/13 and is allocated R590 million in 2011/12.

Higher education and training grants

The *further education and training colleges grant* was introduced in 2010/11 to protect spending on these colleges by provinces while the legislative processes required to shift this function to national government are completed. An amount of R1.8 billion is added to this grant over the MTEF to cover the cost of wage agreements, carry-through effects of OSD agreements and to provide for increased enrolment.

Human settlements grants

The *human settlements development grant* facilitates the establishment of habitable, stable and sustainable human settlements in which all citizens have access to social and economic amenities. From 2011/12 the portion of this grant that should go to cities for internal infrastructure to houses will be taken out of the grant and added to the *urban settlements development grant*, formerly the *municipal infrastructure cities grant*. The baseline of the *human settlements development grant* has accordingly been revised to R47 billion over the MTEF. As more municipalities with large urban centres are able to take on these responsibilities, they will join the *urban settlements development grant* and their portion of the *human settlements development grant* will be transferred. This should accelerate the eradication and formalisation of informal settlements. In cases where municipalities are accredited in terms of the Housing Act (1997), the municipalities will receive the grant directly from national government.

Public works grants

The *devolution of property rate funds grant* ensures that provinces take over the responsibility of paying property rates and municipal charges on properties that were administered by national government on their behalf. An amount of R2.2 billion is added to this grant over the MTEF, as more information about property ownerships and municipal rates has become available.

The *expanded public works programme incentive grant for provinces* provides incentives to provinces to increase spending on labour-intensive programmes. It is awarded to provinces based on the number of work opportunities they create through specific programmes. The baseline of this grant has been revised to provide for the *social sector expanded public works programme incentive grant for provinces* and is in line with provincial department's capacity to perform. Over the MTEF, R994 million is allocated to this grant. In the 2010 Budget, the Department of Public Works introduced a subsidy grant: the *expanded public works programme for the social sector*. That grant has been restructured into an incentive grant for the social sector to increase employment in non-profit organisations working in this sector and to improve the reach and quality of their services. The grant has been allocated R728 million over the MTEF.

Transport grants

The Department of Transport is allocated R5.3 million in 2011/12, through the *gautrains rapid rail link grant*, as a final contribution to the construction of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link to cover the cost of any foreign exchange losses. This is the last year of this grant.

The *public transport operations grant* subsidises commuter bus services. The payment of bus subsidies to operators was previously funded on an agency arrangement between national and provincial government, and this grant enables government to take greater responsibility in ensuring contractual obligations are met. This grant will amount to R13.1 billion over the MTEF.

The portion of the *infrastructure grant to provinces* earmarked for provincial roads has been allocated to the *provincial roads maintenance grant*, which comes into effect in 2011/12. An amount of R3.4 billion is added to the earmarked portions from the *infrastructure grant to provinces* over the MTEF to enable provinces to expand their maintenance activities and to cover the cost of rehabilitation work created by coal haulage in Mpumalanga and Gauteng. The *provincial roads maintenance grant* will require

provinces to follow best-planning practices according to road asset management systems and to keep these systems updated regularly. The grant has been allocated R22.3 billion over the MTEF.

Sports and Recreation grants

The Department of Sports and Recreation administers the *mass sport and recreation participation programme grant* to encourage mass sports participation within communities and schools through selected activities. This grant is allocated R1.4 billion over the MTEF.

Part 5: Local government fiscal framework and allocations

A number of changes are made to the fiscal framework and allocations to local government this year. Revisions have been made to conditional grants to differentiate between and better respond to the needs of rural and urban municipalities. The formula used to allocate the equitable share to municipalities has also been adjusted to direct more funds towards poorer municipalities. These changes will be built on after a review of the local government fiscal framework to be conducted during 2011.

This section outlines what transfers are made to local government and how these funds are distributed between municipalities. Funds raised by national government are transferred to municipalities through conditional and unconditional grants. These funds help municipalities to meet their constitutional mandate to deliver basic services and meet the public service needs of all their residents, while promoting local economic development. National transfers to municipalities are published to enable them to plan fully for their coming 2011 budgets, and to promote better accountability and transparency by ensuring that all national allocations are included in municipal budgets.

**Table W1.16 Revisions to direct and indirect transfers to local government,
2011/12 – 2013/14**

	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2011 MTEF Total revisions
R million				
Technical adjustments	1 463	953	1 050	3 465
Direct transfers	1 552	1 453	1 566	4 572
Municipal infrastructure grant	-493	-600	-633	-1 725
Urban settlements development grant	2 739	2 939	3 101	8 778
Neighbourhood development partnership grant	-440	-382	-447	-1 270
Municipal systems improvement grant	-5	-6	-6	-17
Expanded public works programme incentive grant to provinces for the infrastructure sector	-428	-498	-448	-1 374
Water services operating subsidy grant	181	–	–	181
Indirect transfers	-90	-500	-517	-1 107
Rural households infrastructure grant	-119	-271	-274	-663
Water services operating subsidy grant	100	–	–	100
Regional bulk infrastructure grant	-71	-230	-243	-544
Additions to baselines	2 037	2 691	3 843	8 571
Direct transfers	1 937	2 307	3 375	7 619
Equitable share	168	339	678	1 185
Urban settlements development grant	396	662	1 008	2 067
Public transport infrastructure and systems grant	378	875	1 212	2 465
Rural transport services and infrastructure grant	24	26	27	77
Municipal drought relief grant	450	–	–	450
Municipal disaster grant	470	330	350	1 150
Financial management grant	50	75	100	225
Indirect transfers	100	384	468	952
Regional bulk infrastructure grant	100	384	468	952

The 2011 MTEF provides for an additional R1.2 billion for the local government equitable share over the MTEF, which results in a growth for unconditional allocations to municipalities over the period, from R30.6 billion in 2010/11 to R40 billion in 2013/14, at an average annual rate of 9.4 per cent. This growth follows several years of significant increases that saw the local government equitable share grow 971 per cent in the decade between 2001/02 and 2011/12 and more than double the proportion of the total national budget it accounts for – growing by an annual average rate of 30.1 per cent. This growth rate could not be sustained indefinitely and will level off over the MTEF. Changes to the local government equitable share in this budget are focused on adjustments to improve the allocative efficiency of the formula. Including additions funded from savings, an amount of R7.6 billion is added to direct transfers and R952 million is added to indirect transfers over the MTEF.

Table W1.17 Transfers to local government, 2007/08 – 2013/14

	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
	Outcome			Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R million							
Direct transfers	38 483	45 487	51 538	61 152	70 171	77 029	82 317
Equitable share	20 676	25 560	23 845	30 559	34 108	37 573	39 960
General fuel levy sharing with metros	–	–	6 800	7 542	8 573	9 040	9 613
Conditional grants	17 807	19 927	20 893	23 052	27 490	30 416	32 743
Infrastructure	16 290	18 562	18 812	20 972	25 596	28 642	30 774
Capacity building and other	1 517	1 365	2 081	2 080	1 894	1 774	1 969
Indirect transfers	1 884	2 307	2 997	3 095	3 992	4 445	4 734
Infrastructure	1 334	1 928	2 754	2 947	3 892	4 445	4 734
Capacity building and other	550	379	243	148	100	–	–
Total	40 367	47 794	54 535	64 247	74 164	81 474	87 051

The local government equitable share

The primary role of the local government equitable share is to distribute local government's share of nationally raised revenue, supplementing municipal own revenues, to assist municipalities in providing basic services to poor households.

Equitable share formula

Local government's share of nationally raised revenue is allocated between municipalities using a formula that takes account of the different demographics and service levels in municipalities. The equitable share formula ensures that each municipality receives a share that allows it to meet its basic service obligations, taking account of both the operational costs of providing those services and administrative and governance costs incurred in running a municipality. Allocations are corrected to account for the varying ability of municipalities to raise their own revenues.

Changes to the formula

Government recognises that the current equitable share formula could be improved on and intends to introduce a new equitable share formula for local government after a thorough review of the local government fiscal framework over the medium term (more details on this review are provided in part six of this annexure). However, it is likely that this new formula will only be introduced after the data from the 2011 Census is made available, and it may only affect allocations in 2014/15. Several adjustments have been made to the current formula to ensure that some of the flaws are addressed over the MTEF. In particular, adjustments to the formula are made to ensure that a greater proportion of funds are allocated to municipalities in the poorest areas of the country to improve service delivery, and changes are made to the basic services, institutional and revenue-raising capacity correction components of the formula.

To ensure stability in municipal allocations, municipalities are guaranteed to receive at least 90 per cent of the indicative allocation for 2011/12 published in the 2010 Division of Revenue Act and 100 per cent of their 2010/11 allocation. The majority of municipalities (and all local municipalities), poor municipalities in particular, will receive more than their guaranteed amounts.

The adjustments to the formula are described in detail in the subsections that follow. Their net effect is to increase the equitable share allocations to the 70 poorest municipalities by an average of 6.7 per cent and to the 21 district municipalities that provide water and sanitation services by an average of 5 per cent. These increases are in addition to the increases in funds added to the local government equitable share, which benefits all municipalities.

The structure and components of the formula are summarised in the box below:

Structure of the local government equitable share formula

$$\text{Grant} = \text{BS} + \text{D} + \text{I} - \text{R} \pm \text{C}$$

where

BS is the basic services component

D is the development component

I is the institutional support component

R is the revenue-raising capacity correction and

C is a correction and stabilisation factor

The basic services component

The purpose of this component is to assist municipalities in providing basic services to poor households and with meeting municipal health service needs for all. For each subsidised basic service there are two levels of support: a full subsidy for poor households that are connected to municipal services, and a partial subsidy for poor households that are not yet connected to municipal networks. In the past, the allocation for un-serviced households was set at a third of the cost of the subsidy to serviced households. In the 2011 MTEF this has been increased to 45 per cent of the value of subsidy to serviced households. This increase acknowledges that progress has been made in connecting more poor households to services, increasing the service costs to municipalities. It is not possible to adjust the number of serviced households accurately until the next census results are released, so a general increase to the value of allocations against un-serviced households has been made to help cover these additional costs. This has a significant impact on municipalities in the poorest parts of the country, as they tend to have the highest service backlogs.

The characteristics of the basic services component are:

- Supporting poor households earning less than R800 per month in 2001 prices.
- Distinguishing between poor households connected to services and those that are not connected to services and may be provided with alternatives.
- Recognising water reticulation, sanitation, refuse removal and electricity reticulation as core municipal services.
- Providing for municipal health services to all households (through funding allocated to district and metropolitan municipalities).

The basic services component

$$\begin{aligned} \text{BS} = & [\text{water subsidy 1} * \text{poor with water} + \text{water subsidy 2} * \text{poor without water}] + \\ & [\text{sanitation subsidy 1} * \text{poor with sanitation} + \text{sanitation subsidy 2} * \text{poor without sanitation}] + \\ & [\text{refuse subsidy 1} * \text{poor with refuse} + \text{refuse subsidy 2} * \text{poor without refuse}] + \\ & [\text{electricity subsidy 1} * \text{poor with electricity} + \text{electricity subsidy 2} * \text{poor without electricity}] + \\ & [\text{municipal health services} * \text{total number of households}] \end{aligned}$$

The development component

This component is currently inactive. The review of the local government fiscal framework which will commence in 2011 will consider how best the formula can respond to the development needs of the different types and categories of municipalities.

The institutional support component

The average low- or medium-capacity municipality (typically in rural areas or small towns), spends more than half of its own revenue on administrative and governance costs, leaving a reduced portion available for the provision of basic services to residents. Given the existing capacity challenges in these municipalities, the institutional support component of the equitable share formula offers assistance in meeting some of these requirements, providing a supplement to augment, but not fully cover, institutional costs.

The institutional support component has been adjusted in the 2011 formula to take account of the level of poverty in a municipality and its relative ability to fund administrative and governance costs from own revenue. Previously, this component was largely determined by the population size of a municipality. The adjusted formula still reflects the relative sizes of different municipalities, but this is now adjusted by their poverty rate.

The institutional support component

$$I = \text{Base allocation} + [\text{allocation per councillor} * \text{number of seats}] * [\text{poverty factor}]$$

Where the values used in the formula are:

$$I = \text{R}550\,000 + [\text{R}54\,000 * \text{councillors}] * [\% \text{ of households in poverty} + 17\%]$$

The base allocation is an amount that will go to every municipality. The second term of this formula recognises that administrative costs go up with the size of a municipality and the ability of a municipality to fund these costs from their own revenue is lower the greater the proportion of its residents that are poor. This second term incorporates two elements; an allocation per councillor that reflects the relative size of a municipality (councillor numbers are determined by the population of a municipality) and a poverty factor calculated as the proportion of poor households in a municipality (poor households divided by total households). The municipality with the highest proportion of poor households receives a poverty factor of 100 per cent (the poorest municipality has 83 per cent of its households below the R800-a-month poverty line according to 2001 prices), so 17 per cent is added to the proportion of poor households in each municipality to calculate the poverty factor.

This component (together with the special support for councillor remuneration to poor municipalities provided outside of the equitable share formula) provides sufficient resources for municipalities to pay their councillors' salaries and a significant portion of their administrative costs without having to use the funds allocated through the basic services component.

The number of seats that will be recognised for purposes of the formula is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs for elections and composition.

The revenue-raising capacity correction

To account for the varying fiscal capacities of municipalities, the formula must account for each municipality's ability to raise revenue for the purposes of fulfilling its constitutional mandate. This component therefore takes into account income from property rates and the fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities. In the absence of proper information on property valuation rolls across the spectrum of municipalities and as an interim measure, previous property rate collections between 2004/05 and 2006/07 have been used as a basis for determining future capacity to collect income from this source.

The formula does not look at changes in the levels of revenue collection after 2006/07, to avoid penalising municipalities that have improved their revenue collection efforts. The projected capacity of a municipality to raise revenue from property rates is assumed to be the average of past revenue collection grown to reflect the impact of inflation. In the case of fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, the revenue-raising capacity correction is calculated using the allocations published for the MTEF.

In order to achieve greater horizontal equity in the allocation system and to acknowledge the revenue-raising constraints faced by smaller municipalities, a differentiated "revenue correction" rate on property rates income is applied. The applicable revenue correction rate for a municipality is based on the level of per capita own operating revenue (based on 2004/05 to 2006/07 figures), and own operating revenue is the difference between past actual total operating revenue and income from grants and subsidies.

The revenue correction rates range from 1 per cent for municipalities with the lowest operating revenue per capita to 7 per cent for those municipalities with the highest operating revenue per capita. The correction rate applied to each municipality's predicted revenue from property rates is calculated using the following formula (with a 7 per cent maximum cut-off for municipalities with operating revenue per capita above R2 500):

$$\text{"Revenue correction rate"} = 1 + 6/2500 * [\text{Operating revenue per capita}]$$

The application of revenue-raising capacity correction in the local government equitable share formula means that municipalities are expected to use between 1 per cent and 7 per cent of the revenue they raise from property rates to top-up the funds provided through the equitable share.

District municipalities do not collect property rates, so the revenue-raising capacity correction component of the formula is applied as a flat "tax" of 6 per cent of the value of the *regional services council RSC / Joint Services Board (JSB) levy replacement grant*, allocated to each district. This grant is an unconditional allocation that replaces the major source of own revenue for district municipalities prior to 2006.

There have been two changes in this component of the formula for the 2011 MTEF. The previous stepped taxation structure for property rates (in which municipalities were placed into eight bands with one revenue correction rate applying to all municipalities in each band) has been replaced with the smoothed curve structure described above. This is fairer to municipalities that were on the outer edges of the bands in the previous formula, as they will now have their own revenue correction rate. In addition, the rate of revenue correction has been reduced for all municipalities. Previously, this rate ranged from 1.5 per cent to 9.5 per cent, now it ranges from 1 per cent to 7 per cent.

These changes reduce the impact of this component on the final allocations to municipalities by 12 per cent. The revised component takes account of the substantial migration to more prosperous municipalities since 2001. These municipalities are funding the provision of services to larger numbers of poor residents through cross-subsidisation from their own revenue. Reducing the revenue correction rate in this component will free up more funds within these municipalities for cross-subsidisation.

Stabilising constraint

With the publication of three-year budget allocations, a guarantee mechanism is applied to the indicative outer-year baseline amounts with the aim of ensuring that municipalities are given what was indicated in the previous MTEF, as far as this is possible, given overall budget constraints and the need to amend the formula to increase allocations to poorer municipalities. In the 2010 MTEF, the applicable guarantees on the allocations are 100 per cent for 2010/11 and 90 per cent for 2011/12. In the schedules of the 2011 Division of Revenue Act, the applicable guarantees are 100 per cent for the 2011/12 allocations, 90 per cent for the 2012/13 allocations, with no guarantee on the indicative 2013/14 allocations published.

To deal with these constraints, municipalities are divided into two groups: municipalities that require a “top-up” in order to meet the stabilising constraints and those that do not. The total size of the top-up is calculated and deducted from those that do not require a top-up amount in proportion to the “surplus.”

All district management areas (DMAs) have been incorporated into local municipalities as part of the redemarcation of municipal boundaries that comes into effect with the 2011 local government elections. Previously, district municipalities received the equitable share funds allocated on the basis of households in the DMAs. As these district municipalities are no longer responsible for providing services in the DMAs, the guarantees on their equitable share allocations (described above) were applied after subtracting the amounts previously allocated to them for the DMAs.

Other considerations in applying the formula

The formula outlined above has to be rescaled to make allowance for intricacies in the allocation process. In particular, powers and functions must be taken into account, and the overall budget must balance.

Powers and functions

Local government is divided into categories A, B and C.¹ The division of powers and functions between local and district municipalities differs – and this is also true between the different local municipalities within the same district. In order to deal with these differences, the formula has to ensure that the allocations made in terms of the basic services component go to the municipality that is authorised to perform that function. To enhance transparency in the budget process, local government equitable share and *municipal infrastructure grant (MIG)* allocations to district municipalities are published per unauthorised local municipality in the relevant district municipality.

Balancing allocations

The horizontal division of allocations made between municipalities depends on the size of the overall allocation made to the local government sphere, usually decided through a separate consultative process to determine the equitable share of nationally raised revenue for each of the three spheres of government (the vertical division). As there is no guarantee that allocations made in terms of the horizontal division add up precisely to the amount allocated to the local government equitable share, such allocations need to be adjusted to fit within the constraints outlined above.

¹ Category A are metropolitan municipalities, category B are local municipalities and category C are district municipalities.

Rescaling of the BS, D and I components

The simplest way of making the system balance is to rescale the BS, D and I components to the available budget, and the formula actually becomes:

$$\text{Grant} = \text{adjustment factor} \times (\text{BS} + \text{D} + \text{I}) - \text{R} \pm \text{C}$$

This adjustment factor is calculated to ensure that the system balances.

Measurement issues

The integrity of the data is as important as the set of equations in determining whether the allocations meet the constitutional requirement of equity. Although extensive work has been undertaken to try update the data used in the formula, Census 2001 remains the only source of data that is reliable down to municipal level for population, income and service access data. Data for the number of councillors per municipality is provided by the Independent Electoral Commission and the Municipal Demarcation Board, and data on property rates collected between 2004/05 and 2006/07 is sourced from the reports that municipalities submit to National Treasury in terms of section 71 of the MFMA.

a) Poverty

Household income is used to estimate poverty at a municipal level, as it allows for a cross-tabulation of poverty against servicing levels. The majority (over 90 per cent) of funds allocated through the formula are based on the service delivery needs of poor households.

b) Changes to municipal boundaries

The Municipal Demarcation Board announced in September 2010 that a series of municipal boundary changes would come into effect with the local government elections in 2011. Buffalo City and Mangaung will shift from local municipalities to metropolitan municipalities, and Metsweding district municipality and its local municipalities will be incorporated into the Tshwane metropolitan municipality. Several local municipalities will shift into different district municipalities, some municipalities will merge, and certain wards will move from one municipality to another. All district management areas will be eliminated. These sparsely populated areas were previously serviced by district municipalities, but will now be incorporated into local municipalities. To reflect these changes in the allocations for the 2011 MTEF, the 2001 Census data used to calculate the equitable share has been updated by StatsSA.

c) Servicing levels

The basic services subsidy for poor households is a key determinant in the current formula. There is no accurate data on these service costs across all municipalities, and so these allocations are based on estimates on the relative costs of services and the amount of funds available. As outlined in the basic services section, it is now assumed that providing alternative services to households that did not have services when Census 2001 was conducted is 45 per cent of the cost of providing full services. After the adjustment factor and other components are applied, the actual subsidies per basic service made available through the equitable share are set out in table W1.19.

Table W1.18 Number of poor households

Service	Serviced households	Unserviced households
Electricity	3 079 340	2 456 443
Water	3 322 295	2 213 488
Sanitation	3 260 814	3 274 969
Refuse	2 176 923	3 358 860

Source: 2001 Census

Table W1.19 Actual average monthly basic services subsidies per poor household

Monthly Rand	Served households			Households not connected to services		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Electricity	188.04	208.31	222.05	84.62	93.76	99.92
Water	125.36	138.84	148.03	56.41	62.53	66.61
Sanitation	125.36	138.82	148.03	56.41	62.52	66.61
Refuse	125.36	138.82	148.03	56.41	62.52	66.61
Total	564.12	624.79	666.15	253.85	281.32	299.77

Other unconditional allocations

RSC/JSB levies replacement grant

Prior to 2006, district municipalities raised levies on local businesses within their districts through either an RSC levy or a JSB levy. This source of revenue was replaced in 2006/07 with the *RSC/JSB levies replacement grant*, which was allocated to all district and metropolitan municipalities, based on the amounts they had previously collected through the levies. In the 2011 MTEF, the *RSC/JSB levies replacement grant* is grown by 9 per cent a year for municipalities authorised for water and sanitation functions and 3 per cent for unauthorised municipalities, acknowledging the very different service responsibilities of these district municipalities.

The redemarcation that will come into effect with the 2011 local government elections will see two district municipalities disestablished and the boundaries of a further five district municipalities changed substantially. Alfred Nzo, Xhariep and Thabo Mofutsanayana district municipalities will expand to include additional local municipalities. The *RSC levy replacement grant* to these district municipalities will be increased. The value of this increase will be calculated as a portion of the *RSC levy replacement grant* of the district municipality that each local municipality used to form part of, in proportion to their share of that district's population. OR Tambo and Amatole districts will both reduce in size but their *RSC levy replacement grant* will not be changed. Motheo and Metsweding districts will both be disestablished; their *RSC levy replacement grant* will be returned to the local government equitable share and allocated to all municipalities through the formula. Both new metropolitan municipalities (Mangaung and Buffalo City) will receive funds from the *fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities* and Tshwane metropolitan municipality's allocation will be increased to account for its incorporation of Metsweding district (details in part six of this annexure).

Special support for councillor remuneration

Councillors' salaries are subsidised in poor municipalities. This support is calculated separately to the local government equitable share and is additional to the governance costs allocation provided in the institutional support component. The level of support provided to each municipality is published in the government gazette issued by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, determining the upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of members of municipal councils. The gazette classifies municipal councils into six grades based on their total income and population size. Special support is provided to the lowest three grades of municipal councils (the smallest and poorest municipalities).

Conditional grants to local government

Conditional grants to local government aim to eradicate backlogs and build institutional financial capacity in local government. The total value of conditional grants directly transferred to local government, including the water operating subsidy, increase from R27.5 billion in 2011/12, to R30.4 billion in 2012/13 and R32.7 billion in 2013/14.

Conditional grant allocations to local government are being reconfigured to increase differentiation between the funding of urban and rural municipalities. The most significant change to be introduced in 2011 is the creation of a new *urban settlements development grant* for metropolitan municipalities to fund the upgrading of informal settlements. This means that metropolitan municipalities no longer receive allocations through the *MIG*. Several other grants also provide for specific rural and urban challenges, including the *rural transport infrastructure grant* and *rural households infrastructure grant*, which fund rural municipalities while the *public transport infrastructure and systems grant* funds public transport projects in large cities. A new *municipal disaster grant* has also been introduced to enable the speedy allocation and transfer of funds to municipalities affected by disasters.

Infrastructure conditional grants to local government

National transfers for infrastructure, including indirect or in-kind allocations to entities executing specific projects in municipalities, amount to R29.5 billion, R33.1 billion and R35.5 billion for each of the 2011 MTEF years.

Table W1.20 Infrastructure transfers to local government, 2007/08 – 2013/14

	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
	Outcome			Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R million							
Direct transfers	16 290	18 562	18 812	20 972	25 596	28 642	30 774
Municipal infrastructure grant	6 967	6 968	8 788	9 515	11 444	13 914	14 679
Urban settlements development grant	2 950	3 590	4 285	4 855	6 267	7 410	8 127
National electrification programme	462	589	914	1 020	1 097	1 151	1 215
Public transport infrastructure and systems grant	1 174	2 920	2 418	3 699	4 803	5 000	5 564
Neighbourhood development partnership grant	41	182	506	1 030	750	800	800
2010 FIFA World Cup stadiums development grant	4 605	4 295	1 661	302	–	–	–
Rural transport services and infrastructure grant	–	9	10	10	35	37	39
Electricity demand side management	–	–	175	220	280	–	–
Municipal disaster grant	–	–	–	–	470	330	350
Municipal drought relief grant	90	9	54	320	450	–	–
Indirect transfers	1 334	1 928	2 754	2 947	3 892	4 445	4 734
National electrification programme	973	1 148	1 478	1 720	1 738	1 882	1 986
Neighbourhood development partnership grant	61	54	90	125	100	80	55
Regional bulk infrastructure grant	300	450	612	893	1 704	2 003	2 176
Backlogs in water and sanitation at clinics and schools	–	186	350	–	–	–	–
Backlogs in the electrification of clinics and schools	–	90	149	–	–	–	–
Electricity demand-side management	–	–	75	109	119	–	–
Rural households infrastructure grant	–	–	–	100	232	480	517
Total	17 624	20 490	21 566	23 919	29 488	33 087	35 508

Municipal infrastructure grant

The largest infrastructure transfers are through the *MIG*, which supports government's objective of expanding service delivery and alleviating poverty. The *MIG* funds the provision of infrastructure to provide basic services, roads and social infrastructure for poor households in all non-metropolitan municipalities. *MIG* previously also included the *MIG cities grant* – a schedule 4 allocation to

metropolitan municipalities, but from 2011/12 *MIG cities* forms part of the baseline of the new *urban settlements development grant*.

The *MIG* allocations are based on a formula with a vertical and horizontal division. The vertical division allocates resources to sectors or other priority areas, and the horizontal division is based on a formula that takes account of poverty, backlogs, and municipal powers and functions. There are five main components of the formula, as demonstrated in the box below. A constant component of R5 million ensures that a reasonable minimum allocation is made to poor municipalities.

$$MIG_{(F)} = C + B + P + E + N + M$$

**C Constant to ensure increased minimum allocation for poor municipalities
(This allocation is made to all municipalities)**

B Basic residential infrastructure (new and rehabilitation of existing ones)

Proportional allocations for water supply and sanitation, electricity, roads and "other"
(street lighting and solid waste removal)

P Public municipal service infrastructure (new and rehabilitation of existing ones)

E Allocation for social institutions and micro-enterprises infrastructure

N Allocation to all nodal municipalities

M Negative or positive allocation related to past performance of each
municipality relative to grant conditions

The total *MIG* allocations grow to R11.4 billion, R13.9 billion and R14.7 billion over the 2011 MTEF. This represents real growth of 28 per cent during the period. Amounts of R493 million, R600 million and R633 million have been removed from the *MIG* baseline and added to the previous *MIG cities* baseline to create the *urban settlements development grant*. Table W1.21 shows the weighted share per sector and the respective amounts that flow through the vertical division of the *MIG* funds.

Table W1.21 Municipal infrastructure grant allocations per sector, 2010/11 – 2013/14

	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Weights		Adjusted weights		
Municipal infrastructure grant (a)				
Special municipal infrastructure fund and management (b)				
Ring-fenced allocation: Eradication of the bucket sanitation system (c)				
Bulk infrastructure (d)				
Municipal infrastructure grant (formula)	(a)-(b)	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
B Component	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%
Water and sanitation	72.0%	72.0%	72.0%	72.0%
Electricity	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Roads	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%
Other	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
P Component	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
E Component	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
N Component	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%

Urban settlements development grant

This is a new grant introduced in the 2011 division of revenue. It is allocated to metropolitan municipalities to supplement their capital budgets, enabling them to better leverage their resources to

develop sustainable human settlements. The grant funds the provision of basic municipal services to new housing projects and will allow municipalities to plan and budget for both services and the construction of housing as they attain authorisation for the human settlements function. The grant is created with funds previously allocated to these cities through the *MIG cities grant* and the internal infrastructure portion of the provincial *human settlements development grant*, as well as additional allocations of R2.1 billion over the MTEF. The total *urban settlements development grant* is allocated R6.2 billion in 2011/12, R7.4 billion in 2012/13 and R8.1 billion in 2013/14.

The public transport infrastructure and systems grant

This grant is administered by the Department of Transport, and aims to provide passenger transport networks in cities, particularly public transport and non-motorised transport infrastructure. This includes the provision of bus rapid transit systems. The grant has an allocation of R4.8 billion in 2011/12, to R5 billion in 2012/13 and R5.6 billion in 2013/14.

Rural transport services and infrastructure grant

This grant aims to improve rural transport infrastructure, and will fund the collection of accurate data on the condition of rural roads in 2011/12, in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa. The grant will support rural district municipalities in establishing databases on the condition and usage of all the municipal roads in their area, so that the spending of infrastructure funds (from the *MIG* and elsewhere) can be properly planned. The grant has an allocation of R35 million in 2011/12, R37 million in 2012/13 and R39 million in 2013/14.

Neighbourhood development partnership grant

The grant supports the development of community infrastructure and aims to attract private-sector investment that improves the quality of life in townships. The grant is administered by National Treasury and is allocated R850 million in 2011/12, to R880 million in 2012/13 and R855 million in 2013/14 for both the technical assistance (indirect) and capital (direct) grant.

Integrated national electrification programme

Government plans to spend R9.1 billion over the next three years on its national electrification programme, to sustain the progress made in supplying electricity to poor households. Of this amount, R3.5 billion will be spent by municipalities directly and R5.6 billion by Eskom on behalf of municipalities. This programme was instrumental in the connection of 80 per cent of all households in the country to the national electricity grid, as reported in the 2007 Community Survey.

Electricity demand-side management grant

The grant aims to improve energy efficiency demand-side management in residential dwellings and commercial buildings, reducing energy consumption. The grant has been allocated R399 million in 2011/12, and it is scheduled to end after the 2011/12 financial year. A review of the grant's performance will be conducted during 2011 and will inform any decision on whether to extend the life of the grant.

Regional bulk infrastructure grant

This grant aims to provide regional bulk water and sanitation across several municipal boundaries. In the case of sanitation, it supplements regional bulk collection and regional wastewater treatment works. The grant has an allocation of R1.7 billion in 2011/12, to R2.0 billion in 2012/13 and R2.2 billion in 2013/14.

Municipal disaster grant

A new conditional grant for disasters is introduced in the 2011 MTEF. This grant will be allocated to the National Disaster Management Centre in the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs as an unallocated grant to local government. A new schedule and clauses have been inserted into the Division of Revenue Act to create special provisions for this grant that enable the immediate disbursement of disaster response funds after a disaster is declared, without the need to gazette the transfers. Over the MTEF, R1.2 billion is available for disbursement through this grant.

Drought relief grant

R450 million is allocated in the 2011/12 financial year to provide assistance to the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality for drought relief.

Capacity-building and other current transfers

The *capacity-building grants* aim to assist municipalities in building management, planning, technical, budgeting and financial management skills. The current MTEF expands the capacity-support programme to assist weaker or poorer municipalities, particularly with the implementation of financial management reforms. Total allocations for *capacity-building grants* amount to R2 billion in 2011/12, R1.8 billion in 2012/13 and R2 billion in 2013/14.

Table W1.22 Capacity building and other current transfers to local government, 2007/08 – 2013/14

	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11 Revised estimate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
R million							
Direct transfers	1 517	1 365	2 081	2 080	1 894	1 774	1 969
Municipal systems improvement grant	200	200	200	212	219	230	243
Restructuring grant	530	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial management grant	145	180	300	365	435	479	526
2010 FIFA World Cup host city operating grant	–	–	508	210	–	–	–
Water services operating subsidy grant	642	985	871	670	561	399	421
Expanded public works programme municipal incentive grant	–	–	202	623	680	666	779
Indirect transfers	550	379	243	148	100	–	–
Financial management grant: DBSA	53	50	–	–	–	–	–
Water services operating subsidy grant	497	329	243	148	100	–	–
Total	2 067	1 744	2 324	2 228	1 994	1 774	1 969

The *financial management grant* under the National Treasury vote, funds the modernisation of financial management, including building in-house municipal capacity to implement multi-year budgeting, linking integrated development plans to budgets, producing quality and timely in-year and annual reports, and generally supporting municipalities in the implementation of the MFMA. Total allocations for the *financial management grant* amount to R1.4 billion over the three year cycle.

Expanded public works programme incentive grant for municipalities

This grant encourages municipalities to hire more people in public works projects. The grant is allocated R680 million in 2011/12, to R666 million in 2012/13 and R779 million in 2013/14.

Water services operating subsidy

The *water services operating subsidy* is a grant with schedule 6 (direct) and schedule 7 (in-kind) components used to fund water schemes. The grant covers staff-related costs and direct operating and maintenance costs, while provision is also made for the refurbishment of infrastructure. The allocation per municipality is based on the operational budget for each scheme and the funding requirements identified and agreed on in the transfer agreement. These schemes were administered by the Department of Water Affairs prior to 1994 and are now being transferred to municipalities. At the end of 2009/10, 59 agreements had been signed, 4 903 staff transferred and 1 643 schemes (including rudimentary schemes) with a total asset value of about R6.4 billion transferred to municipalities. In the 2011 MTEF, R1.5 billion is allocated for the *water services operating grant* (direct and indirect transfers), to enable the transfer of staff to water schemes. It is a transitional grant and is expected to be phased out over time.

Part 6: Future work on provincial and municipal fiscal frameworks

Refinement of the provincial fiscal framework

The new formula for the health component of the provincial equitable share formula is one of the first steps towards the introduction of national health insurance. The health formula will be improved as more information on the provincial consumption of health services becomes available. These improvements will complement the implementation of the national health insurance system.

Review of the local government fiscal framework

Local government is South Africa's youngest sphere of democratic government, the system of wall-to-wall, democratically elected local municipalities is only just over a decade old. This is an appropriate time to evaluate the fiscal framework's performance in supporting local government. Government has already achieved significant success in creating a system of intergovernmental transfers that is stable, predictable and transparent. Building on this foundation in the second decade of democratic local government, the fiscal framework can do more to promote the efficient and equitable delivery of services. Towards this end, an extensive review process will be undertaken in 2011 that may lead to significant changes in the future shape of the local government fiscal framework.

Although municipalities have made significant strides in building their institutions and delivering services, they have failed to achieve their full potential, and finances are a contributing factor. Government will review the fiscal system and identify reforms to create the right incentives for more effective local government in the future.

For reforms to be successful, a differentiated approach to local government needs to be adopted and conditional grants (separate grants for rural and urban municipalities) are likely to play a major role in future. National Treasury will conduct a full review of the equitable share formula during 2011/12, with the aim of introducing a new formula in time for the release of the Census 2011 data. The formula review will include an examination of municipal services and their costs, different municipal functions, and how the data used in the formula could be updated between censuses. The changes that follow the review processes in 2011 have the potential to substantially alter the nature and effectiveness of the local government fiscal framework.

Municipal Property Rates Act

The Municipal Property Rates Act regulates the power of municipalities to impose rates on properties in accordance with section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution. Income derived from municipal property rates is an important own revenue source.

The original four-year transitional period given to municipalities to implement the Municipal Property Rates Act (up to 1 July 2009) was extended by two years (up to 1 July 2011) through a legislative amendment to the act in 2009 to allow those municipalities that had failed to implement new valuation rolls to continue to use existing valuation rolls and supplementary valuation rolls until 30 June 2011. There are eight municipalities that are expected to implement valuation rolls in terms of the act for the first time on 1 July 2011.

The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs intends to introduce further amendments to the act in 2011/12 to improve its implementation and minimise legal ambiguities. In addition, a number of the proposed amendments make provision that property rating by municipalities is undertaken in the national interest.

Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act

The Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act (MFPFA) of 2007 provides for the authorisation of taxes, levies and duties that municipalities may impose under section 229 of the Constitution. The MFPFA does not deal with property rates or municipal tariff charges and fees.

Authorisation of taxes that existed prior to the act in terms of section 12

In terms of section 12 of the act, a municipality had to apply to the Minister of Finance by 9 September 2009 for the authorisation of an existing tax. All municipalities submitted applications to the Minister of Finance by the deadline stipulated. These applications were analysed and municipalities, SALGA, FFC and appropriate national departments were advised of the preliminary rulings by the Minister of Finance. Out of 155 applications received from 55 municipalities, only 19 in 17 municipalities potentially complied with the criteria of a municipal tax. The affected municipalities gave extensive feedback, and this will result in some adjustments to the preliminary determinations. To conclude this process, draft regulations need to be published for public comment and submitted to Parliament. Based on feedback received from these processes, the Minister of Finance will gazette the final determinations.

Application for a new municipal tax in terms of section 5 of the act

Section 5 of the MFPFA requires that a municipality, group of municipalities or organised local government apply to the Minister of Finance for the authorisation of a municipal tax, levy or duty, other than property rates, before imposing such a tax. An application for a municipal tax must set out the reasons for the proposed tax and how the revenue from the tax will be used. An application for a new municipal tax is more likely to succeed if it is proven that the municipality's own revenue is insufficient to meet service delivery needs.

To date, National Treasury has received one application that complies with the requirements stipulated in section 5 of the MFPFA. The application is for the introduction of a rural-based development levy in areas where the municipality faces difficulties in implementing valuation rolls. Similar applications were identified during the verification process of taxes that existed prior to the act. Authorisation of this tax needs to be informed by the criteria of good municipal tax, and whether it can run alongside the property rates system and be applicable to other municipalities.

Regulation of surcharges in terms of section 8 of the act

In terms of section 8 of the MFPFA, the Minister of Finance may prescribe compulsory national norms and standards for imposing municipal surcharges, including maximum municipal surcharges that may be imposed by municipalities. Surcharges currently form part of a tariff (when regulations are introduced in terms of section 8 of the act, these will be split). Due to the interrelationship between tariffs and surcharges, it is important that National Treasury's regulatory processes regarding surcharges be aligned

to the regulatory processes of sector departments regarding municipal tariffs. The National Electricity Regulator of South Africa is currently in the process of introducing an economic regulation framework in metropolitan municipalities, which will be subsequently rolled out in other smaller municipalities. The regulation of municipal tariff practices regarding water and waste are moving at a much slower pace, therefore the introduction of norms and standards for municipal surcharges will only be over the medium to long term.

Sharing of the general fuel levy

The sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities was introduced in the 2009 Budget as the primary replacement to the former RSC and JSB levies, in addition to the VAT reforms introduced in 2006. The sharing of the general fuel levy is a direct charge and is formalised annually through a government gazette under schedule 1 of the 2009 Taxation Laws Amendment Act.

To facilitate the smooth transition from the RSC levy replacement grant system to the sharing of the general fuel levy system, implementation has been phased-in over three years. In 2011/12, metropolitan municipalities receive 25 per cent of the former RSC levy replacement grant and 75 per cent of the sharing of the general fuel levy. Allocations in 2012/13 will be based on fuel sales only. The 2011/12 allocations will include two additional metropolitan municipalities that will be introduced after the 2011 local government elections. The fuel levy data has also been updated for those existing metropolitan municipalities whose boundaries change after the 2011 local government elections.

ANNEXURE W2:
FRAMEWORKS FOR CONDITIONAL
GRANTS TO PROVINCES

Annexure W2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4, 5, 7, 8 and 9 grants to provinces

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description of the framework for the grants set out in Schedules 4, 5, 7, 8 and 9 of the 2011 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2011 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving provincial departments
- Process for approval of business plans for 2012/13

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2011 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2011/12 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES GRANTS

Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To create a favourable and supportive agricultural service environment for the farming community, including subsistence, smallholder and commercial farmers
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To expand the provision of agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting smallholder and previously disadvantaged farmers
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved quality of comprehensive post settlement support services • Broadened access to agricultural support for subsistence, smallholder and previously disadvantaged farmers • Improved knowledge and information on farming within smallholder and previously disadvantaged farmers • Improved efficacy of extension and advisory services for farmers • Increased and sustainable employment within the agriculture sector • Established previously disadvantaged entrepreneurs within the agricultural sector • Improved farming efficiency • Improved household food production
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of subsistence, smallholder and commercial farmers supported through the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) • Number of youth and women farmers supported through CASP • Number of CASP beneficiaries trained on farming methods • Number of CASP beneficiaries selling produce to markets • Number of permanent and seasonal jobs created • Number of extension personnel recruited and maintained in the system • Number of extension officers upgrading qualifications in various institutions
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all • Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring and evaluation plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant must be allocated to projects in terms of the approved provincial CASP business plans • Provincial department must confirm human resources capacity to implement the provincial CASP business plan by 1 April 2011 • Provinces must inform the transferring national officer of any changes from plans and allocations approved by the transferring national officer within 30 days of such change • The business plans must be signed off by head of the provincial department responsible for agriculture in collaboration with the head of the Provincial Treasury
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: competitive CASP performance land area (ha) restituted land delivered redistributed land delivered benchmarks on production
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A conditional grant enables the national department to coordinate and align agriculture support programmes with national priorities
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R715 million to provinces • Of the total available R739 million (including provincial roll overs), R687 million (93 per cent) was spent <p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extension recovery programme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 217 extension officers recruited nationally 646 extension officers registered for qualification upgrading 2 346 extension officers trained in skills programmes 2 244 extension officers supported with ICT equipment • A total of 26 266 beneficiaries were supported and 706 projects were completed

Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant	
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will be reviewed during 2011/12
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R1 029 million, 2012/13: R1 148 million and 2013/14: R1 315 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 20 per cent: 21 April 2011, 35 per cent: 22 July 2011, 35 per cent: 7 October 2011 and 10 per cent: 11 January 2012
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives Review and revise norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during the Intergovernmental Technical Committee on Agriculture and Land Affairs – Quarterly Review Meetings (ITCAL-QRM) workshops held quarterly Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support on monthly and quarterly basis Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Convene the National Assessment Panel
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Participate in the National Assessment Panel Provinces to implement the CASP pillars according to the approved business plans otherwise notify the national department in writing about deviations before implementation can take place Monitor and evaluate the impact of the implementation of CASP in achieving the programme goals
Process for approval of the 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide the provincial departments with business plans format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 31 May 2011 Submission of provincial business plans to the national department by 30 September 2011 Engagement with provinces on submitted business plans during October 2011 prior to National Assessment Panel Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP between November 2011 and January 2012 Funding agreement submitted to provinces by end of February 2012 Agreement signed by HOD of provincial departments of agriculture, head of provincial treasuries and CASP coordinators and submitted to the national department by 23 March 2012 Approval of Business plans by Director-General of the national department before 30 March 2012 Inform provinces of approval of business plans by 2 April 2012 Approval by the Director-General regarding DORA 2012 business planning process compliance during March 2012 and sent to National Treasury by 16 April 2012

Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reduce poverty through increased food production initiatives
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To assist targeted vulnerable South African farming communities to increase agricultural production and improve farming skills
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased agricultural production efficiency for targeted groups • Increased agricultural production for the targeted group • Improved food production at both household and national level • Improved ability of targeted households to cope with high food prices
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of hectares (ha) supported by the programme • Number of farmers trained • Number of tons produced within agricultural development corridors • Number of beneficiaries supported • Number of newly established irrigate infrastructure plants • Number of hectares (ha) of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all • Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring and evaluation • Risks and mitigations • Exit strategies
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Ilima/Letsema grant must be allocated in terms of the approved provincial Land and Agrarian Reform Programme (LARP) business plans and must support Comprehensive Rural Development Programme (CRDP) sites in provinces • Provincial Departments must confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema business plans by 1 April 2011 • Provinces must inform the national transferring officer of any changes from plans and allocations approved by national transferring officer within 30 days of such change • The business plans must be signed off by the Head of Department (HOD) of Agriculture in collaboration with the head of the Provincial Treasury
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of LARP priority areas and targeted areas of increased food production
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose and a conditional grant enables government to ensure specific projects are targeted
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R50 million to provinces • Of the total available R70.9 million (including roll overs), R66.9 million (94.3 per cent) was spent
	2009/10 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 053 jobs were created • 12 967 beneficiaries/households were supported • 8 029 hectares planted with seeds • 3 irrigation schemes were rehabilitated
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant will be reviewed during 2011/12
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2011/12: R400 million, 2012/13: R420 million and 2013/14: R443 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20 per cent: 21 April 2011, 35 per cent: 22 July 2011, 35 per cent: 7 October 2011 and 10 per cent: 11 January 2012
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives • Revise and review norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during Intergovernmental Technical Committee on Agriculture and Land Affairs (ITCAL)-Letsema workshops held quarterly • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support on monthly and quarterly basis • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Convene the National Assessment Panel (NAP)

Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) on the progress of the projects • Participate in the National Assessment Panel • Provinces to implement the projects according to the approved business plans and notify DAFF in writing about deviations before implementation of projects can take place • Monitor projects implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving Ilima/Letsema goals
Process for approval of the 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 31 May 2011 • Submission of provincial and individual Ilima/Letsema business plans by provinces on 30 September 2011 • Engagement with provinces on submitted business plans during October 2011 prior to NAP • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP during November 2011 • Sent Funding Agreements to provinces by January/February 2012 to be signed by the Heads of Departments, Chief Financial Officers, and CASP/Ilima/Letsema Coordinators • Approval of business plans by the Minister before 30 March 2012 • Inform provinces of approval of the business plan March/April 2012

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To promote conservation of agricultural natural resources to optimise production
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enhance the sustainable conservation of natural agriculture resources through a community-based participatory approach • To create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works programme • To create an enabling environment for improved food security and poverty relief
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved protection and utilization of agricultural natural resources • Improved Land Care ethics and high level of public awareness • Sustained and efficient use of water resources in agricultural production • Management of soil degradation • Making arable lands available for agricultural production and grazing • Effective management of run-off and protection of arable land
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9 233 youths successfully attending organized Junior Land Care initiatives • 28 695 jobs created on Land Care projects including Conservation Agriculture practices • 8 297 ha of land alien invasive plants eradicated • 75 per cent to 55 per cent reduction of degraded land in South Africa • 1 382 ha of grazing area improved • 34 755 ha of cultivated land rehabilitated and or protected • 798 structures of gabions constructed • 598 ha of wetlands protected • 3 327 people with improved capacity and skill levels benefiting from capacity building initiatives
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all • Outcome 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring and evaluation • Risk and mitigation • Exit strategy
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects and operational funding by March 2010 • Provincial department's Annual Performance Plans for 2011/12 must clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The allocation criteria uses an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - nodes are the ISRDP nodes and URP (CoGTA) - poverty = per cent share in poverty gap (Human Science Research Council) - degradation = ha X 100 000 - (National land cover 2000) - size = number of ha per province - (new boundaries from Municipal Demarcation Board of SA, 2008)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by National Government for a specific purpose
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R51 million to provinces • Of the total available of R54 million to provinces (including provincial rollovers), expenditure was R52 million (96.7 per cent) <p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 169 Junior Care management sub-programme implemented • 24 695 jobs created on Land Care projects • 8 297 ha of land alien invasive plants eradicated • 1 382 ha of grazing area improved • 559 ha of wetlands protected • 39 water sources developed or protected against over-utilization • 798 structures of gabions were constructed
Projected Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ongoing and subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2011/12: R58 million, 2012/13: R116 million and 2013/14: R109 million

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 per cent: 21 April 2011, 35 per cent: 22 July 2011, 35 per cent: 7 October 2011 and 20 per cent: 11 January 2012
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2012/13 Review norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during ITCAL-Letsema workshops held quarterly Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support quarterly or as required Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) on the progress of the projects Provinces to implement the projects according to the approved business plans, any deviation should first be communicated to DAFF in writing and approved by DAFF before implementation Monitor projects implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving Land Care goals Provinces to report EPWP projects to public works department
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 31 May 2011 Submission of provincial and individual Land Care business plans by provinces on 30 September 2011 Engagement with provinces on submitted business plans during October 2011 prior to National Assessment Panel (NAP) Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP during November 2011 Interactions with provinces requested by NAP to correct the business plans accordingly prior Ministerial approval and re-submit by 30 November 2011, only if necessary Send Funding Agreements to provinces by January/February 2012 to be signed by the Heads of Departments, Chief Financial Officers and Land Care Coordinators Approval of business plans by the Director-General before 31 March 2012

ARTS AND CULTURE GRANT

Community Library Services Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arts and Culture (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic situation
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of the communities they serve Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs Improved culture of reading
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Signed agreements between national, provincial and local government on the planning, management and maintenance of community libraries 500 000 library materials (books, periodicals, toys etc) purchased Library Information and Communication Technology (ICT) infrastructure and systems using open source software in all provinces Library material and services for the visually impaired at community libraries in three provinces 14 new libraries structures 75 upgraded and maintained library structures Additional community library staff appointed Capacity building programmes
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas This funding must not be used as a replacement funding for provinces Provinces may use a maximum of 5 per cent of the total amount allocated to them for capacity building and provincial management of the grant. The detail of how these funds will be used must be included in the respective business plans Service level agreements determining reporting protocols must be signed with receiving municipalities
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The distribution formula is based on an evaluation report for 2009/10 as well as an impact assessment study conducted by the department which identified community library needs and priorities
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This funding is intended to address backlogs and disparities in the ongoing provision and maintenance of community library services across provinces and enable national department to provide strategic guidance and alignment with national priorities
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R441 million to provinces Of the total available R471 million (including provincial rollovers), R418 million (88.7 per cent) was spent
	2009/10 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 43 libraries upgraded 7 libraries built
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The projected life will be informed by ongoing evaluation reports
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R543 million, 2012/13: R571 million and 2013/14: R602 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments (21 April 2011, 29 July 2011, 28 October 2011 and 31 January 2012)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify risks and challenges Monitor and evaluate implementation Evaluate annual performance of the grant for the 2010/11 financial year, for submission to National Treasury Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports to National Treasury Determine outputs and targets for 2012/13 with provincial departments

Community Library Services Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitoring and evaluation of the programme and municipalities • Establish library governance structures in all provinces • Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports including quarterly expenditure reports of municipalities to Department of Arts and Culture (DAC)
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces to submit draft business plans to DAC by 30 September 2011 • DAC to evaluate provincial business plans and provide feedback to provinces by 30 November 2011 • Provinces to submit final provincial business plans to DAC by January 2012 • DAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 16 March 2012

BASIC EDUCATION GRANTS

Dinaledi Schools Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To improve the participation and performance of learners in Mathematics and Physical Science in line with the National Strategy for Mathematics, Science and Technology Education (NSMSTE)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To promote Mathematics and Physical Science teaching and learning Improve learner performance in Mathematics and Physical Science in line with the Action Plan 2014 Improve teachers content knowledge of Mathematics and Physical Science
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continually increased performance of Mathematics and Physical Science learning and teaching in underprivileged schools
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Up to 7 Textbooks for each learner in Grades 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 learners as is required to address shortages Mobile Science laboratories to 300 Dinaledi schools without labs and science kits to 500 Dinaledi Schools Mathematics kits for 500 Dinaledi schools 300 ICT laboratories in Dinaledi schools without ICT Labs Televisions that can receive education TV Broadcasts and solutions installed in 500 Dinaledi schools 50 computers (specify) in each of the 500 schools Mathematics, Physical Science and English FAL teaching and learning software at 500 Dinaledi Schools 2000 teachers trained on content knowledge in mathematics , physical science and English FAL Distribution to 500 Dinaledi schools of a diagnostic tool to assess, measure and address learning and teaching deficiencies in mathematics, physical science and English FAL Capacity development of principals in 90 Dinaledi schools achieving below 60% pass rate in the NSC examinations Grade 8, 9 and 10 learners in 500 Dinaledi schools trained and supported to participate in mathematics and science Olympiads
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities Risk management plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces may only procure through suppliers identified by the Department of Basic Education (DBE). Provinces must submit procurement plans for materials purchased for Dinaledi Schools to the DBE by 6 May 2011 for approval. The payment of the second instalment of this grant is contingent upon receipt and approval by DBE of these procurement plans Provinces must distribute budget allocation in terms of the needs analysis contained in the provincial business plans Provinces must appoint project managers to support provincial administration in Dinaledi Schools who will also be responsible for District Development and SMT mentoring Support Provinces must prove to the (transferring national officer) DBE that they have the necessary capacity to implement the grant effectively
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dinaledi Schools will have to satisfy the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At least 60 per cent of the learners enrolled in Mathematics and a maximum of 40 per cent of these may be enrolled for Mathematical Literacy At least 60 per cent of learners offering Mathematics should achieve 50 per cent and above At least 20 learners should have passed Mathematics/Physical Science at 50 per cent and above There is an improvement in enrolment and performance in Mathematics/Physical Science year on year at 50 per cent and above There should be more than 50 Grade 12 learners enrolled Serve disadvantaged communities The minimum criteria of being a Dinaledi School must be adhered to as other schools may be considered for inclusion if the current schools do not meet performance standards

Dinaledi Schools Grant	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Dinaledi Schools Project is a pilot project and will be used as a model for other schools to improve performance in mathematics and physical science
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
	2009/10 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Until 2013/14, subject to review
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments (20 April 2011, 15 July 2011, 28 October 2011 and 27 January 2012)
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R70 million, 2012/13: R100 million and 2013/14: R105 million
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The DBE will monitor the performance of the provincial departments quarterly and will evaluate in June 2011 and in November 2011 Develop a Monitoring and Evaluation Plan Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury Manage, monitor and support the programme implementation in provinces and evaluate provincial capacity to implement the grant Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury by 29 July 2011 Enter into agreements with suppliers of materials for Dinaledi schools
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comply with the minimum requirements of the transferring national officer (DBE) monitoring and evaluation plan Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE Appoint competent project managers to monitor and provide support to districts/regions and schools Submit approved quarterly financial and narrative reports to DBE Report to DBE on the human resource capacity available in the province to implement the grant Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit evaluation reports to DBE by 31 May 2011 Submit a quarterly performance report to DBE within 30 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consultation with district officials, finance sections of provincial treasuries and National Treasury Provinces submit first draft business plans and report on capacity to implement the grant to the DBE by 28 October 2011 DBE evaluates draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 15 November 2011 and provides feedback to the provinces by 15 December 2011 Provinces submit final business plans to DBE by 28 January 2012 Director-General approves national and provincial business plans by 2 April 2012

Education Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To supplement provinces to fund provincial education infrastructure
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of improved and increased stock of schools infrastructure Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development at the provincial level Improved education infrastructure expenditure patterns
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New schools and additional libraries and laboratories constructed Existing school infrastructure upgraded and rehabilitated New and existing schools maintained
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses a User Asset Management Plan (U-AMP) , which contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Levels of service Demand and need determination Project lists for 2011/12 and 2012/13 Financial summary Organisational and support plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial Education Departments (PEDs) must submit tabled User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPs), (formerly Infrastructure Plans) with prioritised project lists that are signed-off for the 2011 MTEF by 8 April 2011 to the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) and the relevant Provincial Treasuries. This deliverable is required for the transfer of the first instalment of the grant The flow of the second instalment depends on the receipt by DBE of fourth quarter infrastructure reports for the 2010/11 financial year and final list of projects captured on the IRM by 21 April 2011. These reports must be submitted to the relevant Provincial Treasury The flow of the third instalment is dependent upon receipt by DBE of the draft 2012/13 U-AMPs including the initial list of prioritised projects as captured in the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP). The 2012/13 project list must be drawn from the prioritised project list for the MTEF tabled in 2011/12. Changes to the MTEF prioritised list of projects must be motivated to the DBE The flow of the third, fourth and fifth instalments are conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off quarterly infrastructure reports and education project assessments forms Quarterly reports on the implementation of infrastructure projects via the Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) are required in addition to monthly In-Year Monitoring expenditure reports. Client departments must enter into service delivery agreements (SDAs) with their Implementing Agents. The development or review of the SDA should continue in parallel with the development of the IPMP Provincial Education Capacity plans must be approved by the DBE All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 (GIAMA) and the Infrastructure Delivery Management Toolkit must be adhered to PEDs must provide School Governing Bodies with maintenance guidelines to conduct minor maintenance Major maintenance function must be budgeted and planned for at the provincial level and carried out through the district department. This must be captured in the U-AMP
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations for 2011/12 and 2012/13 are based on historical division within the previous Infrastructure Grant for Provinces The allocation criteria for 2013/14 will be reviewed and therefore allocations currently shown may change
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of education infrastructure is coordinated and efficient
Past performance	2009/10 pre-audited financial outcomes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Past performance	2009/10 service delivery performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be reviewed by DBE after five years

Education Infrastructure Grant	
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2011/12: R5 498 million, 2012/13: R5 883 million and 2013/14: R6 207 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.5 per cent: 19 April 2011, 12.5 per cent: 27 May 2011, 25 per cent: 16 September 2011, 25 per cent: 18 November 2011, and 25 per cent: 13 January 2012
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DBE will visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces • DBE and National Treasury will support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems • DBE must provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation and evaluate U-AMPs and prioritised projects that provinces develop and submit • DBE to report on quarterly performance on infrastructure delivery to the Council of Education Ministers (CEM) and to National Treasury • DBE will provide provinces with a framework for capacity development plans • DBE will convene and chair meetings of the National Steering Committee during which assessments will be made of projects to be supplemented by this grant and projects funded by the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant to ensure that the funding from the grants is directed to projects that are aligned with respective grant objectives • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must have an Infrastructure Projects Progress Review committee to oversee, monitor and report on the full physical and financial development cycle of all funded projects, and report per prescribed reporting formats and Infrastructure Delivery Management Toolkit • Provincial departments must attend and participate in meetings of the national steering committee and submit relevant project information within timeframes as reasonably requested by the National Department • Convene and chair the Provincial Progress Review Meetings • Compile and submit comprehensive projects progress report to DBE, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury • PEDs must table U-AMPs together with draft strategic and annual performance plans
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of draft U-AMPs and prioritised list of projects for 2012/13 by PEDs to DBE by 12 August 2011, or a later date as may be determined by DBE • Submission of IPMPs for 2012/13 by Client Departments to Implementing Agents by 2 September 2011 • Implementing Department(s) or Agent(s) must submit the Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans (IPIP) for 2012/13 to Client departments by 30 November 2011. Copies of IPIPs and SDAs must be submitted to DBE at the same time

HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enhance awareness programmes offered by schools to prevent and mitigate the impact of HIV • Increased knowledge, skills and confidence amongst learners and educators to take self-appropriate sexual and reproductive health decisions • To increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV services for learners and educators
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by increasing sexual and reproductive knowledge, skills and appropriate decision making among learners and educators • To mitigate the impact of HIV by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators • To ensure the provision of a safe, rights-based environment in schools that is free of discrimination, stigma and any form of sexual harassment/abuse
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Educators receive in-service training on sexual and reproductive health including HIV • Sexual and reproductive health education, including HIV is a mandatory, timetabled and assessed subject delivered in all South African schools primarily through the Life Orientation/ Skills subject • Every South African school has a communicated plan in place to increase access to sexual and reproductive health and HIV services for learners and educators • Barriers to retention and achievement in school for learners who are HIV affected or infected are mitigated by implementing pro-poor policies • Age-appropriate sexual and reproductive health and HIV-related life skills are delivered through co-curricular means in all South African schools • Schools, districts and provinces have integrated all components of the HIV and Aids life skills programme into their core work, evaluation and reporting systems
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master trainers trained in the integration of sexual and reproductive health (SRH) programmes into the school curriculum • Educators trained to implement SRH programmes for learners and to protect themselves from HIV • School Management Teams (SMT) trained to develop school implementation plans focusing on keeping young people in school; ensuring that SRH education is implemented for all learners in schools; and ensuring access to SRH services • Co-curricular activities on SRH implemented in schools • Care and support programmes implemented for learners and educators • Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) compliant material including material for learners with barriers to learning printed and distributed to schools • Advocacy events hosted with learners, educators and school communities • Monitoring and support visits conducted at district and school levels
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As agreed to at the interprovincial meeting of the National Department of Basic Education and Provincial Education Departments on 3 and 4 December 2010, provinces must distribute the grant allocation in accordance with the following weights for the key performance areas. The allocation must be spent on the specific activities as described in the draft version of this conditional grant framework e-mailed by DBE to provinces on 14 December 2010: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - training and development (25 per cent) - co-curricular activities (20 per cent) - care and support (20 per cent) - Learning and Teaching Support Material (15 per cent) - Advocacy and Communication (10 per cent) - Management, support, monitoring and evaluation (10 per cent)

HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The above percentages are guidelines and may only be deviated from if a deviation is motivated to and approved by the national accounting officer. Deviations should only be requested to deal with critical challenges and trends in the epidemic specific to the province Provinces must report on the implementation of their business plans in their quarterly reports and deviation from the business plans and use of the grant on activities not described in the draft conditional grant framework will result in the withholding of funds Provincial Education Departments must ensure that they have the necessary capacity and skills to manage the grant
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The education component of the equitable share formula as explained in Annexure W1 to the 2011 Division of Revenue Bill is used to allocate the grant amongst provinces
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable the DBE to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with the government's HIV and Aids and STI National Strategic Plan 2007-2011. This enables DBE to exercise an oversight role in the implementation of the HIV and Aids Life Skills Programme in schools
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> From the total allocation of R183 million (including roll-overs), provinces spent R169 million (91.9 per cent) <p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 46 867 learners and 4 500 educators trained as peer educators 25 609 educators trained in care and support 23 273 educators teaching other learning areas trained in life skills 1 069 district officials trained as master trainers 353 000 sets of Learning and Teaching Support Material delivered to 15 000 schools 115 363 school principals, educators, learners and parents reached through advocacy activities 4 937 schools reached through monitoring and support
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature of the pandemic
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R199 million, 2012/13: R209 million and 2013/14: R221 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments: 7 April 2011, 29 July 2011, 28 October 2011 and 31 January 2012
Responsibilities of transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation Develop risk management strategies to address the risks Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV infection in the country Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2012/13 by 30 September 2011 Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and findings from international and national research Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces Develop partnerships with key stakeholders Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury by 29 July 2011 Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV infection and all other related issues Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address the risks Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to DBE in line with DoRA and PFMA Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 31 May 2011

HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit quarterly performance reports to DBE within 30 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 30 September 2011 • Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 30 November 2011 • The DBE evaluates provincial business plans by 9 December 2011 • Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 10 January 2012 • Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 29 February 2012 • DBE secures the Director-General's approval of provincial business plans by 2 April 2012

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enhance learning capacity and to improve access to education
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nutritious meals served to learners
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk Management Plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop national and provincial business plans • A minimum of 95 per cent of the grant must be used for school feeding at both secondary and primary schools. A maximum of 5 per cent of the grant may be used for administration and other activities • Provinces must adhere to the following minimum feeding requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gazetted national quintiles) as well as identified special schools on all school days — cost per meal per learner in primary schools as well as identified special schools at an average of R2.46 and in secondary schools at an average R3.36, inclusive of cooking fuel and honorarium — a minimum honorarium of R640 per person per month, in line with a food handler to learner ratio of 1:200. A ratio of 1:120 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer — comply with recommended food specifications and approved menu — fresh fruit/vegetables must be served daily and vary between green and yellow/red on a weekly basis — a variety of protein food must be served per week in line with approved menu options. Soya should not be served more than twice a week — pilchards should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard in areas where it is not socially acceptable. In areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used — meals should be served to learners by 10h00 • The 10 May 2011 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment and utensils for quintile 1-3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department • Provinces must promote sustainable food production and nutrition education • Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and available resources. The following variations may be approved by the Transferring National Officer based on achievements and/or critical challenges in each province <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — feeding days reduced to a minimum of 193 days — feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maximum nutritional value as per menu specifications — number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles, but only if the province is able to meet minimum standards of the programme for all learners in gazetted quintiles — serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas — feeding time later than 10h00 under special provincial circumstances such as provisioning of school breakfast and circumstances beyond control
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The distribution formula is poverty based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the National Norms and Standards for School Funding as gazetted by the Minister of Education on 6 November 2009
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) is a government programme for poverty alleviation, specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food and education. The conditional grant enables the Department of Basic Education (DBE) to play an oversight role in the implementation of all the NSNP activities in schools
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R2 394 million to provinces • Of the total available of R2 536 million (including provincial rollovers), R2 497 million (99 per cent) was spent <p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The programme was successfully extended to Quintile 1 secondary schools for the first time in April 2009 • Meals were provided to 6 181 574 learners in 18 384 Quintiles 1 to 3 public primary schools and 943 699 learners in 1 961 Quintile 1 public secondary schools, thus reaching a total of 7 125 273 learners in 20 345 schools nationally • 19 643 recipe books entitled 'Mnandi 4 Sure' were printed and distributed to schools • 5 868 vegetable gardens were maintained to teach school communities about food production and to supplement school meals
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Given the need for the grant and negative impact of factors associated with poor nutrition has on education, the grant will be necessary for a number of years. However it will be subject to review at a

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
	time agreed to by the Department of Basic Education and the National Treasury
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The payment schedule will be in five instalments and in line with respective provincial procurement models as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces that transfer funds directly to schools (Free State, Gauteng, North West and Northern Cape): (07 April 2011, 10 May 2011, 14 June 2011, 14 September 2011 and 09 December 2011) Provinces that procure from service providers on behalf of schools: (07 April 2011, 10 May 2011, 17 August 2011, 28 October 2011 and 12 January 2012)
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R4 579 million, 2012/13: R4 928 million and 2013/14: R5 199 million
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and NSNP guidelines Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury annually by 31 July
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE Monitor and provide support to districts/regions/area project offices and schools Submit approved quarterly financial and narrative reports to DBE Monitor and evaluate implementation of the programme according the departments monitoring and evaluation plan Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the DBE by 31 May Submit quarterly performance reports to DBE after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Planning meeting between DBE and provincial departments by 29 July 2011 Consultation with district officials, provincial treasuries, provincial finance sections and National Treasury Provinces submit first draft business plans to DBE by 15 September 2011 Inter-provincial meeting held in September 2011 to consult provinces on the 2012/13 conditional grant framework DBE evaluates draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 13 October 2011 Provinces submit final business plans to DBE by 27 January 2012 Director-General approves national and provincial business plans by 2 April 2012

Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To improve conditions of technical schools and modernise them to meet the teaching requirements of learners in the technical fields and increase the number of suitably qualified and technically skilled graduates from these schools
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To recapitalise up to 200 technical schools to improve the capacity to contribute to skills development and training in the country by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> building workshops at technical schools to support the technical subject offerings refurbishing or re-designing workshops in technical schools to comply with safety laws and regulations and to meet minimum industry standards buying and installing new machinery and equipment consistent with the technical subjects that are offered in technical schools training and up-skilling teachers at technical schools to acquire new trends, practical skills, and developments in their technical subjects
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Skills Development Strategy supported by training young people in relevant technical skills
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 32 new workshops to be built to support the technical subject offerings 147 existing workshops refurbished, upgraded and re-designed to comply with safety laws and regulations and minimum industry standards Equipment bought, delivered and installed at 191 workshops 578 Technical schools teachers trained in practical skills of the subject content delivery
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities Risk management plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three year provincial recapitalisation plans for technical schools must be submitted to and approved by the Department of Basic Education (DBE) Technical schools should develop detailed yearly (operational) business plans that must demonstrate how the approved funding would be spent Deviations of between 2 per cent and 5 per cent from category allocations in business plans must be authorised by the Director-General: Basic Education Should the entire recapitalisation process not be completed within the stipulated timeframe, an additional six (6) months will be added to complete the project. If the funds are not completely utilized, it will be redirected to other schools within the same province Recapitalisation business plans assessed against: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> contribution of technical schools to provincial growth plans record of student enrolment and growth access, equity and redress poverty index: rural and urban mix Recapitalisation funds to be managed at provincial level unless in the event where provinces have proven to the Department of Basic Education that the schools have the capacity, systems and controls to receive the funds directly for procurement and payment purposes Procurement processes to be managed at provincial level unless in the event where provinces have proven to the Department of Basic Education that the schools have the capacity, systems and controls to manage the procurement processes on their own. In this case, payments will still be effected by the province Procurement of technical subjects equipment, tools and machinery to comply with the Department's minimum specifications for technology subjects requirements. Implementation of the grant to be prioritised in the following order: (1) Building of new workshops, (2) Refurbishment, re-designing and upgrading of existing workshops, (3) buying, delivering, installing of equipment, machinery and tools and training of users by the suppliers, and (4) Training of technical subjects teachers on new trends, practical skills and developments in their subjects Budget allocation to be distributed according to the following order of priority: (1) Equipment, tools and machinery (2) infrastructure (new workshops and refurbishment), and (3) teacher training
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The distribution of funds is based on the needs identified through the outcome of the capacity audit conducted in October/November 2009
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Technical schools are not proportionally distributed across the provinces
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial outcomes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	2009/10 service delivery performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is envisaged that the project will be completed in three years (2011/12-2013/14)

Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2011/12: R200 million, 2012/13: R210 million and 2013/14: R222 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments (13 April 2011, 15 July 2011, 28 October 2011 and 27 January 2012)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury • Manage and support programme implementation • Develop and distribute planning, monitoring and evaluation guidelines • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements • Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury by 29 July 2011 • Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE • Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) • Monitor and provide support to districts/regions and schools • Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels • Evaluate the performance of conditional grant and submit evaluation reports to DBE by 31 May 2011 • Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders • Submit quarterly performance reports to DBE within 30 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces to submit first draft of the consolidated provincial business plans to DBE for appraisal by 27 January 2012 • The DBE team will meet to evaluate the consolidated business plans by 10 February 2012 • The comments on the business plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 17 February 2012 • Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended business plans to DBE by 8 March 2012 • DBE will approve the final business plans by 26 March 2012 • Approved business plans by Director-General: Basic Education are submitted to the National Treasury on 2 April 2012

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The eradication of inappropriate education structures and backlogs in basic services
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eradication of inappropriate school infrastructure • Provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved access to enabling learning and teaching environments
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eradication and replacement of 395 mud schools • 1 307 schools provided with water • 536 schools provided with sanitation • 1 434 schools provided with electricity
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Procurement plan • Monitoring and evaluation plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a grant-in-kind administered by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) that may be transferred to a province through the Education Infrastructure Grant if the province is able to demonstrate, through a proven track record, that it has the capacity to implement the projects • DBE must submit a Programme Implementation Plan which includes detailed project plans, procurement plans and procurement strategies, projected cash flow schedules and plans detailing the monitoring and evaluation of project implementation of projects funded through this grant to National Treasury for sign off before requesting the first drawings on this grant • Provincial departments must appoint Programme Planning and Monitoring Teams (PPMT) that will assist the DBE plan and oversee the implementation of projects • The DBE must submit monthly project cash flow reports to National Treasury 7 days after the end of each month that show how actual payments and cash flow reconciles with the projected cash flow schedule and explain any deviations from the original projected cash flow • Provincial departments of education must report on the progress of projects funded through this grant in their annual report and describe how the schools have been considered in their future planning
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant allocation is based on the distribution of inappropriate structures, schools without access to water, sanitation and electricity • Final allocations will be based on the finalised project implementation plan of the DBE as approved by the National Steering Committee (NSC)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific purpose grant to deal with backlogs in education infrastructure and will be administered by the national department to achieve maximum impact in the shortest time possible
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant <p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backlogs should be dealt with by 2013/14
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2011/12: R700 million, 2012/13: R2 315 million and 2013/14: R5 189 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payments will be made according to invoices as per the projected cash flow schedules of projects approved by NSC
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DBE will convene and chair meetings of the NSC during which projects assessed for funding through this grant and those that will be supplemented by the Education Infrastructure Grant to Provinces will be approved to ensure that the funding from the grants is directed to projects that are aligned with respective grant objectives • The DBE must agree in writing with the provinces on projects that the DBE will administer on behalf of the province • Develop a Sector Procurement Strategy and procurement strategy for this grant in terms of the practice guide prescribed by the Infrastructure Delivery Management Toolkit. The department will develop a procurement strategy for this grant that will lead to the quickest possible achievement of the grant objectives which may require the clustering of projects across provincial boundaries • Submit approved project list with business plan to National Treasury • Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and adherence to projected cash flow schedules

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consolidate and submit quarterly reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces (NCOP) within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Conduct site visits to selected projects on a monthly basis to assess performance • Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the department to oversee and monitor the implementation of the grant • In consultation with National Treasury convene the NSC that will approve Project Implementation Plans. The DBE must ensure this committee meetings at least once a month is provided with sufficiently detailed reports to assess project implementation and projected cash flow schedules reconciled to the end of the month preceding the monthly meeting
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish PPMTs that will provide support to the DBE when implementing projects funded by this grant
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of business plans for 2012/13 projects by 30 September 2011 by DBE to National Treasury • Submission of implementation plans for 2012/13 projects by 10 February 2012 by DBE to National Treasury

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS GRANT

Provincial Disaster Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To pro-actively respond to the immediate needs after a disaster has occurred
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediate consequences of disasters are alleviated
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The disbursement of this grant is contingent on disasters occurring and therefore no outputs can be specified in advance
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) Provincial Disaster Grant Template which will include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Copy of the classification letter in terms of the Disaster Management Act Copy of declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act Number of people affected Items to be purchased Support received from NGOs and business Funds required for disaster response
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds from this grant can only be used to purchase the items described in NDMC Provincial Disaster Grant Template and will only be released on request of a provincial department and verification of a declared disaster as per the Disaster Management Act Provinces must authorise expenditure on this grant through an adjustments budget if the expenditure occurs prior to the tabling of the provinces adjustment budget or through a finance bill following the tabling of the annual report of the province for 2011/12 Funds can only be released after a disaster has been declared in terms of the Disaster Management Act
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is allocated based on the location of the declared disasters and an assessment of immediate needs
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant caters for responses to unforeseen disasters
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant introduced in 2011/12
	2009/10 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant introduced in 2011/12
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is expected to continue over the medium term but will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R305 million, 2012/13: R180 million and 2013/14: R190 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made subject to approval by National Treasury
Responsibilities of transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advise Provincial Disaster Management Centres (PDMCs) about the existence of the grant and how grant funding must be applied for Perform assessments of disasters and verification of applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act Seek approval from National Treasury for disbursement of funds to provinces and provide written advice on the timing of disbursements to provinces and transfer these funds to provinces within five days of drawing the funds from the National Revenue Fund Notify the relevant provincial treasury of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to provinces Build relationships and establish the necessary communication channels with relevant national departments to ensure the country has a coordinated disaster response approach Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of the quarter during which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide a performance report within 30 days after the end of the quarter during which funds are spent to the NDMC and relevant PDMC Initiate requests for disaster funding when appropriate
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable

HEALTH GRANTS

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The implementation of the National Strategic Plan 2007 – 2011 and the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive Care, Management and Treatment of HIV and Aids and Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids including universal access to HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT) To support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care To subsidise in-part funding for antiretroviral treatment programme
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved coordination and collaboration in the implementation of comprehensive HIV and Aids grant between national, provincial and local government Improved quality of HIV and Aids services including access to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT) Antiretroviral Treatment (ART) Home and Community-based Care (HCBC) Prevention of TB in HIV positive and Prevention of Mother-to-Child-Transmission (PMTCT) Medical Male Circumcision (MMC) Improved health workers' capacity at the three levels of care to ensure quality service delivery to South Africans Reduced HIV incidence and prevalence
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of public health facilities offering ART services, and number of patients initiated on ART HCBC beneficiaries; active caregivers receiving stipends Male and female condoms distributed among high risk population and at high transmission sites Pregnant mothers tested for HIV PMTCT babies tested for PCR Nevirapine dose to baby coverage PMTCT dual therapy coverage TB and HIV support: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HIV positive client screened for TB HIV positive eligible TB sufferers started on IPT (INH Preventive Therapy) Government health facilities offering HCT services Active lay counsellors on stipends People offered counselling and testing for HIV Health facilities offering MMC services and MMC conducted and adverse events reported
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities Risk management plans
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following priority areas must be supported through the grant: 1. ART related interventions; 2. Home Community Based Care (HCBC); 3. Condom distribution and related interventions; 4. PMTCT; 5. Programme Management Strengthening (PM); 6. Regional Training and Quality Assurance Centres (RTC); 7. TB/HIV and SDC; 8 HCT; 9. MMC Provinces must submit monthly financial reports (IYM) and the monthly break-down report per sub-programme to the National Department of Health by the 15th of the following month using standard formats as determined by the national department. An electronic version and/or a faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager, chief financial officer and the Head of Department must be submitted Provinces must indicate all sources of funding for the programme in their business plans
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of Aids cases, populations post-demarcation

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HIV and Aids is a high national priority and there is therefore a need for a coordinated response for the country as a whole
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R4 376 million to provinces Of the total available R4 378 million (including provincial roll overs), R4 310 million (98.4 per cent) was spent
	2009/10 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8 652 Lay counsellors trained and providing services at service points 4 624 facilities were providing HCT services 5 069 people received counselling and 86 per cent (4 349) were tested for HIV, 1 192 pregnant women were tested for HIV 1 121 patients who had access to HCBC services by the end of March 2010 495 accredited ART service points in operation 1 007 patients were on ART 454 intervention high transmission sites in operation 73 per cent of new-born babies received Nevirapine 95 per cent of PHC facilities offer PMTCT services
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing in line with National Strategic Plan on HIV and Aids
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R7 493 million, 2012/13: R8 825 million and 2013/14: R10 607 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visit provinces to monitor implementation and provide support Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of the quarter Improve demand planning for the treatment programme Meet with National Treasury to review performance of the grant
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department. Submit an electronic version and/or faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager and the chief financial officer Clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department in provincial departmental plans for 2012/13 and over the MTEF Submit risk management plans with final business plans
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National and Provincial Departments of Health to sign and certify, provincial business plans by 28 February 2012

Forensic Pathology Services Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure provision of impartial professional forensic evidence for the criminal justice system concerning death due to unnatural causes
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the development and provision of adequate forensic pathology services in all provinces
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comprehensive Forensic Pathology Service (FPS) in all provinces
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New forensic pathology facilities built, refurbished and equipped Human resource organograms filled with qualified personnel Operational standards for mortuaries published and implemented
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant administration should be coordinated and monitored by the Programme Manager in consultation with provincial Grant Managers Provincial Health Departments should ensure a complete ring-fencing of the grant to facilitate an expeditious procurement of goods and services and filling of vacant posts. Provincial Health Departments should provide copies of a Business Case for every mortuary under construction The Chief Financial Officer/Delegate and Public Works delegate/s need to be present at all provincial visit meetings
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In accordance with the National Project Plan, as modified for demarcation and inflation
Reason not incorporated in the equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant funds the transfer of the service from the South African Police Services to the national Department of Health (DoH) to establish an integrated Forensic Pathology Service. It will be phased into the provincial equitable share in 2012/13
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R502 million to provinces Of the total available R527 million (including provincial roll overs), R642 million (122 per cent) was spent <p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mortuaries completed: 13 Holding Facilities completed: 9 Vehicles procured: 46 Computers and Laptops procured: 89 Employees recruited: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pathologists: 4 Forensic Officers: 48 Support Staff: 17
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant ends in 2011/12 when it is phased into the provincial equitable share
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R590 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly instalments
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor the provision of the service by visiting provinces once per year or as the needs require Coordinating the bi-annual meetings with the National Forensic Pathology Services Committee Ensure that the FPS Code of Guidelines Manual is used at all mortuaries as a procedure manual and for developing Standard Operating Procedures customised for the provinces Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end of each quarter Submit annual evaluation reports to National Treasury by 31 July 2011 Complete the designated mortuary building and upgrading programme Convene meetings with CFOs, HODs and all other stakeholders during provincial visits to strengthen the capacity of the grant administration and monitoring mechanisms
	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit the annual evaluation report for the grant to DoH by 31 May 2011 Report any deviation from the prescripts of service Invite other provincial stakeholders to DoH's bi-annual provincial visits Submit quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable as the grant will be phased into the provincial equitable share

Health Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces plan, manage, maintain and transform health infrastructure in line with national policy objectives
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To supplement provincial funding of health infrastructure to accelerate the provision of health facilities and ensure proper maintenance of provincial health infrastructure
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved accessibility to and quality of health services Quality, modernised and well maintained health infrastructure Improved organisational capacity in provinces for infrastructure asset management planning and implementation
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of health facilities, planned, designed, constructed, maintained and operationalized
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses a User Asset Management Plan (U-AMP), which includes the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> immovable assets requirements acquisition plan refurbishment plan repairs and maintenance
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial Departments of Health must submit tabled U-AMPs (formerly Infrastructure Plans) with prioritised project lists that are signed-off by HOD for the 2011 MTEF by 14 April 2011 to the national Department of Health (DoH). Tabled U-AMPs must include the projects listed in the approved Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans (IPIPs) for 2011/12 and sector procurement strategy as per guideline in the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) Toolkit. The flow of the first instalment of this grant is dependent upon receipt by the DoH of this project list and satisfaction that the list meets required detailed and alignment with infrastructure planning information submitted in 2010/11 or earlier. These plans must also be submitted to the relevant provincial treasury The flow of the third quarter transfers is dependent upon receipt by DoH of the draft 2012/13 U-AMPs including the initial list of prioritised projects as captured in the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP). Changes to the MTEF prioritised list of projects must be approved in conjunction with DoH Provinces must adhere to the Infrastructure Alignment Model in terms of programme implementation and in year reporting. Quarterly performance reports must be submitted to the National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter The provinces must put in place a Provincial Progress Review Committee as approved by the National Health Council for monitoring and oversight for both the Health Infrastructure Grant and the Hospital Revitalisation Grant Provinces must submit a list of projects in the required format to DoH within 14 days after the 2011 Division of Revenue Act comes into effect. Provinces must also submit quarterly performance reports, drawn from their infrastructure reporting model to the National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter. Failure to comply with these conditions may result in the withholding of funds
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are based on the formula that was used for the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Infrastructure funding is protected through conditional grants to ensure that national priorities are addressed and best planning practices are complied with
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant <p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant will be merged with the Hospital Revitalisation Grant to create a consolidated source of health infrastructure funding once the necessary conditions are in place and is expected to continue past the end of the 2011 MTEF due to the scale of need for ongoing infrastructure spending in health and oversight of this spending
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R1 702 million, 2012/13: R1 821 million and 2013/14: R1 921 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Instalments as per approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide guidelines and monitor the development and approval of provincial U-AMPs including project list and procurement strategies Perform on-site monitoring of the implementation of projects and approved adherence to the project list and procurement strategy Support and oversee provincial progress review meetings in all provinces Convene and chair quarterly National Progress Review meetings Collect project lists from provinces 14 days after the 2011 Division of Revenue Act comes into effect and publish the project list in a gazette within 28 days after the 2011 Division of Revenue Act comes into effect Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter

Health Infrastructure Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that the provincial Infrastructure Projects Progress Review committee sit every month to oversee, monitor and report on the full physical and financial development cycle of all health infrastructure projects implemented by the province that comply with Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme (IDIP) guidelines • Submit quarterly performance reports, drawn from the infrastructure reporting model, to the DoH and National Council of Provinces within 30 days after the end of each quarter • Ensure that all health infrastructure projects are aligned and lead to best practice infrastructure planning and project implementation and effective and efficient management and sustainability of the province's health assets • Submit a list of projects in the required format to DoH within 14 days after the 2011 Division of Revenue Act comes into effect
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must submit IPIPs and U-AMPs signed off by the head of provincial department of health with project lists for 2012/13 to DoH by the end of February 2012 for approval

Health Professions Training and Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To contribute to the appropriate and adequate training of health professions nationally through the provision of quality education and development in designated health facilities in South Africa
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support provinces to fund service costs associated with training of health professionals Development and recruitment of medical specialists in under-served provinces (Eastern Cape, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape and North West) Support and strengthen undergraduate and postgraduate training processes in health facilities
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medical specialists developed in targeted provinces (Mpumalanga, Limpopo, Eastern Cape, North West and Northern Cape) Strengthened undergraduate and post graduate training processes in designated health facilities
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number and composition of health sciences students by province and training institution (Under and Post graduate students, Registrars and Specialists) Number of students per discipline and per training institution Number of students supported on the service platform Number of supervisors supporting students on the service platform
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Business plans must be submitted in the approved format by 28 February 2011 The training platform and re-sourcing thereof need to be developed after consultation with the appropriate Health Science Institutions
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocation is based on the distribution of medical students
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Expansion and shifting of location of training activities requires national coordination
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R1 760 million to provinces. Total available amounts to R1 780 million, which includes provincial rollovers <p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial achievements in training and development by discipline: medical students and professional nurse students: 20 157 registrars: 791 specialists: 260 registrars/specialists involved in outreach services: 185
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A review of the grant started during 2010/11 and will continue in 2011/12
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R1 997 million, 2012/13: R2 076 million and 2013/14: R2 190 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly instalments
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans Monitor implementation and provide support to provincial departments Annual support visits to the provinces Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Submit an annual evaluation report on the grant performance to the National Treasury by 30 July 2011 <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit an annual evaluation report on the grant performance to the national Department of Health (DoH) by 31 May 2011 Quarterly reporting by provinces on the number of students enrolled by discipline, level and training institution using the prescribed format must be submitted to DoH within 30 days after the end of each quarter Submit monthly financial reports to DoH
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Business plans signed by the Provincial Head of Department and approved by the DoH as per developed format by end of February 2012. The review of the grant will inform the business planning process

Hospital Revitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the health infrastructure in line with national policy objectives
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform health infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of the health facilities in line with national policy objectives Supplement expenditure on health infrastructure delivered through public-private partnerships
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved accessibility and service delivery in health Provision of quality and modernised health infrastructure
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of hospitals funded to upgrade, rebuilt and fully commissioned as per approved 2011/12 Project Implementation Plans (PIP)
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses a PIP, which includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> outcome indicators output indicators inputs key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must implement projects in line with the Project Implementation Plans, as guided by the Project Implementation Manual (PIM) for 2011/12 that has been approved by the national Department of Health (DoH) for the 2011/12 financial year With the exception of funding for costs incurred for planning, all projects commencing construction in 2011/12 must have business cases and Initial Project Implementation Plans (IPIPs) approved before funds can be released for such projects All the new projects should follow Peer Review stages as per prescribed in Reporting Format incorporated in the Project Implementation Manual (PIM) 2011/12 Provinces must submit draft 2012/13 U-AMPs including the initial list of prioritised projects as captured in the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) to DoH by 30 September 2011. The monthly instalment following this deadline is dependent on receipt of this information Monthly reports for all projects funded in 2011/12 financial year in this grant must be submitted through the prescribed comprehensive reporting as prescribed by 2011/12 PIM and Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM). This does not replace the reporting in the In-Year Monitoring (IYM) expenditure reports Provincial health departments must strengthen grant management by appointing a complete Revitalisation Team as guided by DoH and ensure the core infrastructure management structure approved by National Health Council (NHC) for such grants is in place Provinces must put in place Provincial Progress Review Committees as approved by the NHC for monitoring and oversight of the Health Infrastructure Grant and the Hospital Revitalisation Grant Provinces may not award a tender to commence construction on a new project unless sufficient funding is available to undertake the hospital project under construction over the approved MTEF Provinces may not use this grant on projects that were not part of approved 2011/12 PIP unless written approval to such effect is granted by DoH
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations based on provincial projected cash flow figures per project as per prescribed format per contract, which include budgets on infrastructure, health technology, organisational development and quality improvement
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant funds large projects requiring substantial capital investment. Their size, complexity and national strategic importance is suited to dedicated and closely managed funding
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated R3 370 million and transferred R2 989 million to provinces Of the total available R3 495 million (including provincial roll overs), R2 550 million (73 per cent) was spent
	2009/10 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Five hospitals were completed
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant will be merged with the Health Infrastructure Grant to create a consolidated source of health infrastructure funding once the necessary conditions are in place and is expected to continue past the end of the 2011 MTEF due to the scale of need for ongoing infrastructure spending in health and oversight of this spending
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R4 136 million, 2012/13: R4 336 million and 2013/14: R4 068 million
Payments schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule

Hospital Revitalisation Grant	
Responsibilities of transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide guidelines and monitor the development and approval of provincial infrastructure plan, business case, project brief, design and Initial Project Implementation Plan • Conducting peer reviews per project at stages highlighted in the prescribed Comprehensive Progress Report format as prescribed in the 2011/12/ PIM • Perform on-site monitoring of the implementation of projects • Support and oversee provincial progress review meetings in all provinces • Convene and chair quarterly National Progress Review meetings • Approve all plans funded under the grant before the first transfer • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces (NCOP) within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Collect project lists from provinces 14 days after the 2011 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) comes into effect and publish the project list in a gazette within 28 days after the 2011 DoRA comes into effect
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Convene Infrastructure Projects Progress Review committees to oversee, monitor and report on the full physical and financial development cycle of all health infrastructure projects • Report as per prescribed comprehensive reporting format required within the 2011/12 PIM and Infrastructure Development Improvement Programme (IDIP) guidelines • Provincial departments must participate in the national Progress Review committee meetings and report on project implementation of all health projects • Submit monthly financial reports to DoH within 15 days after the end of each month • Submit quarterly performance reports to DoH and NCOP within 30 days after the end of each quarter • Convene and chair the Provincial Progress Review Meetings • Ensure that all health infrastructure projects are aligned and lead to best practice infrastructure planning and project implementation and effective and efficient management and sustainability of the province's health assets
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces submit their draft PIP to DoH covering all four components of the Hospital Revitalisation Grant by 28 February 2011 • Business cases and Initial Project Implementation Plan for projects potentially starting construction in 2012/13 will be approved by DoH and communicated to provinces by 30 June 2011 • Provinces to submit Project Cost Template per Contract together with the PIP covering all components of Revitalisation • Provinces final signed 2012/13 annual PIPs by 28 February 2012 to DoH

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives including improving access and equity
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with spill over effects Ensure adequate provision of tertiary health services for all South African citizens
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provision of modernised and transformed tertiary services that allows for improved access and equity
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provision of designated national tertiary service levels in 26 hospitals/complexes as agreed between the Province and the national Department of Health (DoH)
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses the Service Level Agreement (SLA) which contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> definitions of tertiary services funded by the grant designated services funded by the National Tertiary Services Grant (NTSG), by facility and by province summary of inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits monitoring and reporting validation and revision of data deviations or changes to tertiary services referral responsibilities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completion of SLA and business plan in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiving officer, and the transferring officer by 28 February 2011 The grant must contribute a maximum of 85 per cent of each tertiary hospital/complex budget Provinces must gazette allocations to individual hospitals/complexes as per SLA and be hospital/complex specific Institutions receiving the grant must report on expenditure and patient activity monthly to the provincial department Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each of the 26 hospitals/complexes Province must communicate in writing to each benefiting hospital/complex the allocation made, with the agreed upon service specifications which must be rendered. For monitoring purposes this information must be supplied to the DoH by 29 April 2011
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Distribution of cost of designated tertiary services as determined by the ongoing reviews of patient activity Approved plans for the modernisation of tertiary services
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There are significant cross boundary flows and spill effects associated with tertiary services that are not affected by provincial boundaries due to their specialised nature. Tertiary hospitals are a national asset requiring collective agreement and management
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial outcomes Allocated and transferred R6 614 million to provinces, total available amounts to R6 708 million (including provincial roll overs)
	2009/10 service delivery performance Provincial tertiary services performance was measured against the Service Level Agreements and the total patient activity rendered is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 551 436 inpatient separations 3 087 857 inpatient days 2 216 183 day patient separations 868 614 outpatient first visits 1 555 207 outpatient follow up visits
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support for tertiary services will continue because of the cross boundary flows and spill over effects. The planning of the service configuration and the basis for the calculation of the grant will be constantly reviewed
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R8 049 million, 2012/13: R8 689 million and 2013/14: R9 389 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revise and assess framework for SLAs prior to transfer of funds Monitor expenditure and patient activity and provide on-site support to facilities and provinces Conduct support visits to the provinces and hospitals/complexes Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide detail (by category, level and number) and costs of personnel employed in the hospitals and complexes Provide detailed expenditure on major cost drivers in goods and services Provide detailed break downs of capital expenditure
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completion of SLA and an approved business plan, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer, and the transferring officer by 28 February 2012

HIGHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING GRANT

Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Higher Education and Training (Vote 17)
Strategic Goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The successful transfer of the further education and training (FET) colleges function to the national Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure the successful transfer of the FET College function to the Department of Higher Education and Training
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> FET Colleges offer approved programmes in support of Skills Development according to the Funding Norms for FET Colleges
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enrolment of National Curriculum (Vocational) Programmes as set out in college enrolment target planning Enrolments in Report 191 Programmes in line with the Report 191 Expanding ICT for teaching and learning utilising connectivity norms Continue Implementing MIS systems for the delivery of transversal MIS services Implementation of the Funding Norms for FET Colleges Refurbishment, maintenance and repairs of infrastructure and equipment to support the delivery of approved programmes New Infrastructure
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial Implementation Protocol signed by the Minister and the Members of Executive Committee (MECs) of the Provincial Department of Education Provincial Implementation Protocols signed by the Director-General and the Heads of Provincial Education Departments (PEDs)
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The funding of each of the following outputs will depend on the priority set for each college within available funding The national enrolment plan linked to funding norms will be used as a guideline for allocating the grant to each college. Any upward deviation from these enrolments must be funded by the college or entity causing such deviation On receipt of a conditional grant transfer for a college, the PEDs must transfer the relevant portion of the funds to the respective colleges within 14 days of receipt thereof. The date and proof of transfer to a college must be confirmed with the DHET within 2 days thereafter A portion of the grant to be withheld per province, calculated on the basis of 6 per cent of the total compensation of employees pending the finalisation of the labour negotiations in the Education Labour Relations Council (ELRC) and General Public Service Sector Bargaining Council (GPSSBC)
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The basis for the allocation is the allocation for the FET Colleges as per programme 5 in PDEs as set out in the 2009/10 MTEF Allocations to each FET College must be informed by the funding norms for FET Colleges
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant protects funding for FET colleges while legislative processes required to shift the FET College function to the national DHET is completed
Past performance	<p>2009/10 Audited financial outcomes New grant</p> <p>2009/10 Service delivery performance New grant</p>
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The projected life will be determined by the legislative process that needs to take place to give effect to the shifting of the FET College function to the Department of Higher Education and Training.
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R4 326 million, 2012/13: R4 705 million and 2013/14: R5 262 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eleven instalments
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inform and provide proof of transfer of grants to PEDs Convene an Inter-provincial committee to oversee the implementation of the grant Provide framework for the development of College Operational and Strategic Plans Monitor the grant according to approved College Operational Plans and budgets Consolidate and submit Quarterly Performance Reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of the quarter being reported on To monitor the utilisation of the grant against the set outcomes and to take appropriate action if cases of non-compliance are discovered Calculate the programme based funding per college based on the Funding Norms for FET Colleges each year and recommend the transfer of this to the relevant FET College Establish provincial level institutional support to FET Colleges Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury annually by 31 July

Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer grant allocations to colleges within 14 days after transfer of funds by Provincial Treasury and confirm within 2 days of transfer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - whether or not the transfer was received - whether the grants were transferred to colleges • Support the process of giving effect to the Provincial Implementation Protocol with the DHET • Ensure provincial officials who are currently supporting FET College functions to continue such support • Comply with reporting requirements as may be set from time to time • Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to DHET annually by 31 July
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The currently signed Implementation Protocols between the Minister and MECs, as well as the DG and Heads of Education Departments will remain in effect until such time that amendments to the protocols are made

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANT

Human Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 31)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The facilitation and provision of basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the creation of sustainable human settlements
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Financial interventions and measures that improve access to human settlement development and the property market Number of informal settlement households upgraded Number of social and rental housing units developed Hectares of well located land and property acquired and developed Number of Rural Housing units developed Number of serviced sites developed and provided
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Outputs Key Activities Monitoring and Reporting
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds for this grant will only be released upon: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> receipt of signed off provincial business plans supported by a project list per housing programme that indicate the readiness of projects for implementation, including cash flow projections report and compliance certificates provision of allocations to municipalities receiving the Urban Settlements Development Grant for publishing in a government gazette as required by section 10(8) of the 2011 Division of Revenue Act Transfers to provinces will be contingent on their performance as assessed in reports submitted through the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for project and programme administration Provinces may, if a proven need exists, utilise up to 5 per cent of the provincial allocation for the Operational Capital Budget Programme (OPSCAP) to support the implementation of the approved national provincial housing and accredited municipal programmes and priorities The Minister for Human Settlements may identify and approve a project as a priority project upon pronouncement by the State President, Cabinet, the Minister and/or Human Settlements MinMec A national priority project will satisfy one or more of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the project promotes a national development interest including poverty eradication, sustainable development and/or dignity of communities and citizens the project promotes the targets and outputs contained in Outcome 8 the project promotes good practices in human settlement development the approval of the project will result in the alleviation of an emergency and/or a life threatening situation To expedite the completion of the high impact projects the provincial departments of human settlements must allocate the stipulated amounts from the provincial grant allocation per project as indicated below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gauteng; Khutsong Resettlement project: R105 million Gauteng; Doornkop: R200 million Gauteng; Diepsloot: R100 million Eastern Cape; Duncan Village: R120 million Gauteng; Sweet Waters: R50 million KwaZulu-Natal; Cornubia: R132 million Limpopo; Lephalale: R318.8 million Western Cape; Drommedaris: R68.6 million All new projects must form part of the Performance and Delivery Agreements signed in terms of Outcome 8, Provincial Multi-year Housing Plans, National, Provincial and Local Spatial Development Frameworks and Human Settlement Sector Plans and comply with the Housing Code and readiness criteria for implementation Provinces must make appropriate budget allocations to the National Upgrading Support Programme to improve capacity to upgrade informal settlement households The targets per province and municipality accredited to level one and two accreditation must be consistent with the outputs and targets contained in the Delivery Agreements between the Minister, MECs and where appropriate with Mayors Where targets are revised and/or budget shifted a revised business plan must be submitted to National Department within 30 days after Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Human Settlements Development Grant	
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is apportioned into a 80/20 split as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 80 per cent of the proposed 80/20 split is allocated to provinces in terms of the sector approved formula 20 per cent portion is allocated by the national department to supplement the funding of the social and rental housing, informal settlement upgrading, land and national priority programmes The provincial allocations to municipalities accredited to level one and two accreditation will be made on the sector approved formula basis that is consistent with the Accreditation Framework An interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to level one and two
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the housing code and direct portions of the grant to accredited municipalities
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R12 442 million to provinces Of the total available of R12 442 million, R12 250 million (98.5 per cent) was spent
	2009/10 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 161 854 housing units completed 64 362 serviced sites completed
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as the government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R14 942 million, 2012/13: R15 599 million and 2013/14: R16 457 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor the provincial and municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant Provide support to provinces and accredited municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as maybe required Undertake structured and other visits as is necessary to provinces and municipalities Facilitate regular strategic interaction between national, provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities Submit an annual evaluation report for 2010/11 to National Treasury by 29 July 2011 Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Provide systems (Housing Subsidy System) that support the administration of the human settlement delivery process Comply with the responsibilities of the national transferring officer outlined in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit 2010/11 annual evaluation reports to the national department by 31 May 2011 Support accredited municipalities in carrying out the functions delegated as per the Accreditation Framework Utilize the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for the administration of all the human settlement delivery processes Ensure effective and efficient utilization of the Housing Subsidy System by municipalities Comply with the responsibilities of the receiving officer outlined in the DORA Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of OPSCAP
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> First draft provincial business plans to be submitted to the national department by 15 November 2011 Submit final provincial business plans, project lists including cash flow projections and compliance certificates to the national department by 15 February 2012 Submit approved 2012/13 provincial and national plan to National Treasury by 30 March 2012

PUBLIC WORKS GRANTS

Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable provincial accounting officers to be fully accountable for their expenditure and payment of provincial property rates
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To facilitate the transfer of property rates expenditure responsibility to provinces
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces take full responsibility for property rates with respect to property owned and deemed to be owned by provincial departments
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payment of property rates for provincially-owned and deemed to be owned properties as per the verified invoices submitted by municipalities
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must limit payments to invoices submitted by municipalities for property rates Provinces must ensure that sufficient provision is made within their baselines to accommodate future commitments pertaining to provincially-owned and deemed to be owned properties
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds are allocated per province based on the determination/calculations submitted by the national Department of Public Works (DPW) The determinations/calculations are assessed against: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> property lists extracted from the national department's assets register of properties which were paid during 2005/06 financial year based on inputs by the provinces and the national departments as well as inflationary adjustments
Reason not incorporating in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure that provinces are not adversely affected during the division of funds based on the number of properties in that specific province To ensure an effective transition of the function from national to provincial government
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R1 350 million to provinces Of the total available R1 486 million (including provincial roll overs), R1 214 million (81.7 per cent) was spent
	2009/10 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payments made for provincially-owned properties
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subject to review in the 2011/12 financial year
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R1 803 million, 2012/13: R1 938 million and 2013/14: R2 091 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three instalments (08 July 2011, 07 October 2011 and 20 January 2012)
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DPW shall be responsible for payment of outstanding property rates arrears of list of properties devolved to the provinces prior to 1 April 2008 Oversee the transfer of the function and skills development of the provincial receiving officers Monitor expenditure and performance of provinces monthly and quarterly DPW shall be responsible to apply for vesting of properties into the name of National Government through the national Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (RDLR) Monitor and evaluate the devolution process Submit quarterly performance reports within 45 days after the end of each quarter to National Treasury
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must validate payment claims and accounts from municipalities in line with Treasury Regulations Submit quarterly performance reports to DPW within 30 days after the end of each quarter Provincial departments are responsible to apply for vesting of properties into the name of provincial government through RDLR Provincial departments are responsible for requesting any additional funding from National Treasury through DPW Provincial departments are responsible for requesting roll over funds from National Treasury through Provincial Treasuries
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable

Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To increase the amount of full-time equivalent (FTE) jobs created through the use of labour-intensive methods by provincial departments
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To incentivise provincial departments to increase job creation efforts in infrastructure, environment and culture programmes through the use of labour-intensive methods and the expansion of job creation in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved quality of life of unemployed people and increased social stability through engaging the unemployed in paid and productive activities Reduced levels of poverty Contribute towards increased levels of unemployment Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP Increased average duration of the work opportunities created Increased income per EPWP beneficiary
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses incentives agreements which contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FTE thresholds for each eligible provincial department FTE target for each eligible provincial department
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eligible provincial departments must sign a standard incentive agreement with the national Department of Public Works (DPW) Provincial departments must report on all projects for which they are claiming the incentive via DPW's EPWP Reporting systems Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 22 days after the end of every quarter in order for performance to be assessed for an incentive payment 45 days after the end of each quarter Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the Audit Requirements in the EPWP Incentive Manual Once received by the eligible provincial department, the incentive grant must be used for continuing or expanding job creation programmes. A maximum of 5 per cent of the incentive received can be used for project management based capacity, which must be project linked and on contract To be paid out an incentive allocation, the eligible public body must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> sign an incentive agreement report on EPWP performance quarterly within required timeframes perform above the quarterly threshold
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be eligible for an incentive allocation in 2011/12, a provincial department must have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reported EPWP performance by 22 April 2010 met the threshold FTEs to qualify A nominal allocation of R680 000 is provided when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> public bodies report after 22 April 2010 but before 22 October 2010 public bodies do not meet the minimum threshold The nominal allocation can be accessed if public bodies meet their threshold in-year Incentive allocations are based on a targeted number of FTEs each provincial department should create above the set minimum threshold. Incentive allocations are indicative and the actual incentive payout is based on actual quarterly performance reported above the quarterly threshold during 2011/12 The indicative incentive allocation from underperforming provincial departments may be re-allocated to over performing provincial departments by Public Works Eligible provincial departments that exceed their targets may be paid an incentive in excess of their published indicative incentive allocation subject to the availability of funds
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is intended to incentivise and reward performance on the EPWP. This incentive will be paid out based on the performance of provincial departments
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payments on the EPWP infrastructure incentive grant was made to the following provinces: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eastern Cape: R18 million KwaZulu-Natal: R85 million Western Cape: R 14 million
	<p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 129 193 work opportunities were reported from provincial departments in the infrastructure sector 36 601 full time equivalent jobs were reported from provincial departments in the infrastructure sector
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant continues until the end of the 2013/14 financial year subject to review

Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2011/12: R267 million, 2012/13: R325 million and 2013/14: R402 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments per annum (16 May 2011, 15 August 2011, 15 November 2011 and 15 February 2012)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department of public works <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Determine eligible provincial departments and set minimum thresholds, performance targets and indicative incentive allocations for eligible municipalities based on reported performance • Provide provincial departments with the EPWP Incentive Manual outlining the conditions and obligations of the incentive as well as the audit requirements • Support provincial departments to apply the EPWP Guidelines to project design • Support provincial departments to report using the EPWP reporting systems • Monitor the performance of provincial departments and report on quarterly progress against targets • Submit to National Treasury quarterly progress against performance targets; indicative incentive amounts earned by provincial departments; and a revised payment schedule within 45 days after the end of the quarter • Conduct sample audits on a continuous basis • Audit the final performance of provinces after the closure of the financial year • Disburse incentives on a quarterly basis to eligible provincial departments (via provincial treasuries) based on performance in the previous quarter once the quarterly thresholds have been exceeded
	Responsibilities of the provincial treasuries <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriate the indicative incentive allocation to eligible provincial departments as indicated in the annual Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and the Gazette on allocations and frameworks for provinces • Disburse the incentive to the eligible provincial departments in accordance with the quarterly disbursement instructions of National Public Works • Monitor the spending of the incentive on job creation programmes and provide spending reports on the grant to Public Works as per DoRA
	Responsibilities of the eligible provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sign the standard incentive agreement with National Public Works agreeing to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant before receiving any incentive payment • Report all projects to be taken into account when assessing performance into the EPWP reporting system and update progress quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements in the incentive agreement
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial departments must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2010/11 financial year by the 21 April 2011 • A late eligibility provision is applicable for late reporting: Public bodies that report after this date but before 21 October 2011 will qualify for only a nominal incentive allocation of R680 000 • National Public Works will distribute the standard incentive agreement by 31 March 2011 • Eligible provincial departments must sign the standard incentive agreement with National Public Works and agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant by 29 April 2011

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To increase job creation through the expansion of Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) programmes
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To incentivise provincial social sector departments identified in the 2011 Social Sector EPWP Log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social service programmes that have employment potential
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved service delivery to communities by expanding the reach and quality of social services Improved quality of life of unemployed people through employment creation and increased income Reduced levels of poverty Contribute towards decreased levels of employment Improved opportunities for sustainable work through the experience and learning gained Strengthened capacity of non-government delivery partners through increased access to funds for training, wages and administration
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP Increased duration of the work opportunities created Increased number of households and beneficiaries to which services are provided Increased income per EPWP beneficiary
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial departments must submit to the national Department of Public Works (DPW) signed-off EPWP targets and budgets for the 2011/12 financial year as part of the EPWP annual log frame planning process by 31 March 2011 Provincial departments must submit to DPW signed-off implementation plans on how to achieve these EPWP targets by 31 March 2011 Provincial departments must report both conditional grant and equitable share EPWP expenditure on the monthly In-Year-Monitoring (IYM) tool in accordance with section 32 of the PFMA Provincial departments must sign a incentive agreement with DPW by 31 March 2011 to comply with the conditions and obligations of the grant Reports must be loaded on the EPWP Web-based Reporting System within 15 days after the end of every quarter Provincial departments must adhere to the Audit Requirements stipulated in an EPWP Incentive Manual The Incentive Grant allocation must be used to expand job creation programmes in the Social Sector The Incentive Grant allocation must be used to fund the following priority areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide stipends to unpaid volunteers at R60 per day To expand Social Sector EPWP programmes as identified in the EPWP Social Sector Log-frame To create additional work opportunities A minimum of 80 per cent of the incentive allocation must be used to pay stipends or wages
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be eligible for an incentive allocation in 2011/12, a provincial department must have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reported EPWP performance by 22 April 2010 for an incentive allocation to be calculated based on 2009/10 performance must have met at least 35 per cent of their Full Time Equivalent (FTE) target for the 2009/10 financial year Each provincial department's performance is assessed against a set of EPWP performance indicators to determine the size of the incentive allocations for those years. These are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Targeted number of FTE per provincial department Beneficiary profile consisting of 2 per cent persons with disabilities Beneficiary profile consisting of 40 per cent youth Beneficiary profile consisting of 55 per cent female beneficiaries 10 per cent of days worked spent in training Average duration of 100-day work opportunities Average Minimum Daily Wage of R60 per person day of work Incentive allocations to each provincial department are based on their past performance score [%] x the number of FTEs created x FTE Reward [R60 per day x 230 days] Provincial grant allocations for the two outer years are indicative and will be revised based on the performance of each province

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The incentive allocation is based on the performance of programmes in a prior financial year and use of the allocation is specifically earmarked for EPWP programme expansion
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
	2009/10 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R200 million, 2012/13: R242 million and 2013/14: R286 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments (6 May 2011, 8 July 2011, 7 October 2011 and 6 January 2012)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department of public works <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine the eligibility of provincial departments, set job creation targets and performance measures and calculate incentive allocations Draft an Incentive Manual that will provide provincial departments with standard information on the rules of the incentive programme, its application, monitoring and evaluation information and audit regulations Draft an Incentive Agreement outlining the requirements of the Incentive Grant and ensure that each provincial department signs the agreement by 31 March 2011 Reach agreement with national sector departments on their roles in ensuring effective implementation of the Incentive Grant by 31 March 2011 Support provincial departments to develop plans to meet job creation targets Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP Web Based System Monitor the performance of provincial departments and the use of the incentive grant against the conditions in the framework and report to National Treasury on quarterly progress Audit the final performance of provincial departments after the closure of the financial year
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the employment and expansion potential of departmental Social Sector EPWP programmes and develop plans for maximising job creation and service delivery expansion Submit and obtain approval for the required programme expansion plans to DPW to show how targets will be achieved Sign the standard incentive agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant before receiving any incentive payment Report EPWP performance onto the EPWP Web Based System and update progress quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements in the incentive agreement Provide data on the use of the Incentive Grant on a quarterly basis in the format and manner prescribed by DPW Maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the Audit Requirements of the EPWP
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial departments report performance on Social Sector EPWP programmes for the 2010/11 financial year by the 15 April 2011 Performance in 2010/11 will determine the targets and incentive allocations for 2012/13 Provincial departments participate in the planning exercise in January each year and submit their business plans and targets to DPW during this process in the format required DPW to distribute the Incentive Agreement in March every year Provincial departments sign the Incentive Agreement with DPW by 30 March 2012 and agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant

SPORT AND RECREATION SOUTH AFRICA GRANT

Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 20)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased and sustained participation in sport and recreation development continuum
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To facilitate mass participation within communities and schools through selected activities, empowerment of communities and schools in conjunction with relevant stakeholders
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased and sustained participation in sport through mass participation Mass participation in schools and communities Mass participation in sports programmes amongst marginalised groups
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved sector capacity/increased capacity to deliver Mass Participation in communities and schools Sustainable mass participation structures established Schools and communities supported through the mass participation programmes Marginalised groups supported to participate in mass participation programmes
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
Details contained in the business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial departments responsible for sport are required to enter into formal agreement with Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA) after approval of business plans prior to the start of the financial year Provinces must appoint permanent staff on their establishments for the programme in consultation with the national department. The establishment must not be more than 6 per cent of the total grant requested Each province must have risk management plans by 30 March 2011 Each province must have a sustainability plan for projects to ensure they will be self-sufficient after 3 years Provincial department's Annual Performance Plan for 2011/12 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets of the conditional grant as agreed with the national department
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds are distributed among provinces on a baseline allocation of R10 million, a needs analysis, performance and the provincial equitable share formula
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A conditional grant is necessary to ensure national coordination, monitoring and facilitation
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R402 million Of the total available R412 million (including provincial roll overs), R382 million (92.6 per cent) was spent <p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of people trained in sport and development: 14 679 Number of Mass mobilisation campaigns held: 45 Number of people participating in the programme: 4 520 000 people participating in schools and community clubs
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing subject to review as agreed with National Treasury
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R452 million, 2012/13: R475 million and 2013/14: R501 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments (29 April 2011, 29 July 2011, 31 October 2011 and 30 January 2012)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit the 2010/11 annual evaluation report to National Treasury by 29 July 2011 Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2012/13 by 15 September 2011 Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans Monitor implementation and provide support Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Ensure that all the conditional grant practice notes issued by National Treasury are adhered to <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit the 2010/11 annual evaluation report to SRSA by 31 May 2011 Submit quarterly performance reports to SRSA within 30 days after the end of each quarter Monitor progress of the grant in the communities and schools All provincial grant managers to attend all the quarterly conditional grant meetings

Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces to ensure that capacity exist to manage the grant and there's a grant manager responsible for the grant • Provinces must include the organisational capacity on the programme
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces to provide draft business plans to SRSA by 14 October 2011 • SRSA evaluates draft business plan by 15 November 2011 • Comments sent to provinces by 30 November 2011 • Provinces to submit revised business plans to SRSA by 15 December 2011 • SRSA to approve revised business plans by 13 February 2012 • HODs submit signed business plans to SRSA 15 March 2012 • SRSA to sign project implementation agreements and business plans with Provincial HODs by 5 April 2012 • SRSA submit approved business plan to National Treasury by 13 April 2012

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Gautrain Rapid Rail Link	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To develop a fully integrated Rapid Rail Link based on a north-south spine between Tshwane and Johannesburg and an east-west spine between OR Tambo International Airport (ORTIA) and Sandton
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for national government funding contribution to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of a fully integrated Gautrain Rapid Rail network
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduction in road traffic congestion in the corridors between Tshwane and Johannesburg and between ORTIA and Sandton Integration of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link into to broader public transport network in Gauteng
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The completion of the civil works and operational systems of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link according to the specifications and milestones agreed between the Gauteng Province and the Concessionaire in the Public Private Partnership (PPP) Concession Agreement (CA) Implementation of the Gautrain Strategic Integration Plan as approved by Cabinet in December 2005
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses a PPP Concession Agreement
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The conditional grant is to be used towards the payment of the provincial contribution for the completion of the Gautrain, as specified in the CA The Province's rights and obligations in the CA will be managed by the Gauteng Management Agency (GMA), established through provincial legislation as a Schedule 3C public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) The GMA will provide the national Department of Transport(DoT) with an annual projection of payment in terms of the Milestone completion schedule in the CA, which indicates the projected dates on which each General Milestone and each Key Milestone payment will be due and the quantum thereof payable from the conditional grant Interim payments and the final payment made by the Province to the Concessionaire in terms of the Concession Agreement throughout the development period (payable according to the agreed General and Key Milestone completion schedules) will be made by the province, drawing from the conditional grant payments received from the national DoT in such a manner that the amounts expended on the project include any adjustment necessary to compensate for foreign exchange fluctuations as agreed by the National Treasury as well as escalation over and above the inflation rate set for the Project by the South African Reserve Bank (SARB) Failure by the province to make payments to the Concessionaire within the stipulated 10 business days will result in the Province incurring interest on each overdue sum The national DoT will advise the SARB of the annual payment schedule required for the Gautrain The GMA will advise the Gauteng Treasury to draw required funds from the SARB's Gautrain holding account and to effect payment to the Concessionaire The annual payment schedule lodged with the SARB may be amended from time to time according to revisions to the annual cash flow forecasts provided by the GMA The Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport must ensure the efficient and effective functioning of the Gautrain Public Transport Integration Committee comprising of the three metros (Tshwane, Johannesburg and Ekurhuleni), DoT and the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa with the primary task of developing a Gautrain Integration Implementation Plan that will respond to the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rail Plan corridor alignment and the Gautrain implementation parameters proposed new commuter rail links including station precinct developments, specifically Pretoria, Johannesburg, Hatfield and Rhodesfield as well as park and ride and feeder facilities a single architecture integrated ticket system and the roll out of fare integration strategy to all public transport users and public transport service providers effected in the three Metropolitan Authorities Operating License Strategies of the three Metropolitan Authorities Operating Contracts with metropolitan bus services, subsidised bus services, Metrorail and recapitalised taxi operators and their service specifications
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Grant is based on a financial model specifically developed for this project

Gautrain Rapid Rail Link	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The conditional grant is made for a specific, large public transport infrastructure project being undertaken by the Gauteng Province, as endorsed by Cabinet. The total cost of the project is unaffordable to the Province within the limits of its equitable share. It has therefore been agreed that fifty percent of the capital costs of the project will be borne by the Province (through a combination of funds from its equitable share and a borrowing agreement with National Treasury), and fifty percent will be borne by national government and made available to the Province through a conditional grant Cabinet has endorsed the project as a key strategic PPP project of national significance, with potential to stimulate investment in infrastructure and the economy, and to provide opportunities for public transport restructuring and integration
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R2 977 million to provinces Of the total available allocation, 100 per cent was spent <p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Service delivery is measured in terms of the Annual Performance Evaluation submitted by the GMA, based inter alia on Milestones certified by the Independent Certifier The Concessionaire reported actual total project progress to be at 89 per cent compared to a planned progress of 94 per cent
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant comes to an end in 2011/12
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R5.3 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfer payments will be made based on an annual transfer schedule provided to the SARB by the national DoT, according to annual cash flow forecasts provided by the Gautrain Management Agency, which may be amended from time to time by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DOT ensures that transfer payments are made to the Gauteng Province in accordance with the approved payment schedule and certified Milestones Ensures that expenditure from the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) grant is in terms of the allocated funds and based on the approved payment schedule Submits reports as required in terms of the DoRA to National Treasury Facilitates the integration of Gautrain with the public transport system in line with the Cabinet resolution <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Gautrain Management Agency (GMA) on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government manages the Public-Private Partnership (PPP) Agreement and reports on progress and expenditure to DoT in accordance with the above-mentioned conditions. In line with the DoRA and the PFMA requirements, the Gauteng Province will submit reports to the DoT at the end of each quarter, detailing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> interim payments and the final payment made to the Concessionaire according to the General and Key Milestone payment schedules in that quarter. These reports will be supported by copies of the Interim Certificates and (when applicable) the Final Certificate issued by the Independent Certifier, which effected each payment made in the previous quarter in terms of the Concession Agreement progress as it relates to Gautrain Integration Implementation Plan These reports will be submitted by the Gauteng Province to the DoT in the first week of January, April, July and October each year of the development period
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To ensure efficient investment in provincial roads
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To supplement provincial roads investments and support preventative, routine and emergency maintenance on provincial road networks • Ensure provinces implement and maintain road asset management systems
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased lifespan of provincial roads and decreased vehicle operating costs on provincial road networks
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Collected traffic volumes data and pavement condition data • Updated road asset management systems • Squared kilometres of of preventative, routine and emergency maintenance work • Percentage of roads for which condition of roads changed from poor and very poor to at least fair • Weighbridges • Percentage of roads in good or very good condition maintained in that condition • Number of EPWP jobs created • Number of S3 students provided with experiential internships • Number of emerging contractor opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses a Road Asset Management Plan, which contains the following details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - levels of service - network condition and traffic volumes - project lists for 2011/12 to 2013/14 - financial summary - organisational and support plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial departments must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to the national Department of Transport (DoT) that comply with the infrastructure reporting model and toolkit • Final list of projects must be captured on the Infrastructure Reporting Model and submitted to the relevant Provincial Treasury and Department of Transport by the 21 April 2011 • A detailed Asset Management Plan, that is compliant with the requirements of the Government Immovable Assets Management Act (2007) and based on the Road Asset Management System must be submitted by 31 August 2011 to DoT and National Treasury by 30 November 2011 • All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (GIAMA), and the Infrastructure Delivery Management Toolkit must be adhered to • The payment of the second instalment of this grant is dependent on receipt by DoT of the quarterly performance reports for the fourth quarter of 2010/11. The third instalment is dependent on receipt by DoT of the first quarter report for 2011/12 and the final instalment is dependent on receipt of the second quarterly performance reporting for 2011/12 • Expenditure of this grant must be in accordance with maintenance requirements as identified by a road asset management system, set within the relevant budget limit, to improve conditions of the roads and extend the lifespan of road infrastructure • Allocations for 2013/14 will be conditional on updated systems and data. Data on roads and bridges needs to be updated every two and five years respectively • Projects for which tendered contracts have been entered into or funding committed before 31 March 2011 will be exempted from the conditions above apart from the quarterly reporting requirements on the infrastructure reporting model • Mpumalanga and Gauteng provinces must allocate the following amounts to coal haulage projects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mpumalanga: R511 million in 2011/12, R659 million in 2012/13 and R808 million in 2013/14 - Gauteng: R74 million in 2011/12, R4.4 million in 2012/13 and R0.9 million in 2013/14
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Criteria will include performance in relation to key performance indicators as agreed to between DoT and the provinces • Allocations are retained at 45 per cent of the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces in relation of proportional allocations shown in the 2010 Division of Revenue Act for 2011/12 and 2012/13 • Allocation criteria from 2013/14 onwards will be based on the extent of the provincial road network, the traffic volumes, the visual condition indices on the network and geo-climatic and topographic factors. Key performance indicators will be developed during 2011/12 which will be used to link allocations of this grant to performance • The funding for the coal haulage road network to Gauteng and Mpumalanga is subject to separate allocation criteria based on the programme schedule as submitted to DoT and National Treasury
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant is intended to ensure that provinces give priority to road infrastructure maintenance and promote efficiency in road investment

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial outcomes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant
	2009/10 service delivery performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is ongoing, but will be subject to periodic review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2011/12: R6 457 million, 2012/13: R7 568 million and 2013/14: R8 259 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • According to payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assess and evaluate all provinces road asset management systems and ensure these are used to plan and prioritise maintenance work according to the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa • Provide support to provinces to enable them to report on asset management system data that is compatible with the national system • Maintain standards for Pavement Management Systems (TRH22) and ensure standardized data collection in relation to visual conditioning indices (TMH9, THM12 and M3-1), traffic volumes and vehicle operating costs • Monitor expenditure and performance in accordance with road asset management systems • Verify that primary data sources are updated • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Prescribe national principles, requirements, guidelines, frameworks and national norms and standards that must be applied uniformly by provinces as per the National Land Transport Act (Act 5 of 2009) • Liaise with tertiary institutions for the placement of S3 students
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Update monthly expenditure reporting in terms of Section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act and through the Infrastructure Reporting Model • Submit quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury, including reporting on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - visual conditioning index - traffic volumes - lifespan of the road (based on original design life, traffic and weather patterns)
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces submit Road Asset Management Systems priority projects in the form of a User Asset Management Plan by 30 November 2011

Public Transport Operations Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subsidisation of road based public transport services
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The provision of public transport services in terms of contracts which are kilometre based that are supportive of intermodal efficiencies in public transport and affordable to the users of the services
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subsidy per trip operated Subsidy per km operated Subsidy per passenger Subsidy per vehicle Number of vehicles subsidised Number of scheduled trips Number of trips operated Total number of penalties incurred Monetary value of penalties (including escalation) Passengers per kilometre operated Passengers per trip operated Employees per vehicle
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
Details contained in business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The conditional grant is the national contribution to subsidised service contracts entered into by the provincial departments of transport and public transport operators for the provision of affordable subsidised services All contracts concluded must be done as per relevant legislation and in compliance with the Public Transport Strategy Designs and operators' business plans detailing subsidised services will have to be approved by the Public Transport Integration Committee comprising of the three spheres of Government to ensure alignment with Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs). Where an Intermodal Planning Committee is established at municipal level, in terms of the National Land Transport Act no. 5 of 2009, the functions of the two committees must be consolidated to ensure integration of planning, services and modes Supervision, monitoring and or verification must be done to certify the correctness of the operator's claim in terms of km of services provided and report to Department of Transport (DoT) monthly If the operating licence function is transferred to any municipality before the 2011/12 adjusted budget, the appropriate portion of the grant will also be devolved to the municipality. This devolvement must include all services in that city at once. To have the money devolved in the adjusted budget the municipality will have to have received the function by 1 September 2011. Should the function be devolved later than that the money will only be shifted in 2012/13. The municipality, province and operators will have to make transitional arrangements to ensure payments to operators
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The 2011/12 to 2013/14 allocations are based on 2009 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) allocation baseline plus percentage of additional budget per year based on an allocation formula as developed by DoT recognising the following factors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> population weighted by density GDP per province employment in province poverty population passengers transported
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subsidies are earmarked for the provision of public transport services
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R3 532 million to provinces Of the total available of R3 532 million (including provincial rollovers), R3 523 million (99.3 per cent) was spent

Public Transport Operations Grant	
	2009/10 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Summary of Monthly Averages for Key Outputs and Performance for subsidised services 2009/10 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of vehicles subsidised: 6 676 Number of routes subsidised: 8 224 Number of vehicle kms subsidised: 22 760 344 Subsidy/vehicle: 44 193 Subsidy/passenger: 10 Subsidy/kilometre operated: 13 Kilometres operated/vehicle: 3 410 Passengers/vehicle: 4 615 Passengers/trip operated: 54 Passenger revenue/kilometre: 11 Passenger revenue/trip operated: 432 Staff/vehicle: 2
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subject to the devolution of funds to local government as part of the operationalisation of the National Land Transport Act (NLTA)
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R4 153 million, 2012/13: R4 361 million and 2013/14: R4 601 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Twelve (12) monthly payments/instalments according to payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring National officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and coordinate the necessary contracting documents to be used in subsidising public transport services Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development of business plans for services to be subsidised Develop norms and standards for the creation of the IPTNs with all spheres of government Advise contracting authorities regarding the design of contracted services Maintain national database with key performance indicators of public transport services Improve efficiencies of public transport spending
	Responsibilities of the provincial department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any contractual agreement entered into by a provincial department in relation to this grant will be the responsibility of the provincial department Verify accuracy of monthly claims Ensure that contracted operators' certified claims are paid within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt Submit monthly performance reports to DoT within 25 calendar days of the month following the operation and quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter using the reporting format developed by DoT Utilise supervision, monitoring and or verification to certify the correctness of the operator's subsidy claims in terms of km of services provided and report to DoT monthly Ensure alignment of IPTNs with national policy, legislation and other guidelines and/or standards Provinces must assist municipalities in the process of devolving the operating licence function as set out in the National Land Transport Act
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable

ANNEXURE W3:

**FRAMEWORKS FOR CONDITIONAL
GRANTS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Annexure W3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4, 6, 7, 8 and 9 grants to municipalities

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4, 6, 7, 8 and 9 of the 2011 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2011 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving municipalities
- Process for approval of business plans for 2012/13/Process for approval of 2012 MTEF allocations

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2011 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2011/12 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS GRANTS

Municipal Disaster Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To pro-actively respond to immediate needs after a disaster has occurred
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediate consequences of disasters are alleviated
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Victims of disasters are supplied with immediate relief The impact of disasters minimised
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses the template developed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) which must include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Copy of the classification letter in terms of the Disaster Management Act Copy of declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act Number of people affected Items to be purchased or that have already been purchased by municipalities with relevant proof Support received from Non-Government Organisations (NGOs) and local business Contribution by the municipality (both financially or in-kind) Funds required for disaster response
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds from this grant can only be used to fund the items as described in the NDMC guideline and will only be released on request of a provincial government through the Provincial Disaster Management Structure Funds can only be released after a disaster has been declared in terms of the Disaster Management Act Municipalities must fund a portion of the costs of the disaster response from their own budget or prove that they are not able to do so. Municipalities with large revenue raising capacity will be expected to fund 25 per cent of the response, mid-sized municipalities will be expected to fund 10 per cent and municipalities with limited or no revenue raising capacity may be funded in full
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is allocated based on the location of declared disasters and an assessment of immediate needs The proportion of a municipality's disaster response costs funded by the grant will be determined on a case-by-case basis
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant caters for responses to unforeseen disasters
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant introduced in 2011/12 <p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant introduced in 2011/12
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is expected to continue over the medium term and will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R470 million, 2012/13: R330 million and 2013/14: R350 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made subject to approval by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can be applied for Develop a guideline on the items that will qualify for funding through this grant Establish procedures for funding items already purchased by municipalities Together with the affected municipalities and provinces, conduct preliminary assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act Seek approval from National Treasury for disbursement of funds to municipalities and provide written advice on the timing of disbursements to municipalities and transfer these funds to municipalities within five days of drawing the funds from the National Revenue Fund Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Build relationships and establish the necessary communication channels with relevant national departments to ensure the country has a coordinated disaster response approach Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of the quarter during which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide a performance report to the NDMC and relevant PDMC within 30 days after the end of the quarter during which funds are spent Initiate requests for disaster funding when appropriate
Process for approval of 2012 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subsidise the capital costs of providing basic services to poor households: priority must be given to meeting the basic infrastructure needs of poor households through the provision of appropriate bulk, connector and internal infrastructure in key services Distribute funding for municipal infrastructure in an equitable, transparent and efficient manner which supports a co-ordinated approach to local development and maximises developmental outcomes Assist in enhancing the developmental capacity of municipalities through supporting multi-year planning and budgeting systems Provide a mechanism for the co-ordinated pursuit of national policy priorities with regard to basic municipal infrastructure programmes, while avoiding the duplication and inefficiency associated with sectoral fragmented grants
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is intended to provide specific capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate access to basic services infrastructure
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of additional poor households receiving basic water and sanitation services per annum Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed Number of additional sport and recreation facilities servicing poor communities developed Number of work opportunities created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for above outputs
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Project description (specific details, e.g. number of kilometres of roads to be constructed) Project funding (Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) funding, private as well as municipal own funding) Project category (B-Component, P-component, E-component or N-component) in terms of MIG allocation formula Population benefiting from the project (the grant is biased to rural poor households) Project location (this includes GPS coordinates of the project) Operation and maintenance budget projections Employment generation of the projects Specific indicators (depending on level of service to be provided, e.g. VIP or full water borne sanitation) Projects approved by council that also appear in the municipal three year capital budget or Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Sector departments' recommendations where applicable
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prioritise basic residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, solid waste, connector and internal bulk infrastructure, and other municipal infrastructure like roads, sport and recreation and community facilities in line with the MIG policy framework (2004) and/or other government sector policies existed before the amalgamation of various grants into MIG Funds can be used for new or upgrading basic bulk and connector component of residential infrastructure as a result of the formalisation of settlements subject to compliance with sector policy and compliance on condition that backlogs as at 2001 has been addressed Compliance with Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000). Infrastructure investment and delivery must be based on an IDP, strengthened through comprehensive infrastructure planning, that provides a medium to long-term framework for sustainable human settlements and is in accordance with the principles of the National Spatial Development Perspective, Provincial Growth and Development Strategies and municipal council resolutions Municipalities must adhere to labour-intensive construction methods in terms of EPWP guidelines Compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, including additional reporting requirements on spending and projects as approved by sector departments Municipalities to ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness Receiving officers must comply with sector conditions, norms, standards and legislation Funds can be used for basic new needs for upgraded and formalised settlements subject to compliance with sector policy and compliance A municipality receiving MIG must table a three year capital budget as part of its budget for the 2010/11 financial year in accordance with the MFMA, unless exempted in terms of that Act
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Part 5 of Annexure W1 spells out the MIG formula in detail. The formula incorporates backlog and poverty data The MIG must be transferred directly to a category B or C municipality that has the powers and functions referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act, to enable the municipality to provide municipal infrastructure in respect of those powers and functions The MIG allocation for a category B or C municipality may be transferred to the category C municipality or province within whose jurisdiction the municipality is situated if, in the assessment of the transferring national officer in consultation with the National Treasury, the municipality does not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> have sufficient expenditure capacity to effectively carry out the infrastructure programmes adhere to good financial governance practices

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated R11 077 million to municipalities with R9 019 million (78.9 per cent) spent by the end of the 2009/10 municipal financial year <p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cumulative households benefiting from MIG by end June 2010: water 1 232 643, sanitation 703 121, storm water 166 151, solid waste 312 424, street/community lighting 391 164 21 990.51km of roads developed A cumulative total of 3 934 SMMEs and 2 436 BEE companies were utilised in the implementation of MIG projects
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme will continue up to 2013 subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R11 444 million, 2012/13: R13 914 million and 2013/14: R14 679 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of national departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit a report within 20 days after the end of each month to National Treasury and other national departments that have responsibilities relating to the grant. The report must include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> expenditure and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by an allocation an explanation of any material problems experienced by municipalities regarding an allocation that has been received and a summary of the interventions or steps taken to deal with such problems Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA) administers the municipal infrastructure grant and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders through appropriate structures Department of Water Affairs and the Department of Human Settlements to support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs), and monitor and oversee progress on water and sanitation projects implemented through the MIG grant Department of Public Works to monitor compliance with the EPWP Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA) to assist municipalities with planning of sport and recreation facilities and monitor implementation Each sector, national or provincial department of local government will be expected to fulfil a sectoral and provincial monitoring role on relevant sectoral and provincial outputs CoGTA coordinates monitoring systems and the overall programme implementation <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coordinating municipal reports Providing and coordinating support and capacity to municipalities Submit reports to national CoGTA Monitor project implementation in collaboration with sectors and submit site visit reports to CoGTA Monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to Provincial Growth and Development Strategies through project registration Ensure that municipalities implement projects in accordance with the municipal IDPs and council resolutions Monitor performance of municipal Project Management Units and recommend relevant sanctions for under-performance to CoGTA The provincial department must provide final recommendations to receiving officer by 30 September 2011 <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The receiving officer of a MIG must, by 2 August 2011, submit all the project registrations forms for the projects to be implemented in 2011/12 to the provincial department responsible for local government Municipalities must submit to the national department by 28 October 2011, detailed project implementation plans for all the projects to be implemented in the 2012/13 financial year. Such plans should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) approvals
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The receiving officer of a MIG must, by 27 May 2011, submit all technical reports to the sector departments responsible for water services, sport and recreation, roads and transport for all projects to be implemented in 2012/13 The responsible sector department must evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the receiving officer by 29 July 2011

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An efficient and developmental sphere of local government capable of delivering services to local communities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) and related legislation, policies and local government turnaround strategy
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system Strengthen the ward participation systems in local government Effective implementation of municipality-specific turnaround strategies
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of municipalities improving their viability and management through targeted support interventions Number of municipalities with strengthened administrative systems enabling effective implementation of the ward participation system Number of municipalities implementing by-laws, policies and systems that support local government legislation Number of municipalities with information systems that support effective service delivery Number of municipalities that developed turnaround strategies and are implementing the strategies
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Key activities Inputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of a signed activity plan in a prescribed format with detailed budgets and timeframes for the implementation of prioritised measurable outputs Municipalities must adhere to the local government turnaround strategy
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are made to selected municipalities based on previous expenditure performance and assessed priority needs
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is conditional and aimed at building the capacity of municipalities to implement sound institutional and governance systems required in terms of local government legislation
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated R200 million to municipalities with R186 million (94.3 per cent) spent by the end of the 2009/10 municipal financial year <p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 200 municipalities were supported with this grant to establish effective ward systems for public and community participation 133 municipalities were able to fully implement the Municipal Property Rates Act 68 municipalities were supported by the grant to review policies 230 municipalities received support to identify, verify and finalise fixed asset registers in line with the Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP)
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant continues over the MTEF period and will be reviewed during the 2011/12 financial year
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R219 million, 2012/13: R230 million and 2013/14: R243 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers to be made in July 2011 in accordance with payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring of expenditure on the grant Visits to slow spending and non-reporting municipalities to determine challenges and to provide required support Implementation of the monthly expenditure report tracking system Analysis of monthly expenditure reports from municipalities Submit quarterly and annual performance reports to National Treasury <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit activity plans in the prescribed format Submit monthly expenditure reports, in the prescribed format, 20 working days after the end of every month
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The department's business planning process is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> activity plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs sent to municipalities by 28 January 2012 submission of business/activity plans by municipalities by February/March 2012 appraisal and approval of business/activity plans by April/May 2012

PUBLIC WORKS GRANT

Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To increase the amount of full-time equivalent jobs created by municipalities through the use of labour-intensive methods
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To incentivise municipalities to increase job creation efforts in infrastructure, environment and culture programmes through the use of labour-intensive methods and the expansion of job creation in line with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved quality of life of unemployed people and increased social stability through engaging the unemployed in paid and productive activities Reduced levels of poverty Contribute to increased levels of employment Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP Increased average duration of the work opportunities created Increased income per EPWP beneficiary Increase in the number of municipalities reporting on EPWP Increased total number of person days of employment created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth
Details contained in the business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses an incentive agreement which contains the following: Full Time Equivalent (FTE) thresholds for each eligible municipality FTE target for each eligible municipality
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eligible municipalities must sign a standard incentive agreement with the national Department of Public Works (DPW) Municipalities must report on all projects for which they are claiming the incentive via national DPW's EPWP reporting systems Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting systems within 22 days after the end of every quarter in order for performance to be assessed for an incentive payment 45 days after the end of each quarter Municipalities must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP Incentive Manual Once received by the eligible municipality, the incentive grant must be used for continuing or expanding job creation programmes. Municipalities may use a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant to fund on-site management capacity that is contract-based and required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods. The incentive may not be used to hire permanent staff
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incentive allocations for each municipality are based on the targeted number of FTEs each municipality must create above the set minimum threshold. The targeted number of FTEs for each municipality is based on the allocated infrastructure grant budget and performance in the 2009/10 financial year Incentive allocations are indicative - the actual incentive payout is based on actual quarterly performance reported above the quarterly threshold during 2011/12 To be eligible for an incentive allocation in 2011/12, a municipality must have: reported EPWP performance by 21 April 2010 created a minimum number of FTEs (met the threshold) to qualify - rural municipalities have a zero minimum threshold in 2010/11 A nominal allocation of R680 000 is provided when: municipalities report after 21 April 2010 but before 21 October 2010 municipalities do not meet the minimum threshold municipalities exceed the threshold but qualify for an incentive of less than R680 000 The nominal allocation can then be accessed if public bodies meet their threshold in-year To be paid out an incentive allocation, a municipality must: sign an incentive agreement report on EPWP performance to national DPW quarterly within required timeframes perform above the quarterly threshold The indicative incentive allocation from underperforming municipalities may be re-allocated to over-performing municipalities by DPW Eligible municipalities that exceed their targets may be paid an incentive in excess of their published indicative incentive allocation subject to the availability of funds

Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is intended to incentivise and reward performance on the EPWP
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 47 of the 68 eligible municipalities earned the incentive and were paid a total of R114 million (57 per cent of the R202 million allocated) from the incentive
	2009/10 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 127 222 work opportunities were reported by 127 municipalities 40 793 full time equivalent jobs were reported by 127 municipalities
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant continues until the end of the 2013/14 financial year, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R680 million, 2012/13: R666 million and 2013/14: R779 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule agreed with National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department of public works <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine eligible municipalities and set minimum thresholds, performance targets and indicative incentive allocations for eligible municipalities based on reported performance Provide municipalities with the EPWP Incentive Manual outlining the conditions and obligations of the incentive as well as the audit requirements Support municipalities to apply the EPWP Guidelines to project design Support municipalities to report using the EPWP reporting systems Monitor the performance of municipalities and report on quarterly progress against targets Submit to National Treasury quarterly progress against performance targets; incentive amounts earned by municipalities; and a revised payment schedule within 45 days after the end of the quarter Conduct sample audits on a continuous basis Audit the final performance of municipalities after the closure of the financial year Disburse incentives on a quarterly basis to eligible municipalities based on performance in the previous quarter, if the quarterly thresholds have been exceeded
	Responsibilities of eligible municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sign the standard incentive agreement with the national DPW Report all projects to be taken into account when assessing performance into the EPWP reporting systems and update progress quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements in the incentive agreement
Process for approval of 2012 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2010/11 financial year by 21 April 2011. Performance in 2010/11 as well as the allocated infrastructure budgets will determine the targets and allocations for 2012/13 A late eligibility provision is applicable for late reporting: municipalities that report after this date but before 21 October 2011 will qualify for only a nominal incentive allocation of R680 000 National DPW will distribute the standard incentive agreement by end March every year Eligible municipalities must sign the standard incentive agreement with national DPW and agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant at the beginning of the municipal financial year

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 10)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To secure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) As part of strengthening financial and asset management in municipalities, the grant provides funding for water and energy internship programme to graduates in selected water boards and municipalities
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved capacity in financial and asset management of municipalities Progressive improvement in the quality of reporting for municipalities Appropriately skilled financial management officers appointed in municipalities consistent with the competency regulations Appropriately skilled engineers, technicians and artisans appointed in municipalities consistent with the infrastructure competency regulations Municipalities have processes and procedures in place to provide quality reports and are publishing financial information on a regular basis Continuous improvement in audit outcomes Improved revenue, expenditure, asset and liability management Improved overall compliance with implementing the MFMA
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved and sustained skills development including the appointment of at least five interns supporting the implementation of financial management reforms in municipalities focusing on the gaps identified in MFMA implementation plans Upgrading of IT systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement and improve the quality of data Preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets meeting uniform norms and standards Assist in the implementation of supply chain reforms, accounting reforms, producing quality and timely financial statements Improved and sustained skills development including the appointment of water and energy interns in selected municipalities supporting asset management reforms in such municipalities by focusing on the gaps identified in, amongst others, audit reports Assist in the preparation and implementation of financial recovery plans Progressive improvements in audit outcomes Improvements to internal and external reporting on budgets, finances, Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan (SDBIP), in-year and annual reports Implementation of the MFMA
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: A Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses an implementation plan which contain the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcomes indicators Output indicators Key activities Inputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establishment of a Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) with positions filled by appropriately qualified personnel and appointment of at least five interns over a multi-year period Appoint interns through the water and energy internship programme in selected municipalities and water boards Establishment of Supply Chain Management and Internal Audit units Ongoing review, revision, and submission of MFMA implementation plans to National Treasury to address weaknesses in financial management Acquisition of a financial management system that can produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, SDBIP, annual reports and automation of financial management practices Utilise funding to support the training of municipal officials in financial management reforms in support of Competency Regulations, Gazette 29967 of June 2007 Preparation and submission of annual financial statements for audits and implement changes required to address audit findings Provide technical support to municipalities in financial management and the transference of skills to municipal officials Where appropriate, the preparation of a financial recovery plan and the implementation thereof Transfers will be dependent on timely reporting and appropriate spending levels

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds allocated to municipalities to assist in the implementation of financial management reforms, attendance at accredited training and capacity building programmes on financial management Additional support to selected municipalities in the employment of an appropriately skilled, experienced and suitably qualified chief financial officer Funds allocated to selected municipalities to improve asset management through the employment of technical interns on water and electricity amounting to R50 million in 2011/12, R75 million in 2012/13 and R100 million in 2013/14 To address special requests linked to financial reforms as pilot initiatives for wider application to all municipalities Render support to national and provincial departments for administration of the programme, not exceeding 2.5 per cent of annual allocations
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide direct support to develop municipal financial management and technical capacity in water and energy to lend assistance for the implementation of the MFMA and regulations
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R300 million to 283 municipalities of which R256 million (85.2 per cent) was spent by the end of 2009/10 municipal financial year No adverse audit issues were identified <p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Workshops with municipal officials have been undertaken across the country on the implementation of the regulations providing for minimum competencies Facilitation of training providers accreditation with Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority (LGSETA) Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and Municipal Budget formats and reporting regulations training was provided to municipal officials Over 1200 graduate finance interns have been appointed in municipalities with the objective of increasing finance management capacity Internship workshops have been concluded in a number of provinces 180 municipalities have submitted their Annual Reports for 2008/09 Drafting of recovery plans for municipalities under financial distress Issues around spending of the grant are addressed at the quarterly MFMA co-ordination meetings which are held with relevant stakeholders in support of provincial and municipal efforts in implementing the financial reforms Technical advisors have been placed in two provincial treasuries (KwaZulu-Natal and Eastern Cape) and other support was offered to municipalities in Limpopo and Eastern Cape provinces Total registrations for the MFMA DVD Interactive learning programme is at 7 443 officials Training was provided to over 150 officials on the application and implementation of the MFMA Asset Transfer Regulations 220 MFMA implementation plans submitted Effectiveness and efficiency of the BTOs in 283 municipalities assessed and feedback provided to 17 large municipalities, while consolidated data on the 266 municipalities provided to provincial treasuries to strengthen their oversight role and provide the relevant feedback to their delegated municipalities Support and guidance through the MFMA mailbox provided to municipalities on implementation and interpretation of the reforms Training of municipal councillors on governance and oversight undertaken upon request
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme is designed to support and implement the MFMA and associated reforms. The grant forms part of government's broader capacity building initiative and focuses on building in-house municipal capacity
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R435 million, 2012/13: R479 million and 2013/14: R526 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will be disbursed during July 2011 and January 2012
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring and management of the programme Transfer funds to support administration of the grant and to municipalities to assist implementation of the MFMA and its supporting regulations Undertake ongoing monitoring in all municipalities <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act Transfer allocations to water boards and licenced energy providers, where technical interns are based, if paid by water boards and/or Eskom In the case where interns are based at the municipality during the training period, monthly reports must be submitted on a monthly basis by the municipality as per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act or as prescribed by National Treasury
Process for approval of 2012 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing review, revision and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial and asset management The programme is based on the MFMA implementation plans of municipalities

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 10)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To improve quality of life of residents in township areas through the creation of economically viable and sustainable neighbourhoods
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To support neighbourhood development projects that provide community infrastructure and create the platform for other public and private sector development, towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods (townships generally)
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deliver targeted and sustainable capital improvements Crowd in private and public investments and partners into target areas Increase municipal/local capacity for ongoing township development
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of municipalities granted award status Establish long-range strategies and targeted plans (programmes) for township regeneration Catalytic township development projects are scoped, designed and implemented Partnerships and funding are leveraged into the programmes and/or target areas Township development knowledge is generated and disseminated
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 8: Create sustainable human settlements and improve the quality of household life Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Key activities Inputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compliance with terms of funding agreement signed between municipality and national department Approval by the National Treasury of business plans and project plans which are aligned with Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) objectives and guides Programmes are aligned to municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDPs), and there is a council resolution supporting the award and/or programme to be implemented Receiving officer to submit a payment schedule with budgets and timeframes for programme implementation by March annually Submission and approval of required monthly and quarterly reports Evidence of partnerships and leveraged funding into programme/target area Prioritisation of projects and approaches which demonstrate explicit response to government-wide priorities, including the promotion of labour-absorbing investments, green technology, and youth development
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are made to 57 qualifying municipalities who demonstrated the need for township developments that catalyse commercial and social upliftment. The grant is currently not open for new applications
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To directly facilitate neighbourhood / township development in selected municipal areas, and to investigate the catalytic role of public funding for spatially targeted development
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R551 million allocated in Schedule 6 direct transfers to municipalities, R508 million transferred and R505 million (99.3 per cent) spent by municipalities R110 million allocated in Schedule 7 indirect transfers to municipalities, R90 million transferred <p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 57 municipalities granted award status, 52 of which are in receipts of technical assistance funding for programme planning and preparation (Schedule 7 grant), and 32 (5 new in period) have embarked on construction or implementation (Schedule 6 grant) to date 100 townships directly targeted by NDPG investment 8 municipalities meeting township regeneration strategy requirements 1 Business Plan approved for NDPG programme implementation 32 projects under construction 3 projects in completion (exit and review) stage 7 programmes with identified partnerships and funding leveraged 2 (6 day) learning/training events delivered to a total of 95 NDPG officials and township development stakeholders through the Training for Township Renewal Initiative 4 knowledge generation products supported (Township Renewal Sourcebook, Township Transformation Timeline, Impact of township retail study, Value capture of transport interchanges study)
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a ten year programme where the first year of actual implementation was 2008

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct transfers (Schedule 6) 2011/12: R750 million, 2012/13: R800 million and 2013/14: R800 million • Allocation in-kind (Schedule 7) 2011/12: R100 million, 2012/13: R80 million and 2013/14: R55 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Determine the criteria for evaluating requests for grants from municipalities • Determine the grant allocations for the future MTEF periods • Monitor, manage and evaluate financial and non-financial performance • Oversee and enforce objectives and conditions of this grant
	Responsibilities of municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with NDPG requirements and as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act • Provide adequate human resources capacity for the successful coordination and implementation of NDPG • Coordinate the development of programmes and plans aligned with the grant objectives against which performance will be assessed • Establish additional clear indicators for outputs and outcomes against which performance may be further assessed • Manage and monitor implementation of programmes according to the approved business and project plans, and ensuring sound financial management and value for money • Maintain accurate and current grant and performance information as specified in NDPG management information formats and systems • Engage stakeholders so as to develop partnerships and mainstream the township development agenda in municipal and other relevant growth and development plans
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NDPG business plans are typically approved on a multi-year basis. The process for approval of business plans and annual allocations against these plans are based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - approved project plans and submission of payment schedules in July 2011 - ongoing progress reporting, and performance review where necessary • Municipal provisional allocations will be finalised by October 2011

ENERGY GRANTS

Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy (Vote 29)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reduce electricity consumption by promoting energy efficient practices
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To implement the Electricity Demand Side Management (EDSM) programme by providing subsidies to Eskom to address EDSM in residential dwellings and communities in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amount of energy saved in W/Wh • A reduction in the demand for electricity • Increased awareness • Energy management capability created
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amount of energy saved
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced
Details contained in the business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Key activities • Inputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expenditure should be guided by the approved business plans • EDSM programme must be implemented in line with a municipality's Integrated Development Plan • Measurement and verification must be done in line with the standards set by the South African Bureau of Standards
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Its targeted to high energy consuming municipalities
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific conditional transfer in support of the EDSM programme
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transferred amount is R75 million
	2009/10 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installation of solar water heaters started and will be completed in April 2011
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant will continue until 2011/12 financial year and is subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2011/12: R119 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national transferring and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performance review report to be submitted in June 2011 to National Treasury
	Responsibilities of municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit business plans to Department of Energy (DOE) • Submit monthly and quarterly reports to DOE and National Treasury
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is subject to review and the outcome thereof will inform its continuation into 2012/13

Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy (Vote 29)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reduce electricity consumption by promoting energy efficient practices
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To implement the Electricity Demand Side Management (EDSM) programme by providing subsidies to licenced distributors to address EDSM in residential dwellings, communities and municipal infrastructure in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amount of energy saved in W/Wh • A reduction in the demand for electricity • Increased awareness • Energy management capability created
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amount of energy saved
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced
Details contained in the business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Key activities • Inputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expenditure should be guided by the approved business plans • EDSM programme must be implemented in line with a municipality's Integrated Development Plan • Measurement and verification must be done in line with the standards set by the South African Bureau of Standards
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applications in the form of business plans from licensed municipal distributors are evaluated based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - targeting areas with high electricity usage - competency and the ability to implement and manage projects
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific conditional transfer in support of the EDSM programme
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated R175 million and R171 million was transferred to municipalities of which R86 million (50.3 per cent) spent by the end of the 2009/10 municipal financial year
	2009/10 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There are 19 Municipalities involved in the programme, of these, 11 completed projects
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant was introduced for a three year period, ending 2011/12, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2011/12: R280 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performance review report to be submitted in June 2011 to National Treasury
	Responsibilities of municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit business plans to Department of Energy (DOE) • Submit monthly and quarterly reports to DOE and National Treasury
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is subject to review and the outcome thereof will inform its continuation into 2012/13

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Energy (Vote 29)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To reduce the backlogs of un-electrified households and clinics Funding of bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A reduction in household and clinic electrification backlogs Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of connections to households and clinics per annum The number of bulk infrastructure installations Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: A Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Key activities Inputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plans need to have undergone pre-engineered projects feasibility approval Project prioritized by municipalities in terms of their IDP and supporting letters provided Municipalities to comply with requirements to provide approved bulk project in their business plans
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations to Eskom are made on behalf of municipalities based on applications from Eskom for non-licensed municipalities based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> high backlog rural bias integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme, Integrated Sustainable Rural Development and other infrastructure programmes like Breaking New Ground (BNG) housing, etc ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks effective credit control policies cost of project is contained and aligned with Integrated Development Plans (IDP) for a particular municipality
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and clinics not catered for in the equitable share
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial outcomes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> R1 492 million was allocated and transferred to Eskom
Projected life	2009/10 service delivery performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 100 379 household connections and 6 substations were completed
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R1 738 million, 2012/13: R1 882 million and 2013/14: R1 986 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made monthly in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets Continuously monitor implementation Provide directive for central coordination for bulk infrastructure Approve submissions for refurbishment of critical infrastructure
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plan	Responsibilities of Eskom
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 20 Amps per household connection and applicable supply for clinic connections Report to Department of Energy and National Treasury on monthly expenditure for the grant
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure that all planned projects are in line with the municipal IDP and priority list Ensure that planned projects are feasible and went through the pre-engineering process

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Energy (Vote 29)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To reduce the backlogs of un-electrified households and clinics Funding of bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A reduction in household and clinic electrification backlogs Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of connections to households and clinics per annum The number of bulk infrastructure installations Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Outcome 9: A Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Key activities Inputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc Register master plans for bulk infrastructure with INEP and abide by the directives of the department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. Use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved by the national department Utilise own funding if subsidy is insufficient – top-up funding must be available Minimum suite of supply of 1KVA, ADMD, 20 Amp per household and maximum of 16 KVA per clinic connection
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> high backlogs rural bias nodal zones existence of households for connections projects past performance integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme, other infrastructure programmes like Breaking New Ground (BNG), housing, etc the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks consultation with communities in terms of Integrated Development Plan (IDP) process ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked new and upgrading of bulk infrastructure projects related to (i) future electrification and (ii) where distribution network reliability adversely impacts economic activity Infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which prohibits further connections Informal settlements where service delivery has been prioritised
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and clinics not catered for in the equitable share
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcome:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R932 million was allocated and R914 million was transferred to municipalities with R806 million (88.2 per cent) spent by the end of the 2009/10 municipal financial year <p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 48 752 households were electrified and 3 sub-stations were completed
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant continues until the universal access is achieved and subject to government review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R1 097 million, 2012/13: R1 151 million and 2013/14: R1 215 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities Verify reports from municipalities <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the IDP of the municipality Report correctly on the management of this grant
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Application forms are sent to municipalities and evaluation of all applications/proposals received from municipalities by July 2011

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 31)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To eliminate backlogs in water and sanitation in rural households
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is intended to provide specific capital funding for the eradication of rural water and sanitation backlogs and is targeted at existing households where bulk-dependent services are not viable. The grant also funds training for beneficiaries on health and hygiene practices and how to maintain the facilities provided
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase the number of rural households provided with non-bulk-dependent sanitation and water facilities Encourage the use of Community Based Organisations, Non-Governmental Organisations and Public Entities in delivering facilities and on-site training to rural households on how to sustain the maintenance of infrastructure Alleviate poverty by implementing programmes through labour-based methods Pursue on-site solutions, and allowing people to take charge of the improvement of their wellbeing
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of rural households provided with access to on-site sanitation and non-bulk-dependent water facilities Number of jobs created in accordance with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines Number of people trained in on-site technologies and maintenance of facilities Number of people reached by health and hygiene awareness training
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses an implementation framework which contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> outcome indicators outputs indicators key activities inputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Target the provision for rural on-site sanitation and water facilities to households not intended for connector services Implementation of this grant has to be done in consultation with the Water Services Authorities (WSAs) responsible for an area Specific service level agreements with the respective WSAs have to be entered into with the national programme manager Agreements include joint planning as well as acceptance of obligation by the recipient municipality regarding facilitation of operation and maintenance of facilities provided The design of sanitation facilities have to be within acceptable norms and standards The implementation of the programme should include training of communities on their understanding of their responsibilities with the outcomes of the programme and health and hygiene awareness training Proper procurement procedures must be followed
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Households in municipalities identified as rural households where water and sanitation needs exist and connector solutions are not appropriate
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a special purpose grant with specific objectives and distribution criteria and is not implemented by municipalities Outputs have to be measured specifically
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial outcomes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant introduced in 2010/11
	2009/10 service delivery performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant introduced in 2010/11
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme is subject to meeting targets to eradicate rural backlogs by 2014
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R232 million, 2012/13: R480 million and 2013/14: R517 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule agreed to by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Administer the implementation of the programme Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities and households Submit monthly and quarterly reports to National Treasury Verify reports from municipalities

Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	
	<p>Responsibilities of Water Services Authorities (WSAs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Determine through municipal participatory structures the most appropriate technology per project area • Municipality will be responsible for selection of the project areas that provide total coverage as per available funds (e.g. whole ward, village etc) • The ownership of assets and schemes developed through the project will not necessarily reside with either of the parties to the service level agreement. However, the municipality shall be responsible for maintenance of the installed infrastructure • WSAs will be part of the project steering committee, and will be part of problem solving, progress monitoring, evaluation and reporting • Facilitate the introduction of the project team to ensure smooth running of the project to benefiting communities • The WSAs shall adopt a Water Services Development Plan, as part of its Integrated Development Plan, as prescribed by the Water Services Act, and ensure that all projects included in the schedule of projects are identified and prioritized in accordance with its Water Services Development Plan • The WSAs must ensure that groundwater protocol has been conducted to manage the potential of groundwater contamination by the on-site sanitation and is attached to the agreement
Process for approval of 2012 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Based on current concentrations of backlogs in rural sanitation as a priority, the Department of Human Settlements must determine the municipalities and specific communities where funding will be spent. Similarly, in respect to the eradication of rural household water backlogs, allocations will be determined in consultation with the Department of Water Affairs. In both cases, allocations will be made in consultation with the respective WSAs

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 31)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG) seeks to support the development of sustainable human settlements and improved quality of life for households through accelerating the provision of serviced land with secure tenure for low-income households in large urban areas by supplementing municipal resources
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To improve the efficiency and coordination of investments in the built environment through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providing large municipalities with appropriate resources and control over the selection and pursuit of investment programmes in the built environment
Outcome statements	<p>Enhanced sustainability of human settlements and improved quality of household life in urban areas as measured by (<i>measurement units in brackets</i>):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased availability of serviced urban land parcels (<i>reduction in average production cost and price of land</i>) Increased access to suitable shelter (<i>reduction in real costs of rental for a well-located housing unit</i>) Increased average density of cities (<i>city-wide average dwelling units per hectare</i>) Increase security of tenure irrespective of ownership, or rental, formal or informal structures security (<i>number of new freehold tenure units transferred to beneficiaries, rental agreements signed and legal protection provided</i>)
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of proclaimed and serviced land units produced per annum The number of serviced land units transferred to eligible beneficiaries per annum (number of households receiving secure tenure) Number of hectares of municipal land proclaimed, serviced and released for human settlement Reduction in the number of informal settlements (number informal settlements upgraded) Number of households in informal settlements provided secure tenure and basic services either in-situ or elsewhere Identification and development of land within strategically located areas for mixed income and use residential purposes Number of households receiving support in basic services per annum over the grant period, including water, sanitation, solid waste and electricity services and bulk and connector infrastructure Average number of working days taken from application to approval of development applications by category (township establishment; building plan approval) The number of brownfield development approvals within the existing urban fabric (subdivision, rezoning, redevelopment) Ratio of annual municipal own investments in land development relative to annual USDG expenditure Ratio of total land development investment (USDG and own financing) to Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) Ratio of total value of building completed to total municipal capital expenditure Number of local areas (suburbs) benefiting from financing from USDG, Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems (PTIS) and Neighbourhood Development Partnership (NDP) grants Timely submission of annual plan Timely submission of in-year and annual report Capital expenditure performance (variance of budgeted to actual capital expenditure) The number of households with adequate shelter Number of new affordable rental units delivered Number of informal rental upgrades
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and an improved quality of household life
Details contained in business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses a performance framework which contains the following; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> City specific problem analysis Human settlements strategy and targets Public transportation and spatial planning linkages Strategies for informal settlements, Greenfield and Brownfield development Financing strategy and instruments Subsidy and service standards
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multi-year performance targets must be agreed with the national Department of Human Settlements and where required the relevant provincial departments, based on the strategic capital investment plans and programme of the municipality Conditions associated with the grant must be restricted to output and outcome performance of the overall municipal capital expenditure programme Funds may be transferred to a municipality only if the municipality has satisfied the criteria set out in the grant policy framework; and has submitted a draft performance framework by 30 March 2011 and the final approved framework by 7 June 2011, and human settlement and built environment performance framework which complies with the requirements set out in the grant policy framework to the national Department of Human Settlements, along with proof that the performance framework and the performance targets contained therein have been ratified by a resolution of the municipal council This programme must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> prioritise residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, solid waste, connector and bulk infrastructure, and roads which support the planning, funding and development of human settlements

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – be consistent with the national and provincial human settlement strategic objectives and goals • A municipality may utilise grant funds for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the acquisition, development or re-development and release of land with secure tenure – the capital costs of the basic services infrastructure at bulk, connection and internal levels for poor households – the rapid upgrading of informal settlements • A municipality must ensure that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – grant funds are used for the purpose of land development that supports the integrated development of human settlements – poor households receive the final benefit of the grant – expenditures are consistent with the national and provincial human settlement strategic objectives and goals • Municipalities must comply with grant conditions associated with the transfer and outlined in its performance framework including timely and full compliance with reporting requirements as outlined below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – transfer of the first instalment depends on the submission and approval of a performance framework including agreed performance targets – transfer of the 2nd, 3rd and 4th instalment will be conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off quarterly reports – a report on performance against the targets provided for in the framework and in conjunction with the reporting requirements of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act must be submitted to National Treasury • Non compliance to the above conditions can result in the funds being withheld or re-allocated
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The base allocation is derived from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant formula explained in part 5 of annexure W1 in the bill • The formula incorporates backlog and poverty-weighted data
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a supplementary infrastructure grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria, (e.g. backlogs on infrastructure) different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a new grant that was introduced in 2011 MTEF
	2009/10 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a new grant that was introduced in 2011 MTEF
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The programme will continue up to 2014 subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2011/12: R6 267 million, 2012/13: R7 410 million and 2013/14: R8 127 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly transfers in terms of a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor municipal performance on financial, non-financial, and control systems related to the grant • Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as may be required • Undertake structured and/or necessary visits to municipalities • Facilitate strategic planning, funding and implementation interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities on a regular basis • Submit an evaluation report on the 2010/11 municipal annual reports to National Treasury by 15 December 2011 • Provide systems (Housing Subsidy System) that support the administration of the human settlement delivery process • Convene the evaluation committee for assessing the built environment plans
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote and coordinate with the relevant municipalities, the planning, funding and implementation of human settlements and built environment programmes
	Responsibilities of municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit 2010/11 annual reports to the national department on or before 30 September 2011 and to National Treasury by 15 December 2011 • Ensure that the municipal planning, funding and implementation of human settlement and built environment development are consistent and aligned with national and provincial strategic and annual performance plans • Support the national department and province in carrying out the functions delegated as per the Constitution, legislation, policy and procedure in relation to human settlements development and the built environment • Utilise the housing subsidy system for the administration of all the human settlement delivery processes • Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements on the human settlements development outcome • Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of the grant
Process for approval of 2012 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must submit a draft comprehensive and credible funding proposals in a prescribed format by 31 March 2011 and final by 7 June 2011, and demonstrate eligibility for the grant in terms of prescribed requirements

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To support the Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and Action Plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable and affordable Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network (IRPTN) services in the major cities of South Africa in line with the National Land Transport Act (NLTA)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for accelerated planning, construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport networks
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved public transport network services that are formal, scheduled and well managed and which are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of major cities
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public transport infrastructure includes development of dedicated lanes, upgrade of network routes, stations, depots and control centres and the fare system Public transport services include buses, security, station management, ticketing and contributions towards the economic rights of existing operators and workers IRPTN plans which should be approved at municipal level and contain: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> network operational plans including universal design access plans engineering and architectural designs vehicle and technology plans institutional and operator business plans and financial, marketing and communication plans for the network services
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network
Details contained in the business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network (IRPTN) operational plans
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The allocation of Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems (PTIS) funds must be aligned with the Integrated Transport Plan (ITP) and its IRPTN components as approved by the relevant municipal council From the start of operations, IRPTN systems must recover all the direct operating costs of contracted operators from fare revenue, other local funding sources and, if applicable, from any Public Transport Operations Grant contributions. These direct operational costs include fuel, labour and vehicle maintenance. City-wide networks must ultimately also recover the capital costs of vehicles If buses are bought with grant funds and are used by contracted operators, the municipality must retain ownership Cities are required to establish specialist capacity to manage and monitor IRPTN system contracts and operations as well as to plan future expansions of the network. This capacity must be in place in advance of the first IRPTN operator commencing with service provision to the public Up to R10 million in the 2011/12 financial year may be used to prepare for the public transport regulatory function (see Responsibilities of Municipalities). In future years, funding must be sourced from municipal sources
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is focused on IRPTN implementation in up to 12 cities in accordance with Phases 1 and 2 of the Public Transport Strategy and Action Plan Budget requests will be evaluated in accordance with the outputs of a municipal IRPTN operational plan which specifies the infrastructure, systems and transitional costs of serving a defined number of passenger trips per day by a given fleet of IRPTN vehicles running on a defined amount of exclusive IRPTN infrastructure (including IRPTN stations, feeder stops, depots and exclusive lanes)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public transport network investment needs are not provided for in the local government equitable share allocations
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R2 418 million to municipalities with R4 279 million (176.9 per cent) spent by the end of the 2009/10 municipal financial year <p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 43 vehicles were delivered to the City of Cape Town and 24 vehicles to Nelson Mandela Bay municipality The Phase 1a trunk service supported by complimentary and feeder services is operating in the City of Johannesburg. It is 25.5 km with 33 stations and carrying a peak of 34 000 passengers/day City of Cape Town has constructed 17 km of West Coast route and 17 stations between the Civic Centre and Bayside. An 18.5 km Airport to Civic Centre trunk service is currently operating Nelson Mandela Bay has constructed 8.45 km of bus way at an average cost of R34.6 million per kilometre Other cities that have completed operational plans (Tshwane, Polokwane and Rustenburg) have spent most of the PTIS funds allocated up to June 2010 on infrastructure and services for the FIFA World Cup. Tshwane spent over R600 million on road and non-motorised transport infrastructure. eThekweni spent R332 million on strategic projects including R65 million on Warwick Junction, R30 million on electronic ticketing and R20 million on an inner-city distribution system. Match-day operations cost R25 million

Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is expected to continue up to at least 2020 in support of the Public Transport Strategy of 2007
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R4 803 million, 2012/13: R5 000 million and 2013/14: R5 564 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with an agreed payment schedule by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disburse PTIS funds and monitor PTIS expenditure Monitor IRPTN implementation progress in line with the National Land Transport Act and the Public Transport Strategy Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum Allocate the funds based on stated priorities through a Joint PTIS Committee comprising the Department of Transport and National Treasury Evaluate the performance of the grant annually
	Responsibilities of municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the integrated development plan of the municipality Reporting is done correctly on the management of this grant and all relevant DoRA requirements are adhered to Provide budget proposals for the PTIS, IRPTN funding that are based on sound operational plans Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of planned and actual IRPTN services including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of weekday passenger trips carried on IRPTN systems change, relative to the previous year, in the number and percentage of households within 500 metres of IRPTN access points (stations and feeder service stops) number of kilometres of bi-directional, exclusive lanes in operation in IRPTN systems number of IRPTN network stations and feeder service stops in operation planned/actual capital expenditure per IRPTN passenger kilometre planned/actual operational expenditure per IRPTN passenger kilometre size of the formal IRPTN vehicle fleet in operation (per contracted trunk, complementary and feeder vehicle type) as well as passenger trips per trunk/complementary vehicle per weekday provide detailed information on the actual costs of procuring IRPTN inputs including those for infrastructure, systems and transitional and regulatory items establish a dedicated IRPTN project team to implement the system in the development phase and subsequently once IRPTN services to the public have commenced establish a specialist capacity to manage and monitor operations and to plan expansions
Process for approval of 2012 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities will be requested to submit budget proposals that are based on sound IRPTN operational plans by 15 July 2011 These requests will be evaluated by a Joint PTIS committee comprising the Department of Transport and National Treasury Municipal provisional allocations will be finalised by 30 November 2011

Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure efficient and effective investment in rural roads through development of Road Asset Management Systems (RAMS)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To assist rural district municipalities to set up rural road asset management systems, and collect road and traffic data in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa (RISFSA)
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improve data on rural roads to guide infrastructure investments Reduce vehicle operating costs and extend the lifespan of rural roads
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Collection of road inventory data including condition assessment and traffic data Setting up pavement and bridge management systems compatible with national standards
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable as 2011 MTEF allocations are meant to be used to collect data on rural roads
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Data must be collected and presented in the format prescribed by RISFSA Data collection should use labour intensive methods that comply with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines All data collected must be made available to the national Department of Transport (DoT), South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL) and the relevant provincial roads authorities Systems developed to record data must be compatible with Department of Transport specifications
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amount equally shared among 21 rural district municipalities
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific purpose grant mainly for the provision of systems to collect rural road and traffic data
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R9.8 million to Chris Hani District municipality and R7.1 million (72. 4 per cent) was spent by the end of the 2009/10 municipal financial year <p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The allocations for this grant were spent towards design and construction of an intermodal public transport facility in Chris Hani District Municipality
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant has a life span up to 2013/14
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R35 million, 2012/13: R37 million and 2013/14: R39 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring implementation of RAMS together with provincial road authorities Data integrity will be checked by DoT and provincial road authorities Provide guidance on sustainable RAMS operation and standards Facilitate training to municipalities and assist them to acquire RAMS from SANRAL Check the quality of data captured on municipalities' RAMS <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must make provision to maintain RAMS after the lifespan of the grant Data for all rural roads to be updated within two years Ensure human capacity at municipalities for the operation of RAMS is built Road quality data on RAMS will be a conditionality for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Roads) in 2012/13
Process for approval of 2012 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must submit business plans to the Department of Transport by 30 September 2011 Business plans must contain the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the extent of the road network in the municipality the condition of the network in the municipality the status of the municipality's RAMS the proportion of municipal roads with updated data captured on its RAMS The Department of Transport together with provincial roads authorities will evaluate the business plans and review technical reports by 15 November 2011

WATER AFFAIRS GRANTS

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Affairs (Vote 38)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate achieving water targets through successful execution and implementation of regional bulk infrastructure projects
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To develop regional bulk infrastructure for water supply to supplement water treatment works at resource development and link such water resource development with the local bulk and local distribution networks on a regional basis cutting across several local municipal boundaries In the case of sanitation, to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access to water supply enabled through the establishment of regional bulk infrastructure Proper waste water management and disposal will be effected through establishment of regional sanitation infrastructure (bulk sewer pipelines and waste water treatment works)
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of implementation readiness plans finalised for regional bulk projects Number of regional bulk projects initiated Number of projects completed Number of people or households being impacted due to a new regional bulk system Number of villages/areas/municipalities to benefit from the regional bulk system Number of jobs created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Key activities Inputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The emphasis is only on the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation services This grant can be used to build enabling infrastructure required to connect water resources over significant distances with bulk and reticulation system The need for a bulk infrastructure solution must be confirmed and accepted Financing plan with associated/co-funding options and agreements must be in place prior to implementation All sources of funding must be outlined in the business plan Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) allocations will be transferred to Water Services Authorities (WSA) or institutions which have capacity to deliver the service Department of Water Affairs must register the asset in their own register before transferring it to the WSA The transfer of infrastructure will be done on condition that the new owner has capacity to operate and maintain the scheme Projects will be assessed individually, no blanket approach allocation method will be utilised All projects must be aligned with and referenced to Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Water Services Development Plans as well as a detailed plan which shows alignment of RBIG and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) projects
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are made on a project basis and must take into account the conditions listed above
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regional bulk projects are closely linked to water resource development which is a Water Affairs competency Bulk water supply systems frequently cross municipal boundaries and so cannot be funded at municipal level
Past performance	<p>2009/10 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated R571 million was transferred to the national Department of Water Affairs (DWA) for implantation of this grant <p>2009/10 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Projects completed (6), in the following local municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mbhashe LM with 4 901 people benefitting Umzumbe LM with 21 100 people benefitting Mthonjaneni/ Nkandla LM with 26 327 people benefitting Nkomazi LM with 3 977 people benefitting Kareeberg LM with 1 924 people benefitting Renosterberg LM with 13 553 people benefitting 32 Projects in construction phase 18 Projects are in design or tender phase 48 Projects are in feasibility stage

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The life span of the grant depends on the eradication of the water services backlogs
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R1 704 million, 2012/13: R 2 003 million and 2013/14: R2 176 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The national department must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme, is invited to participate in the feasibility study Enter into agreements with municipalities regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction Make quarterly visits to projects Provide detailed information on the selection criteria and conditions for the grant Monitor implementation by water services institutions (municipalities or water boards) Direct implementation where capacity gaps exist Ensure that service level agreements as well as Memorandums of Understanding are in place between Water Services Providers and Water Services Authorities
	Responsibilities of WSA/ Institutions which schemes will be transferred to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of quarterly reports and annual reports by municipalities Ensure that projects are appropriately linked to the municipality's IDP Ensure that the municipality is able to provide the reticulation services required to provide households with access to the water provided through the bulk infrastructure funded by this grant
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implementation readiness studies will be evaluated and approved if the feasibility studies comply with the RBIG implementation framework and criteria At a regional level a committee comprising of representatives from the DWA, National Treasury, Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, and the South African Local Government Association meet and approve and prioritise projects At national level projects are allocated a budget by DWA, based on the implementation framework guidelines and National Treasury will be informed of the decisions taken

Municipal Drought Relief Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Affairs (Vote 38)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensuring access to water supply in the declared and gazetted drought disaster area of Nelson Mandela Bay metropolitan municipality
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide capital finance for construction of appropriate water infrastructure to alleviate further impacts of drought in Nelson Mandela Bay metropolitan municipality for affected households, micro enterprises and social institutions
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All citizens in drought declared area have access to water supply Impacts of drought alleviated in the municipality
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of households, micro enterprises and social institutions receiving water
Details contained in the business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of households, micro enterprises and social institutions, without access to basic services that will be impacted Type of drought intervention infrastructure developed and registered in municipal asset register Detailed design approved by a professional engineer, schedule of quantities, activity-based budget and scheme layout Project implementation plan and deliverables Alignment of the project outcome with the municipality's long-term water services planning
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds must be spent in accordance with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> municipal drought implementation plans submitted to the national Department of Water Affairs (DWA) technical reports developed by the metropolitan municipality and assessed by DWA Monthly cash flow projections and progress reports must be submitted to DWA and presented to provincial and national coordination and management structures Affected municipalities must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> account to DWA for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month as per Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) adhere to the approved drought programme and agreed cash flow budgets reflect all assets created under the special drought relief funds in the municipal asset register use drought relief funds to provide new or refurbished critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a technical report which must be approved and regulated by DWA Operation and maintenance plans specific to drought intervention infrastructure must be incorporated and funded through normal municipal processes
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocation based on application received and extent of need
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific grant with objectives and criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial outcomes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New allocation to Nelson Mandela Bay metropolitan municipality
Past performance	2009/10 service delivery performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One year
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011/12: R450 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Administer the grant and coordinate all stakeholders through the appropriate structures Monitor the overall programme implementation
Responsibilities of municipality	Responsibilities of municipality
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No responsibilities additional to standard DoRA requirements
Process for approval of 2012 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable

Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Affairs (Vote 38)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure effective, efficient and sustainable service delivery by all Water Services Authorities (WSA) or municipalities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To subsidise and build capacity in water schemes owned and/or operated by the Department of Water Affairs or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these schemes to local government
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure that transferred schemes are fully functional and operated by skilled personnel to ensure optimal service delivery by WSA To ensure that funds transferred to WSA are utilised for the intended purpose and that there is proper accountability by both receiving and transferring institutions
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operating outputs as defined in the business plan for each individual scheme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> transfer workable and fully functional schemes to municipalities in accordance with the Water Services Act build capacity and skills to run schemes Transfer outputs as outlined in the policy framework and business plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> schemes refurbished to standards outlined in terms of the agreed policy framework sustainability assessments completed per scheme or group of schemes to be transferred Water services authority/provider has developed sufficient capacity in line with funding requirements number of transferred schemes with adequate capacity and skills to function optimally
Details contained in the business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Key activities Inputs
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9 : Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The operating and transfer subsidy is a grant-in-kind until the effective date of transfer The operating subsidy (grant-in-kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating and maintenance costs (O component), the refurbishment costs and will facilitate the transfer of schemes All receiving municipalities and providers will be required to conclude formal transfer agreements This grant must be used to build the necessary capacity to operate, maintain and further develop the infrastructure to be taken over by the relevant institution Reporting on the grant will be done on a monthly basis The transferring national department may adjust the allocation to a municipality, subject to approval from National Treasury, to reflect: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the actual personnel allocation payable to a municipality as a result of the number of staff transferred to the municipality the actual operating allocation payable to a municipality, as informed by the percentage or portion of assets transferred to a municipality in respect of assets shared across municipal boundaries
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocation as agreed in the transfer agreement, in line with a business plan for the project and agreed upon with National Treasury Schedule 6 will cover human resources (compensation of employees), operations and maintenance (goods and services) and refurbishment Schedule 7 will cover human resources (compensation of employees) and operations and maintenance (goods and services)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To establish functional, viable and sustainable capacity in municipalities to provide water services and will be incorporated into the equitable share subject to an assessment of capacity and the timelines in business plans
Past performance	2009/10 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 6 direct transfers to municipalities, allocated R871million and transferred R849 million to municipalities with R862 million (98.9 per cent) spent by the end of the 2009/10 municipal financial year Schedule 7 allocation in kind for municipalities, allocated R130 million
	2009/10 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 59 agreements signed, 4 903 staff transferred in total, 1 051 staff transferred during 2009/10. Total number of schemes transferred is 1 643 this includes 1 155 rudimentary schemes and 488 schemes with a total asset value of approximating R6.4 billion Currently 1 181 schemes have been refurbished at a cost of R973 million Of 18 337 components targeted, 15 427 have been refurbished

Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subject to the outcome of a review of the grant in 2011/12
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct transfers to municipalities (Schedule 6) 2011/12: R561 million, 2012/13: R399 million and 2013/14: R421 million • Allocation in kind to municipalities/WSA (Schedule 7) 2011/12: R100 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payments on direct transfers will be made on a quarterly basis and based on performance, as agreed to in the transfer agreement for each specific scheme in a municipality/WSA and also according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities to enable independence in managing schemes • Report to National Treasury on a monthly basis about the performance of the grant (in the prescribed format determined by National Treasury) to ensure compliance with the grant conditions • Implement a comprehensive information monitoring and evaluation system • Submit monthly and quarterly progress reports on expenditure in a format agreed by National Treasury • Submit a comprehensive review of the current status of the subsidy
	Responsibilities of municipalities and WSAs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities or WSA will submit monthly and quarterly reports in the format prescribed by National Treasury and DWA • Submit of operating and maintenance plans as well as refurbishment plans in compliance with the standard set by DWA
Process for approval of 2012/13 business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2012/13 business plans to be signed and formalised by December 2011 • Specific support to enhance ability and capacity to enable schemes function optimally • Break-down of cost of refurbishment and implications • A transfer agreement and addendum in place which contains revised allocations and actual funds to be transferred • A comprehensive assessment of the status report on management of the WSAs

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6): RECURRENT GRANTS

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE													
A	BUF Buffalo City	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	1 500						
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250						
B	EC101 Camdeboo	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	EC103 Ikwezi	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	EC104 Makana	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	EC105 Ndlambe	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	EC107 Baviaans	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	EC108 Kouga	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	EC109 Kou-kamma	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	1 000	1 000	790	1 000	1 000
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		15 300	15 750	16 000	15 300	15 750	16 000	7 900	8 200	8 650	7 900	8 200	8 650
B	EC121 Mbashe	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	EC122 Mquma	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	EC123 Great Kei	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	EC124 Amathlathi	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	EC128 Nxuba	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	790	800	900
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	1 250	1 373	1 500	1 250	1 373	1 500	790	1 000	1 000	790	1 000	1 000
Total: Amathole Municipalities		11 550	11 873	12 000	11 550	11 873	12 000	6 320	6 600	7 200	6 320	6 600	7 200
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	EC132 Tsolwana	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	EC133 Inkwanca	2 000	1 500	1 500	2 000	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	EC134 Luthanjali	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	EC136 Emalahleni	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	EC137 Engcobo	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	EC138 Sakhi Sizwe	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	1 000	1 000	790	1 000	1 000
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		13 450	13 500	13 500	13 450	13 500	13 500	7 110	7 400	7 650	7 110	7 400	7 650

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	800	900
B	EC142 Senqu	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	800	900
B	EC143 Maletswai	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	800	900
B	EC144 Gariep	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	790	900
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 500	790	800	900
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities		7 150	7 250	7 500	7 150	7 250	3 950	4 000	4 500
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	800	850
B	EC154 Port St Johns	2 000	1 500	1 500	2 000	1 500	790	800	850
B	EC155 Nyandeni	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	800	850
B	EC156 Mhlomlo	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	800	850
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	800	850
C	DC15 O R Tambo District Municipality	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	790	800	850
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities		9 050	9 000	9 000	9 050	9 000	4 740	4 800	5 100
B	EC441 Matatiele	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	800	850
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	800	850
B	EC443 Mbizana	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	800	850
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	800	850
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	790	800	850
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		7 100	7 500	7 500	7 100	7 500	3 950	4 000	4 250
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		66 300	67 623	68 250	66 300	67 623	33 970	35 000	37 350

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Municipal Systems Improvement Grant					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	
FREE STATE											
	A	MAN	Mangueng	1 450	1 500	1 450	1 500				
	B	FS161	Letsemeng	1 450	1 500	1 450	1 500				
	B	FS162	Kopanong	1 450	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	800	850	
	B	FS163	Mohokare	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	
	B	FS164	Naledi	1 450	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	800	850	
	C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	850	
	Total: Xhariep Municipalities		7 100	7 250	7 250	7 100	7 250	7 250	3 950	4 000	4 250
	B	FS181	Maslonyana	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 500				
	B	FS182	Tokologo	1 450	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	800	850	850
B	FS183	Tswelopele	1 450	1 500	1 450	1 500	840	850	840	850	
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	1 450	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	800	850	850	
B	FS185	Nala	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	800	790	800	
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	850	850	
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		8 350	8 750	8 750	8 350	8 750	8 750	4 790	4 790	5 100	
B	FS191	Setsoto	1 450	1 500	1 450	1 500					
B	FS192	Dhlabeng	1 450	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	800	790	800	
B	FS193	Nketoana	1 450	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	800	790	800	
B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung	1 450	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	800	790	800	
B	FS195	Phumelela	1 300	1 500	1 300	1 500	790	800	790	800	
B	FS196	Mantsopa	1 450	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	800	790	800	
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	850	850	
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		9 800	10 250	10 250	9 800	10 250	10 250	5 530	5 800	5 950	
B	FS201	Mochaka	1 450	1 500	1 450	1 500					
B	FS203	Ngwathe	1 450	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	800	790	800	
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	1 450	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	800	790	800	
B	FS205	Matube	1 450	1 500	1 450	1 500	790	800	790	800	
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	790	1 000	
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		7 050	7 250	7 250	7 050	7 250	7 250	3 950	4 200	4 400	
Total: Free State Municipalities		33 750	35 000	35 000	33 750	35 000	35 000	18 220	19 040	19 700	

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			
		National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
GAUTENG									
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250		
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250		
A	TSH City of Tshwane	5 250	5 000	5 000	5 250	5 000	5 000		
B	GT421 Enloleni	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250		
B	GT422 Midvaal	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250		
B	GT423 Lesedi	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250		
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250		
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	3 200	4 000
B	GT481 Mogale City	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250		
B	GT482 Randfontein	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250		
B	GT483 Westonaria	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250		
B	GT484 Merafong City	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500		
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250		
Total: West Rand Municipalities		6 250	6 500	6 500	6 250	6 500	6 500	4 000	5 000
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	7 200	9 000

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant					Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				
		National Financial Year					National Financial Year				
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	
KWAZULU-NATAL											
A	ETH eThekweni	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250				
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	790	800
B	KZN212 uMdoni	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total: Ugu Municipalities		10 100	10 250	11 750	10 100	10 250	11 750	5 740	5 800	5 740	5 800
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
B	KZN222 uMngeni	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
B	KZN223 Mpošana	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
B	KZN224 Impendle	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	1 441	1 500	1 750	1 441	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
B	KZN227 Richmond	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	790	1 000
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		11 641	11 750	13 500	11 641	11 750	13 500	6 320	6 600	6 320	6 600
B	KZN232 Enmanbethi-Ladysmith	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
B	KZN233 Indaka	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
B	KZN234 Umshezi	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	790	1 000
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		8 600	8 750	10 000	8 600	8 750	10 000	4 740	5 000	4 740	5 000
B	KZN241 Endumeni	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
B	KZN242 Ngquthu	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
B	KZN244 Msinga	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
B	KZN245 Umvoti	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	790	1 000
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		7 100	7 250	8 250	7 100	7 250	8 250	3 950	4 200	3 950	4 200
B	KZN252 Newcastle	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	790	800	790	800
B	KZN254 Danthausen	1 250	1 250	1 750	1 250	1 250	1 750	790	800	790	800
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	1 000	790	1 000
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		5 450	5 750	6 750	5 450	5 750	6 750	3 160	3 400	3 160	3 400

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	1 000	900	790	1 000	900
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 000	1 000	900	1 000	1 000	900
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 000	1 000	900	1 000	1 000	900
B	KZN265 Nongoma	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	KZN266 Ulundi	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 000	1 000	900	1 000	1 000	900
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total: Zululand Municipalities		8 500	8 750	10 000	8 500	8 750	10 000	5 580	5 800	5 500	5 580	5 800	5 500
B	KZN271 Umhlabyalingana	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	KZN272 Jozini	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	KZN275 Mbabamba	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 250	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	790	800	900
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	1 000	790	1 000	1 000
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		8 300	8 750	10 000	8 300	8 750	10 000	4 740	5 000	5 500	4 740	5 000	5 500
B	KZN281 Mfotzi	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	KZN284 Umlalazi	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	KZN286 Nkandla	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	790	800	900
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	1 000	790	1 000	1 000
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		10 000	10 250	11 750	10 000	10 250	11 750	5 530	5 800	6 400	5 530	5 800	6 400
B	KZN291 Mandeni	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	1 000	850	790	1 000	850
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	KZN294 Mphumulo	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	850	790	800	850
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	850	790	1 000	850
Total: iLembe Municipalities		7 050	7 250	8 250	7 050	7 250	8 250	3 950	4 400	4 250	3 950	4 400	4 250
B	KZN431 Ingwe	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	1 250	1 500	1 750	1 250	1 500	1 750	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	1 250	1 500	1 750	1 250	1 500	1 750	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	850	790	800	850
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	900	790	1 000	900
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		8 150	8 750	10 000	8 150	8 750	10 000	4 740	5 000	5 150	4 740	5 000	5 150
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		86 141	89 000	101 500	86 141	89 000	101 500	48 450	51 000	54 150	48 450	51 000	54 150

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant					Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year	
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
LIMPOPO											
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM335 Maruleng	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	790	800	900
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	790	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total: Mopani Municipalities		7 750	8 750	9 000	7 750	8 750	9 000	4 740	5 000	5 500	5 500
B	LIM341 Musina	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM342 Muela	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM343 Thulamela	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM344 Makhado	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		6 250	7 000	7 250	6 250	7 000	7 250	3 950	4 200	4 600	4 600
B	LIM351 Blouberg	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM352 Aganang	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM353 Molemole	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM354 Polokwane	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		7 750	8 750	8 750	7 750	8 750	8 750	4 740	5 000	5 500	5 500
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM362 Lephalale	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM365 Modimolle	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM366 Bela Bela	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		9 000	10 250	10 250	9 000	10 250	10 250	5 530	5 800	6 400	6 400
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM472 Elias Mokoaledi	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
B	LIM475 Greater Tlatsae	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	900
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	1 000	1 000
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities		8 000	8 750	8 750	8 000	8 750	8 750	4 740	4 800	5 500	5 500
Total: Limpopo Municipalities											
		38 750	43 500	44 000	38 750	43 500	44 000	23 700	24 800	27 500	27 500

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	MP303 Mkhondo	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	MP305 Lekwa	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		10 000	11 250	11 750	10 000	11 250	11 750	6 530	6 600	6 950	6 530	6 600	6 950
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 200	1 200	900	1 200	1 200	900
B	MP312 Enalahleni	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	1 000	850	790	1 000	850
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	MP315 Thembisile	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	790	800	850	790	800	850
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		8 750	9 750	10 500	8 750	9 750	10 500	6 150	6 400	6 150	6 150	6 400	6 150
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	MP322 Mbombela	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	MP323 Umjindi	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	MP324 Nkomazi	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	790	800	900
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900	790	800	900
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		7 500	9 000	9 000	7 500	9 000	9 000	4 950	5 000	5 500	4 950	5 000	5 500
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities													
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		26 250	30 000	31 250	26 250	30 000	31 250	17 630	18 000	18 600	17 630	18 000	18 600

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant					Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				
		National Financial Year			National Financial Year						
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	
NORTHERN CAPE											
B	NC061 Richtersveld	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC065 Hantam	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	1 250	1 500	1 750	1 250	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	1 250	1 500	1 750	1 250	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Total: Namakwa Municipalities	9 550	10 250	11 750	9 550	10 250	11 750	5 530	5 800	6 400	6 400
B	NC071 Ubuntu	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC074 Kareeberg	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 200	1 200	1 200	900
B	NC075 Renosterberg	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC076 Thembelile	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC077 Siyathemba	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC078 Siyancuna	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 000
	Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	12 900	13 250	15 250	12 900	13 250	15 250	7 930	8 000	8 200	8 200
B	NC081 Mier	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC082 'Kai 'Garib	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 200	1 200	1 200	900
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC084 'Kheis	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Total: Siyanda Municipalities	10 000	10 250	11 750	10 000	10 250	11 750	5 940	6 200	6 400	6 400
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC093 Magareng	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC094 Phokwane	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 000
	Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	7 150	7 250	8 250	7 150	7 250	8 250	4 360	4 400	4 600	4 600
B	NC451 Moshaweng	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
B	NC453 Gamaqara	1 450	1 500	1 750	1 450	1 500	1 750	790	800	900	900
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	5 600	5 750	6 500	5 600	5 750	6 500	3 160	3 400	3 700	3 700
	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	45 200	46 750	53 500	45 200	46 750	53 500	26 920	27 800	29 300	29 300

Category		Local Government Financial Management Grant				Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
Municipality		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
NORTH WEST										
B	NW371 Moretele	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 000	900
B	NW372 Mafikeng	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	790	900
B	NW373 Rustenburg	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	790	900
B	NW374 Kgetlengriver	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	790	900
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 000	900
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	7 750	8 750	8 750	7 750	8 750	8 750	5 610	5 500	5 500
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities										
B	NW381 Ratlou	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	790	900
B	NW382 Tswaing	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	790	800
B	NW383 Mafikeng	2 000	1 500	1 500	2 000	1 500	1 500	830	1 000	1 000
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 200	1 000	1 500
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	1 500	1 500	2 086	1 500	1 500	2 086	1 000	800	900
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		8 750	8 750	9 336	8 750	8 750	9 336	5 610	5 900	5 700
B	NW392 Naledi	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	790	900
B	NW393 Mmususa	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	850	850
B	NW394 Greater Taung	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	850	850
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	850	850
B	NW397 NW397	2 000	3 000	3 000	2 000	3 000	3 000	790	800	800
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomosi Mompoti District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	1 000
Total: Dr Ruth Segomosi Mompoti Municipalities		8 750	10 250	10 250	8 750	10 250	10 250	3 950	4 200	4 450
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	790	870
B	NW402 Tlokwe	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900
B	NW403 City of Mafosana	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	900	900
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	790	800	900
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	1 000
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		6 250	7 250	7 250	6 250	7 250	7 250	3 950	4 200	4 570
Total: North West Municipalities		31 500	35 000	35 586	31 500	35 000	35 586	18 670	20 300	20 220

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE										
A	CPT City of Cape Town	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250			
B	WC011 Matzikama	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	900
B	WC012 Cederberg	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	900
B	WC013 Bergvliet	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	900
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	900
B	WC015 Swartland	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	900
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	1 000
Total: West Coast Municipalities		7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	4 740	4 800	5 500
B	WC022 Wittenberg	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 200	1 000	1 000
B	WC023 Drakenstein	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	900
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	900
B	WC025 Breede Valley	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	900
B	WC026 Langeberg	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	900
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	1 000
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	5 150	5 200	5 600
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 200	1 000	1 000
B	WC032 Overstrand	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	900
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	900
B	WC034 Swellendam	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	856	900
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	1 000
Total: Overberg Municipalities		6 250	6 500	6 500	6 250	6 500	6 500	4 360	4 456	4 700
B	WC041 Kamaland	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 720	1 500	1 014
B	WC042 Hessequa	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	900
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	900
B	WC044 George	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	900
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	900
B	WC047 Bitou	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	900
B	WC048 Knysna	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	900
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	1 000
Total: Eden Municipalities		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	7 250	7 300	7 414
B	WC051 Laingsburg	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	790	800	900
B	WC052 Prince Albert	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	900
B	WC053 Beaufort West	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	800	900
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	790	1 000	1 000
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	3 160	3 400	3 700
Total: Western Cape Municipalities										
		37 750	38 000	38 000	37 750	38 000	38 000	24 660	25 156	26 914
Unallocated:										
		50 000	75 000	100 000						
National Total										
		434 641	478 873	526 086	384 641	403 873	426 086	219 420	230 096	242 734

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category		Municipality		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant					SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE														
A	BUF	Buffalo City												
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	1 680	3 076	5 000									
B	EC101	Camdeboo												
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route												
B	EC103	Ikwezi												
B	EC104	Makana												
B	EC105	Ndlambe												
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley												
B	EC107	Baviaans												
B	EC108	Kouga												
B	EC109	Kou-kamma												
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality												
Total: Cacadu Municipalities														
B	EC121	Mbashe												
B	EC122	Mqumqa												
B	EC123	Great Kei												
B	EC124	Amahlathi												
B	EC126	Nqushwa												
B	EC127	Nkonkobe												
B	EC128	Nxuba												
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	9 333	11 842	5 000									
Total: Amathole Municipalities			9 333	11 842	5 000									
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba												
B	EC132	Tsolwana												
B	EC133	Inkwanca												
B	EC134	Lukhanji												
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu												
B	EC136	Emalahleni												
B	EC137	Engcobo												
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe												
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	7 512	9 242	5 000									
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			7 512	9 242	5 000									

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category		Municipality		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
				National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
				2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	
B	EC141	Elundini						2 290	2 300	2 400	2 290	2 300	2 400
B	EC142	Senqu						2 240	2 300	2 400	2 240	2 300	2 400
B	EC143	Maletswai						2 290	2 300	2 400	2 290	2 300	2 400
B	EC144	Gariep						2 240	2 300	2 400	2 240	2 300	2 400
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality						2 040	2 050	2 400	2 040	2 050	2 400
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities								11 100	11 250	12 000	11 100	11 250	12 000
B	EC153	Nguza Hill						2 240	2 300	2 350	2 240	2 300	2 350
B	EC154	Port St Johns						2 790	2 300	2 350	2 790	2 300	2 350
B	EC155	Nyandeni						2 240	2 300	2 350	2 240	2 300	2 350
B	EC156	Mhlontlo						2 240	2 300	2 350	2 240	2 300	2 350
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo						2 240	2 300	2 350	2 240	2 300	2 350
C	DC15	O R Tambo District Municipality	15 569	17 268	5 000	15 569	17 268	17 609	19 568	7 350	17 609	19 568	7 350
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			15 569	17 268	5 000	15 569	17 268	29 359	31 068	19 100	29 359	31 068	19 100
B	EC441	Matatiele						2 240	2 300	2 350	2 240	2 300	2 350
B	EC442	Umkhanyakazi						2 240	2 300	2 350	2 240	2 300	2 350
B	EC443	Mbizana						2 240	2 300	2 350	2 240	2 300	2 350
B	EC152	Ntshongweni						2 290	2 300	2 350	2 290	2 300	2 350
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	6 060	9 069	5 000	6 060	9 069	8 100	11 369	7 350	8 100	11 369	7 350
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			6 060	9 069	5 000	6 060	9 069	17 110	20 569	16 750	17 110	20 569	16 750
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			40 154	50 497	25 000	40 154	50 497	140 424	153 120	130 600	140 424	153 120	130 600

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
FREE STATE									
A	MAN					1 450	1 500	1 500	1 500
B	FS161 Letsengong					2 240	2 300	2 350	2 350
B	FS162 Kopanong					2 240	2 300	2 350	2 350
B	FS163 Mokokare					2 290	2 300	2 350	2 350
B	FS164 Naledi					2 240	2 300	2 350	2 350
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality					2 040	2 050	2 100	2 100
Total: Xhariep Municipalities						11 050	11 250	11 500	11 500
B	FS181 Masilonyana					2 040	2 300	2 350	2 350
B	FS182 Tokologo					2 240	2 300	2 350	2 350
B	FS183 Tswelopele					2 290	2 340	2 350	2 350
B	FS184 Mathabeng					2 240	2 300	2 350	2 350
B	FS185 Nala					2 290	2 300	2 350	2 350
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality					2 040	2 250	2 100	2 100
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities						13 140	13 790	13 850	13 850
B	FS191 Setsoto					2 240	2 300	2 350	2 350
B	FS192 Dhlabeng					2 240	2 300	2 350	2 350
B	FS193 Nketoana					2 240	2 300	2 350	2 350
B	FS194 Matiti a Phofung			7 000	7 661	9 901	2 300	9 901	9 901
B	FS195 Phumelela					2 090	2 300	2 350	2 350
B	FS196 Mantsope					2 240	2 300	2 350	2 350
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality					2 040	2 250	2 100	2 100
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities						22 991	16 050	23 200	23 200
B	FS201 Mqheke					2 240	2 300	2 350	2 350
B	FS203 Ngwathe					2 240	2 300	2 350	2 350
B	FS204 Meisimaholo				784	3 024	2 300	3 024	2 300
B	FS205 Matibane					2 240	2 300	2 350	2 350
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality					2 040	2 250	2 250	2 250
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities						11 784	11 450	11 784	11 450
Total: Free State Municipalities		8 445	7 000		8 445	60 415	54 040	61 700	61 700

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
GAUTENG									
A	EKU Ekurhuleni					1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
A	JHB City of Johannesburg					1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
A	TSH City of Tshwane	22 601		15 000	22 601	27 851	5 000	20 000	20 000
B	GT421 Emfuleni					2 050	2 250	2 250	2 250
B	GT422 Midvaal					2 050	2 250	2 250	2 250
B	GT423 Lesedi					2 050	2 250	2 250	2 250
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality					2 050	2 250	2 250	2 250
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities						8 200	9 000	9 000	9 000
B	GT481 Mogale City					2 050	2 250	2 250	2 250
B	GT482 Randfontein					2 050	2 250	2 250	2 250
B	GT483 Westonaria					2 050	2 250	2 250	2 250
B	GT484 Merafong City					2 050	2 500	2 500	2 500
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality					2 050	2 250	2 250	2 250
Total: West Rand Municipalities						10 250	11 500	11 500	11 500
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		22 601		15 000	22 601	48 801	28 000	43 000	43 000

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant					SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
		National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year	National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)		2013/14 (R'000)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
KWAZULU-NATAL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
A	ETH eThekweni			3 000			1 250	1 500	4 250																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

Category		Municipality		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
LIMPOPO															
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani													
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba													
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen													
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa													
B	LIM335	Mantleng													
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	69 678	60 609	55 000	69 678	60 609	55 000							
Total: Mopani Municipalities			69 678	60 609	55 000	69 678	60 609	55 000							
B	LIM341	Musina													
B	LIM342	Mutale													
B	LIM343	Thulamela													
B	LIM344	Makhado													
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	152 618	132 004	89 945	152 618	132 004	89 945							
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			152 618	132 004	89 945	152 618	132 004	89 945							
B	LIM351	Blouberg													
B	LIM352	Aganang													
B	LIM353	Molemole													
B	LIM354	Polokwane	19 342	8 598	10 000	19 342	8 598	10 000							
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi													
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	42 620	23 641	10 000	42 620	23 641	10 000							
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			61 962	32 239	20 000	61 962	32 239	20 000							
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi													
B	LIM362	Lephalale	3 827			3 827									
B	LIM364	Mookgopong													
B	LIM365	Modimolle													
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	130			130									
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	11 144	6 079	5 000	11 144	6 079	5 000							
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality													
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			15 101	6 079	5 000	15 101	6 079	5 000							
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale													
B	LIM472	Elias Mosoatedi													
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga													
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo													
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse													
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	38 855	38 851	40 000	38 855	38 851	40 000							
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities			38 855	38 851	40 000	38 855	38 851	40 000							
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			338 214	269 782	209 945	338 214	269 782	209 945							

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category		Municipality		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant					SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
				National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year	National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year	
				2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)		2013/14 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA														
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli							9 003	9 013	7 350	9 003	9 013	7 350
B	MP302	Mskoligwa							2 040	2 300	2 350	2 040	2 300	2 350
B	MP303	Mkhondo							2 040	2 300	2 350	2 040	2 300	2 350
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme							2 040	2 300	2 350	2 040	2 300	2 350
B	MP305	Lekwa							2 040	2 050	2 350	2 040	2 050	2 350
B	MP306	Dipaleseng							2 040	2 300	2 350	2 040	2 300	2 350
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki							2 040	2 300	2 350	2 040	2 300	2 350
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality							2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			6 963	6 963	5 000	6 963	6 963		23 493	24 813	23 700	23 493	24 813	23 700
B	MP311	Victor Khanye							2 450	2 700	2 400	2 450	2 700	2 400
B	MP312	Emalahleni							2 040	2 300	2 350	2 040	2 300	2 350
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete							2 040	2 500	2 350	2 040	2 500	2 350
B	MP314	Emakhazeni							2 040	2 300	2 350	2 040	2 300	2 350
B	MP315	Thembeisile							8 928	8 938	7 350	8 928	8 938	7 350
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka							30 825	19 508	17 350	30 825	19 508	17 350
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality							2 250	2 250	2 500	2 250	2 250	2 500
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			35 673	24 346	20 000	35 673	24 346		50 573	40 496	36 650	50 573	40 496	36 650
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu							2 690	2 300	2 400	2 690	2 300	2 400
B	MP322	Mbombela							16 541	12 801	16 400	16 541	12 801	16 400
B	MP323	Umjindi							2 040	2 300	2 400	2 040	2 300	2 400
B	MP324	Nkomazi							11 025	11 285	7 400	11 025	11 285	7 400
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge							29 529	18 664	27 400	29 529	18 664	27 400
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality							2 250	2 500	2 500	2 250	2 500	2 500
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			51 625	35 850	44 000	51 625	35 850		64 075	49 850	58 500	64 075	49 850	58 500
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			138 141	115 159	118 850	138 141	115 159		138 141	115 159	118 850	138 141	115 159	118 850

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year				
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)		
NORTHERN CAPE												
B	NC061 Richtersveld					2 240	2 300	2 650	2 240	2 300	2 650	
B	NC062 Nama Khoi					2 240	2 300	2 650	2 240	2 300	2 650	
B	NC064 Kamiesberg					2 240	2 300	2 650	2 240	2 300	2 650	
B	NC065 Hantam					2 240	2 300	2 650	2 240	2 300	2 650	
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland					2 040	2 300	2 650	2 040	2 300	2 650	
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma					2 040	2 300	2 650	2 040	2 300	2 650	
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality					2 040	2 250	2 250	2 040	2 250	2 250	
Total: Namakwa Municipalities						15 080	16 050	18 150	15 080	16 050	18 150	
B	NC071 Ubuntu					2 240	2 300	2 650	2 240	2 300	2 650	
B	NC072 Umsobomvu					2 240	2 300	2 650	2 240	2 300	2 650	
B	NC073 Emthanjani					2 240	2 300	2 650	2 240	2 300	2 650	
B	NC074 Kareeberg					2 650	2 700	2 650	2 650	2 700	2 650	
B	NC075 Renosterberg					2 240	2 300	2 650	2 240	2 300	2 650	
B	NC076 Thembelille					2 290	2 300	2 650	2 290	2 300	2 650	
B	NC077 Siyathemba					2 240	2 300	2 650	2 240	2 300	2 650	
B	NC078 Siyancuma					2 240	2 300	2 650	2 240	2 300	2 650	
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality					2 450	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 250	
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities						20 830	21 250	23 450	20 830	21 250	23 450	
B	NC081 Mier					2 240	2 300	2 650	2 240	2 300	2 650	
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib					2 650	2 700	2 650	2 650	2 700	2 650	
B	NC083 //Khara Hais					2 240	2 300	2 650	2 240	2 300	2 650	
B	NC084 !Kheis					2 240	2 300	2 650	2 240	2 300	2 650	
B	NC085 Tsamabane					2 240	2 300	2 650	2 240	2 300	2 650	
B	NC086 Kgatelopele					2 290	2 300	2 650	2 290	2 300	2 650	
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality					2 040	2 250	2 250	2 040	2 250	2 250	
Total: Siyanda Municipalities						15 940	16 450	18 150	15 940	16 450	18 150	
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje					2 240	2 300	2 650	2 240	2 300	2 650	
B	NC092 Dikgatlong					2 240	2 300	2 650	2 240	2 300	2 650	
B	NC093 Magareng					2 290	2 300	2 650	2 290	2 300	2 650	
B	NC094 Phokwane	1 357			1 357	3 647	2 300	2 650	3 647	2 300	2 650	
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality					2 450	2 450	2 250	2 450	2 450	2 250	
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities					1 357	12 867	11 650	12 850	12 867	11 650	12 850	
B	NC451 Moshaweng					6 115	2 300	2 650	6 115	2 300	2 650	
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana					3 721	2 300	2 650	3 721	2 300	2 650	
B	NC453 Gamaara				11 562	2 240	13 862	2 650	2 240	13 862	2 650	
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality					2 040	2 250	2 250	2 040	2 250	2 250	
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities					5 356	14 116	20 712	10 200	14 116	20 712	10 200	
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities												
					6 713	78 833	86 112	82 800	78 833	86 112	82 800	

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category		Municipality		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT									
				National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year							
				2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)					
NORTH WEST																	
B	NW371	Moretele	3 205				3 205			2 500	2 400	5 455			2 500		2 400
B	NW372	Madibeng	3 910	15 000			3 910			2 500	17 400	6 200			2 500		17 400
B	NW373	Rustenburg	606	2 500			606			2 500	4 900	2 646			2 500		4 900
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier								2 500	2 040	2 500			2 040		2 500
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	2 542	2 500			2 542			2 500	4 900	4 792			2 500		4 900
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality								2 250	2 250	2 040			2 250		2 250
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			10 263	20 000			10 263			14 750	34 250	23 173			14 750		34 250
B	NW381	Ratlou								2 300	2 400	2 290			2 300		2 400
B	NW382	Tswaing								2 300	2 400	2 040			2 300		2 400
B	NW383	Matikeng								2 500	2 500	2 830			2 500		2 500
B	NW384	Ditsobotla								3 000	2 500	2 450			3 000		2 500
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa								2 300	2 986	2 500			2 300		2 986
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	17 530	15 000			17 530			2 250	17 250	19 780			2 250		17 250
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			17 530	15 000			17 530			14 650	30 036	31 890			14 650		30 036
B	NW392	Naledi								2 300	2 400	2 290			2 300		2 400
B	NW393	Mamusa								2 300	2 350	2 040			2 300		2 350
B	NW394	Greater Taung								2 300	2 350	2 040			2 300		2 350
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane								2 300	2 350	2 290			2 300		2 350
B	NW397	NW397								3 000	3 000	2 000			3 000		3 000
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	6 991	15 000			6 991			2 250	17 250	9 031			2 250		17 250
Total: Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			6 991	15 000			6 991			14 450	29 700	19 691			14 450		29 700
B	NW401	Ventersdorp								2 300	2 370	2 040			2 300		2 370
B	NW402	Tlokve								2 300	2 400	2 040			2 300		2 400
B	NW403	City of Matlosana								2 300	2 400	2 040			2 300		2 400
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills								2 300	2 400	2 040			2 300		2 400
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality								2 250	2 250	2 040			2 250		2 250
Total: Dr. Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities										11 450	11 820	10 200			11 450		11 820
Total: North West Municipalities			34 784	50 000			34 784			55 300	105 806	84 954			55 300		105 806

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT				
		National Financial Year				National Financial Year				
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE										
A	CPT City of Cape Town					1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
B	WC011 Matzikama					2 040	2 050	2 150	2 040	2 050
B	WC012 Cederberg			4 000	193	2 233	2 050	6 150	2 233	2 050
B	WC013 Bergivier					2 040	2 050	2 150	2 040	2 050
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay					2 040	2 050	2 150	2 040	2 050
B	WC015 Swardland					2 040	2 050	2 150	2 040	2 050
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	303	4 000	4 000	303	2 343	2 050	6 250	2 343	2 050
Total: West Coast Municipalities		496	8 000	8 000	496	12 736	12 300	21 000	12 736	12 300
B	WC022 Wittenberg					2 450	2 250	2 250	2 450	2 250
B	WC023 Drakenstein					2 040	2 050	2 150	2 040	2 050
B	WC024 Stellenbosch					2 040	2 050	2 150	2 040	2 050
B	WC025 Breede Valley					2 040	2 050	2 150	2 040	2 050
B	WC026 Langeberg					2 040	2 050	2 150	2 040	2 050
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality					2 040	2 250	2 250	2 040	2 250
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities						12 650	12 700	13 100	12 650	12 700
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof					2 450	2 500	2 500	2 450	2 500
B	WC032 Overstrand					2 040	2 050	2 150	2 040	2 050
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas					2 040	2 050	2 150	2 040	2 050
B	WC034 Swellendam					2 040	2 106	2 150	2 040	2 106
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality					2 040	2 250	2 250	2 040	2 250
Total: Overberg Municipalities						10 610	10 956	11 200	10 610	10 956
B	WC041 Kannaland					2 970	2 750	2 264	2 970	2 750
B	WC042 Hessequa					2 040	2 050	2 150	2 040	2 050
B	WC043 Mossel Bay					2 040	2 050	2 150	2 040	2 050
B	WC044 George					2 040	2 050	2 150	2 040	2 050
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	1 894	4 000	4 000	1 894	3 934	2 050	6 150	3 934	2 050
B	WC047 Bitou					2 040	2 050	2 150	2 040	2 050
B	WC048 Knysna					2 040	2 050	2 150	2 040	2 050
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality					2 040	2 250	2 250	2 040	2 250
Total: Eden Municipalities		1 894	4 000	4 000	1 894	19 144	17 300	21 414	19 144	17 300
B	WC051 Laingsburg					2 290	2 300	2 400	2 290	2 300
B	WC052 Prince Albert					2 040	2 050	2 150	2 040	2 050
B	WC053 Beaufort West					2 040	2 050	2 150	2 040	2 050
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality					2 040	2 250	2 250	2 040	2 250
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities						8 410	8 650	8 950	8 410	8 650
Total: Western Cape Municipalities										
		2 390	12 000	12 000	2 390	64 800	63 156	76 914	64 800	63 156
Unallocated:						50 000	75 000	100 000		
National Total		5 607 794	399 000	420 945	5 607 794	1 214 855	1 107 969	1 189 765	1 164 855	1 032 969
				420 945						1 089 765

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4, 6 AND 9)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 1 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Urban Settlements Development Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)							
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2017/12 (R'000)	2018/13 (R'000)	2019/14 (R'000)	2020/15 (R'000)	2021/16 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2017/12 (R'000)	2018/13 (R'000)	2019/14 (R'000)	2020/15 (R'000)	2021/16 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																	
A	BUF Buffalo City																
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay																
B	EC101 Camdeboo	12 973	15 772	16 640	12 973	15 772	16 640										
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	16 773	20 393	21 514	16 773	20 393	21 514										
B	EC103 Ikwezi	8 446	10 833	10 833	8 446	10 833	10 833										
B	EC104 Makana	24 312	29 560	31 185	24 312	29 560	31 185										
B	EC105 Ndlambe	22 449	27 294	28 795	22 449	27 294	28 795										
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	19 504	23 714	25 018	19 504	23 714	25 018										
B	EC107 Baviaans	10 447	12 701	13 400	10 447	12 701	13 400										
B	EC108 Kouga	23 002	27 967	29 505	23 002	27 967	29 505										
B	EC109 Koukamma	17 804	18 784	18 784	17 804	18 784	18 784										
C	DC10 Cecilia District Municipality																
Total: Cecilia District Municipality		152 547	185 474	195 675	152 547	185 474	195 675					15 000	18 000	13 071	15 000	18 000	13 071
B	EC121 Mbashe	32 809	39 893	42 087	32 809	39 893	42 087										
B	EC122 Ngqoma	44 363	53 941	56 907	44 363	53 941	56 907										
B	EC123 Great Kei	11 892	14 460	15 255	11 892	14 460	15 255										
B	EC124 Amathali	22 884	27 824	29 355	22 884	27 824	29 355										
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	17 257	20 983	22 137	17 257	20 983	22 137										
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	21 693	26 377	27 828	21 693	26 377	27 828										
B	EC128 Nxuba	9 669	11 756	12 403	9 669	11 756	12 403										
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	321 323	390 699	412 187	321 323	390 699	412 187										
Total: Amathole District Municipality		481 891	585 933	618 159	481 891	585 933	618 159										
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	10 904	13 259	13 988	10 904	13 259	13 988										
B	EC132 Tsolwana	9 631	11 710	12 354	9 631	11 710	12 354										
B	EC133 Inkwanca	8 236	10 015	10 565	8 236	10 015	10 565										
B	EC134 Luthanjani	26 480	32 197	33 968	26 480	32 197	33 968										
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	25 935	31 534	33 269	25 935	31 534	33 269										
B	EC136 Emahlweni	19 217	23 366	24 651	19 217	23 366	24 651										
B	EC137 Engobo	21 621	26 288	27 734	21 621	26 288	27 734										
B	EC138 Sakhsizwe	13 431	16 330	17 228	13 431	16 330	17 228										
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	284 604	346 051	365 084	284 604	346 051	365 084										
Total: Chris Hani District Municipality		420 060	510 750	538 841	420 060	510 750	538 841										
B	EC141 Elundini	22 466	27 317	28 819	22 466	27 317	28 819										
B	EC142 Senqu	23 102	28 090	29 635	23 102	28 090	29 635										
B	EC143 Mafeswa	12 614	15 336	16 180	12 614	15 336	16 180										
B	EC144 Gqirip	9 928	12 072	12 736	9 928	12 072	12 736										
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	143 957	175 038	184 665	143 957	175 038	184 665										
Total: Ukhahlamba District Municipality		212 068	257 853	272 035	212 068	257 853	272 035										
B	EC153 Ngqura Hill	31 543	38 353	40 462	31 543	38 353	40 462										
B	EC154 Port St Johns	20 254	24 626	25 981	20 254	24 626	25 981										
B	EC155 Nyandeni	32 771	39 846	42 038	32 771	39 846	42 038										
B	EC156 Ntshongo	28 338	34 456	36 351	28 338	34 456	36 351										
B	EC157 King Shaba Dalindyebo	46 279	56 271	59 365	46 279	56 271	59 365										
C	DC15 O.R.Tambo District Municipality	562 773	684 281	721 916	562 773	684 281	721 916										
Total: O.R.Tambo District Municipality		721 959	877 833	926 114	721 959	877 833	926 114										
B	EC441 Matatiele	28 791	35 008	36 933	28 791	35 008	36 933										
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	31 157	37 883	39 967	31 157	37 883	39 967										
B	EC443 Mbizana	29 445	35 802	37 771	29 445	35 802	37 771										
B	EC452 Ntshankulu	19 664	23 909	25 224	19 664	23 909	25 224										
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	308 146	374 678	395 285	308 146	374 678	395 285										
Total: Alfred Nzo District Municipality		417 203	507 279	535 180	417 203	507 279	535 180										
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		2 405 728	2 925 122	3 086 004	2 405 728	2 925 122	3 086 004	936 072	1 086 008	1 195 412	1 086 008	128 071	111 900	123 000	128 071	123 000	128 071

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		2017/12 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2017/12 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)	2017/12 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)
FREE STATE	A	MAN																	
	B	FS161	Letsemeng	18 210	22 142	23 359	18 210	22 142	23 359										
	B	FS162	Kopanong	19 390	23 576	19 390	23 576	24 873	24 873										
	B	FS163	Molekare	15 532	18 884	19 923	15 532	18 884	19 923										
	B	FS164	Naledi	14 149	17 203	18 150	14 149	17 203	18 150										
	C	Xhariep District Municipality																	
	Total:	District Municipalities	67 281	81 805	86 305	67 281	81 805												
	B	FS181	Masibiyana	30 322	36 868	38 896	30 322	36 868	38 896										
	B	FS182	Tokologo	21 709	22 903	17 855	21 709	22 903	17 855										
	B	FS183	Tswelopele	25 015	30 415	32 088	25 015	30 415	32 088										
LEJWELETSO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	B	FS184	Matjhabeng	164 896	200 499	211 526	164 896	200 499	211 526										
	B	FS185	Nala	45 642	55 497	58 549	45 642	55 497	58 549										
	C	Lejweletso District Municipality																	
	Total:	District Municipalities	283 731	344 988	363 963	283 731	344 988	363 963											
	B	FS191	Seoto	62 963	76 557	80 768	62 963	76 557	80 768										
	B	FS192	Dikhaleng	42 647	51 855	54 707	42 647	51 855	54 707										
	B	FS193	Netsoana	28 044	34 098	35 973	28 044	34 098	35 973										
	B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung	171 336	219 787	171 336	219 787	208 329	219 787										
	B	FS195	Phumela	21 947	26 686	28 154	21 947	26 686	28 154										
	B	FS196	Matsopa	22 773	27 689	29 212	22 773	27 689	29 212										
C	Dani-Elor District Municipality																		
Total:	Dani-Elor District Municipalities	349 711	425 214	448 600	349 711	425 214	448 600												
B	FS201	Moqhaka	38 661	47 007	49 592	38 661	47 007	49 592											
B	FS203	Ngwalhe	41 582	50 560	53 340	41 582	50 560	53 340											
B	FS204	Meisimaholo	38 843	47 228	49 826	38 843	47 228	49 826											
B	FS205	Maibute	21 303	25 901	27 326	21 303	25 901	27 326											
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality																	
Total:	Fezile Dabi District Municipalities	140 388	170 696	180 085	140 388	170 696	180 085												
Total: Free State Municipalities		841 111	1 022 704	1 078 952	841 111	1 022 704	1 078 952	411 995	483 427	531 884	411 995	483 427	531 884	9 000	11 000	14 000	9 000	11 000	14 000

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
GAUTENG																			
A	EKU Ekurhuleni																		
A	JHB City of Johannesburg																		
A	TSH City of Tshwane																		
B	GT421 Enliveni	126 985	154 402	162 894		126 985	154 402	162 894											
B	GT422 Midvaal	22 845	27 776	29 304		22 845	27 776	29 304											
B	GT423 Lesedi	23 139	28 135	29 683		23 139	28 135	29 683											
C	DC42 Sediberg District Municipality																		
Total: Sediberg Municipalities		172 969	210 313	221 880		172 969	210 313	221 880									14 000	25 000	25 000
B	GT481 Mogale City	80 957	98 436	103 850		80 957	98 436	103 850											
B	GT482 Randfontein	30 284	36 822	38 847		30 284	36 822	38 847											
B	GT483 Westonaria	54 184	65 882	69 506		54 184	65 882	69 506											
B	GT484 Merajong City	61 137	74 337	78 425		61 137	74 337	78 425											
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality																		
Total: West Rand Municipalities		226 563	275 477	290 628		226 563	275 477	290 628									25 000	40 000	40 000
Other Gauteng Municipalities																			
		300 532	485 790	512 500		300 532	485 790	512 500						3 013 337	3 567 756	3 910 703	164 000	190 000	190 000

**ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 1 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)										
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)								
KWAZULU-NATAL	A	ETH	eThekweni															
	B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	13 526	16 447	17 351	13 526	16 447	17 351									
	B	KZN212	uMdoni	15 840	18 394	19 405	15 840	18 394	19 405									
	B	KZN213	Umzimbe	24 655	29 978	31 627	24 655	29 978	31 627									
	B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	15 128	18 394	19 405	15 128	18 394	19 405									
	B	KZN215	Ezingolweni	11 125	13 527	14 271	11 125	13 527	14 271									
	B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	25 379	30 859	32 556	25 379	30 859	32 556									
	C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	239 046	290 644	306 644	239 046	290 644	306 644	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	85 100	90 000	50 000	85 100	90 000	50 000
	Total: Ugu Municipalities				415 702	438 565	445 702	415 702	438 565									
	B	KZN221	uMkhawathi	15 171	18 447	19 462	15 171	18 447	19 462									
B	KZN222	uMgeni	13 347	16 228	17 120	13 347	16 228	17 120										
B	KZN223	Mpofana	9 668	11 756	12 402	9 668	11 756	12 402										
B	KZN224	Impendle	8 871	10 786	11 379	8 871	10 786	11 379										
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	126 455	153 758	162 215	126 455	153 758	162 215										
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	10 258	12 472	13 157	10 258	12 472	13 157										
B	KZN227	Richmond	13 500	16 414	17 317	13 500	16 414	17 317										
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	85 850	104 386	110 127	85 850	104 386	110 127										
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities				344 246	363 180	383 180	344 246	363 180										
B	KZN232	Emmanuel-Ladysmith	25 356	30 830	32 526	25 356	30 830	32 526										
B	KZN233	Induka	16 770	20 391	21 513	16 770	20 391	21 513										
B	KZN234	Umshezi	10 510	12 779	13 482	10 510	12 779	13 482										
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	19 153	23 287	24 568	19 153	23 287	24 568										
B	KZN236	Imbebezane	17 281	21 013	22 168	17 281	21 013	22 168										
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	150 740	183 286	193 367	150 740	183 286	193 367										
Total: Uthukela Municipalities				291 587	307 624	319 812	291 587	307 624										
B	KZN241	Endumeni	10 251	12 463	13 149	10 251	12 463	13 149										
B	KZN242	Nquthu	21 020	25 558	26 963	21 020	25 558	26 963										
B	KZN244	Mlaga	21 981	26 727	28 197	21 981	26 727	28 197										
B	KZN245	Umvoti	14 732	17 912	18 897	14 732	17 912	18 897										
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	161 942	196 907	207 737	161 942	196 907	207 737										
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities				279 567	294 944	309 926	279 567	294 944										
B	KZN252	Newcastle	74 224	90 249	95 213	74 224	90 249	95 213										
B	KZN253	Emadlangeni	8 624	10 486	11 062	8 624	10 486	11 062										
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	15 337	18 648	19 673	15 337	18 648	19 673										
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	41 211	50 109	52 865	41 211	50 109	52 865										
Total: Amajuba Municipalities				169 491	178 813	189 396	169 491	178 813										

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Urban Settlements Development Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
B	KZN261 eDumbe	12 746	15 498	16 351	12 746	15 498	16 351																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN262 UPhongolo	16 793	20 419	21 542	16 793	20 419	21 542																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	20 975	25 504	26 906	20 975	25 504	26 906																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN265 Nongoma	20 868	25 373	26 769	20 868	25 373	26 769																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN266 Ulundi	22 011	26 762	28 234	22 011	26 762	28 234																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	227 100	276 132	291 319	227 100	276 132	291 319																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Total: Zululand Municipalities		320 493	389 688	411 121	320 493	389 688	411 121																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN271 Umhlabyalingana	19 908	24 205	25 537	19 908	24 205	25 537																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN272 Jozini	24 172	29 391	31 008	24 172	29 391	31 008																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	9 234	11 228	11 845	9 234	11 228	11 845																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	9 822	11 943	12 600	9 822	11 943	12 600																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	17 195	20 907	22 057	17 195	20 907	22 057																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
C	DC27 Umkhanyakade District Municipality	186 942	227 304	239 806	186 942	227 304	239 806																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Total: Umkhanyakade Municipalities		267 273	324 978	342 852	267 273	324 978	342 852																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	14 475	17 600	18 568	14 475	17 600	18 568																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	71 404	86 820	91 595	71 404	86 820	91 595																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	12 393	13 075	13 103	12 393	13 075	13 103																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN284 Umhlabazi	22 284	27 095	28 585	22 284	27 095	28 585																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN285 Mthongajeni	10 761	13 803	13 083	10 761	13 083	13 803																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN286 Nkandla	17 887	21 748	22 944	17 887	21 748	22 944																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	160 933	195 680	206 442	160 933	195 680	206 442																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		307 936	374 419	395 012	307 936	374 419	395 012																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN291 Mandeni	21 152	25 719	27 134	21 152	25 719	27 134																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN292 KwaDokuzi	28 975	35 231	37 169	28 975	35 231	37 169																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN293 Ngwedwe	20 194	24 553	25 904	20 194	24 553	25 904																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	16 881	20 525	21 654	16 881	20 525	21 654																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	147 801	179 711	189 596	147 801	179 711	189 596																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Total: iLembe Municipalities		235 003	285 740	301 456	235 003	285 740	301 456																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN431 Ingwe	16 569	20 146	21 254	16 569	20 146	21 254																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN432 KwaSani	7 887	9 589	10 117	7 887	9 589	10 117																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	15 927	19 365	20 430	15 927	19 365	20 430																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN434 Ukhlebezwe	17 409	21 167	22 331	17 409	21 167	22 331																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	39 688	48 256	50 910	39 688	48 256	50 910																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	136 610	166 105	175 240	136 610	166 105	175 240																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		234 089	284 628	300 283	234 089	284 628	300 283																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		2 598 937	3 160 047	3 333 849	2 598 937	3 160 047	3 333 849	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	1 299 706	1 421 322	1 091 574	

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Urban Settlements Development Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)		
LIMPOPO															
	B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	29 950	36 416	38 419	29 950	36 416	38 419						
	B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	32 997	40 121	42 328	32 997	40 121	42 328						
	B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	46 712	56 798	59 922	46 712	56 798	59 922						
	B	LIM334	Ba-Phealaborwa	17 129	20 827	21 972	17 129	20 827	21 972						
	B	LIM335	Maruleng	30 245	31 908	31 908	30 245	31 908							
	C	DC333	Mopani District Municipality	265 219	320 050	337 652	265 219	320 050	337 652						
		Total Mopani Municipalities	414 882	504 456	532 201	414 882	504 456	532 201							
	B	LIM341	Musina	12 039	14 638	15 443	12 039	14 638	15 443						
	B	LIM342	Mutale	13 995	17 016	17 952	13 995	17 016	17 952						
	B	LIM343	Thulamela	61 295	74 529	78 628	61 295	74 529	78 628						
	B	LIM344	Makhado	55 562	67 538	71 274	55 562	67 538	71 274						
	C	DC334	Vhembe District Municipality	296 276	360 245	380 058	296 276	360 245	380 058						
		Total Vhembe Municipalities	439 169	533 986	563 355	439 169	533 986	563 355							
	B	LIM351	Blouberg	25 477	30 977	32 680	25 477	30 977	32 680						
B	LIM352	Aganang	21 739	26 433	27 887	21 739	26 433	27 887							
B	LIM353	Molemole	19 716	23 972	25 290	19 716	23 972	25 290							
B	LIM354	Potlswane	182 607	222 032	234 244	182 607	222 032	234 244							
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	28 718	34 917	36 838	28 718	34 917	36 838							
C	DC335	Capricorn District Municipality	211 462	223 093	173 914	211 462	223 093								
	Total Capricorn Municipalities	452 169	549 793	580 032	452 169	549 793	580 032								
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	34 750	42 252	44 575	34 750	42 252	44 575							
B	LIM362	Lephalale	35 907	43 659	46 060	35 907	43 659	46 060							
B	LIM364	Moogopong	13 536	16 458	17 364	13 536	16 458	17 364							
B	LIM365	Modimolle	34 157	41 531	43 815	34 157	41 531	43 815							
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	18 868	18 868	19 906	15 518	18 868	19 906							
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	113 222	137 668	145 239	113 222	137 668	145 239							
C	DC336	Waterberg District Municipality													
	Total Waterberg Municipalities	247 090	300 436	316 960	247 090	300 436	316 960								
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	17 871	21 729	22 924	17 871	21 729	22 924							
B	LIM472	Elias Mokoaledi	29 037	35 306	37 248	29 037	35 306	37 248							
B	LIM473	Makhudumanga	34 159	41 533	43 817	34 159	41 533	43 817							
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	15 407	18 734	19 764	15 407	18 734	19 764							
B	LIM475	Greater Tzabane	36 311	44 151	46 580	36 311	44 151	46 580							
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	344 208	418 525	441 544	344 208	418 525	441 544							
	Total Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities	476 994	579 978	611 877	476 994	579 978	611 877								

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 1 OF 4

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)			
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	63 670	77 416	81 674	63 670	77 416	81 674						
B	MP302 Mankagwa	33 285	40 471	42 697	33 285	40 471	42 697						
B	MP303 Mkhondo	48 703	59 219	62 476	48 703	59 219	62 476						
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	26 576	32 313	34 090	26 576	32 313	34 090						
B	MP305 Lekwa	35 877	43 622	46 022	35 877	43 622	46 022						
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	17 881	21 742	22 937	17 881	21 742	22 937						
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	75 755	92 111	97 177	75 755	92 111	97 177						
C	DC30 Gert Shabane District Municipality												
Total: Gert Shabane Municipalities		301 748	366 894	387 074	301 748	366 894	387 074						
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	20 521	24 951	26 324	20 521	24 951	26 324						
B	MP312 Enlhaleni	78 122	94 989	100 214	78 122	94 989	100 214						
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	30 957	37 640	39 711	30 957	37 640	39 711	15 000	10 000	20 000	15 000	10 000	20 000
B	MP314 Enakhazeni	13 131	15 966	16 844	13 131	15 966	16 844						
B	MP315 Thembi'sile	89 106	108 345	114 304	89 106	108 345	114 304						
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	91 325	111 042	117 149	91 325	111 042	117 149						
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality												
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		323 163	392 935	414 546	323 163	392 935	414 546	15 000	10 000	20 000	15 000	10 000	20 000
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	26 690	32 452	34 237	26 690	32 452	34 237						
B	MP322 Mthombela	155 031	188 503	198 870	155 031	188 503	198 870	6 500			6 500		
B	MP323 Umgijadi	22 407	27 245	28 743	22 407	27 245	28 743						
B	MP324 Nkomazi	112 208	136 434	143 938	112 208	136 434	143 938						
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	235 834	286 751	302 523	235 834	286 751	302 523						
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality												
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		552 171	671 386	708 312	552 171	671 386	708 312	6 500			6 500		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities													
		1 177 082	1 431 215	1 509 931	1 177 082	1 431 215	1 509 931	21 500	10 000	20 000	21 500	10 000	20 000

**ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 1 OF 4**

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Urban Settlements Development Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC061 Richtersveld	7 113	8 648	9 124	7 113	8 648	9 124						
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	13 263	16 126	17 013	13 263	16 126	17 013						
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	9 634	11 714	12 358	9 634	11 714	12 358						
B	NC065 Hantam	10 505	12 773	13 475	10 505	12 773	13 475						
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	9 383	11 408	12 035	9 383	11 408	12 035						
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	8 840	10 748	11 339	8 840	10 748	11 339						
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality												
	Total: Namakwa Municipalities	58 739	71 417	75 345	58 739	71 417	75 345						
B	NC071 Ubuntu	9 488	11 537	12 171	9 488	11 537	12 171						
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	11 765	14 305	15 092	11 765	14 305	15 092						
B	NC073 Erindanjeni	13 306	16 178	17 068	13 306	16 178	17 068						
B	NC074 Kareeberg	7 892	9 596	10 124	7 892	9 596	10 124						
B	NC075 Renosterberg	8 170	9 934	10 480	8 170	9 934	10 480						
B	NC076 Thembehlle	11 186	13 600	14 349	11 186	13 600	14 349						
B	NC077 Siyathamba	10 246	12 458	13 144	10 246	12 458	13 144						
B	NC078 Siyancuma	16 910	20 561	21 692	16 910	20 561	21 692						
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality												
	Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	88 965	108 170	114 119	88 965	108 170	114 119						
B	NC081 Mier	9 385	11 411	12 038	9 385	11 411	12 038						
B	NC082 IKai-Gaib	17 293	21 027	22 183	17 293	21 027	22 183						
B	NC083 //Khaia Hais	19 611	23 845	25 156	19 611	23 845	25 156						
B	NC084 IKheis	11 434	13 902	14 667	11 434	13 902	14 667						
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	11 888	14 434	15 249	11 888	14 434	15 249						
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	7 727	9 395	9 911	7 727	9 395	9 911						
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality												
	Total: Siyanda Municipalities	77 338	94 033	99 205	77 338	94 033	99 205						
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	45 363	55 157	58 190	45 363	55 157	58 190					15 000	15 000
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	21 118	25 677	27 089	21 118	25 677	27 089				10 000	10 000	
B	NC093 Magareng	10 798	13 129	13 851	10 798	13 129	13 851						
B	NC094 Phokwane	21 735	26 428	27 881	21 735	26 428	27 881						
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality												
	Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	99 015	120 391	127 012	99 015	120 391	127 012				10 000	15 000	15 000
B	NC451 Moshaweng	41 128	50 008	52 758	41 128	50 008	52 758						
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	45 474	55 292	58 333	45 474	55 292	58 333				5 000	10 000	10 000
B	NC453 Gamagara	14 249	17 325	18 278	14 249	17 325	18 278						
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality												
	Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	100 852	122 624	129 369	100 852	122 624	129 369				5 000	10 000	10 000
	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	424 909	516 634	545 049	424 909	516 634	545 049				15 000	25 000	25 000

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	
NORTH WEST	B NW371 Moretele	85 713	104 218	109 950	85 713	104 218	109 950													
	B NW372 Mafikeng	163 940	199 336	210 299	163 940	199 336	210 299													
	B NW373 Rustenburg	166 947	202 992	214 156	166 947	202 992	214 156													
	B NW374 Kgellengvler	16 600	20 184	21 294	16 600	20 184	21 294													
	B NW375 Moses Kotane	102 056	124 090	130 915	102 056	124 090	130 915													
	C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																			
	Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		535 256	650 820	686 615	535 256	650 820	686 615							4 000	10 000	10 000	4 000	10 000	10 000
	B NW381 Rellou	18 073	21 975	23 183	18 073	21 975	23 183													
	B NW382 Tswaing	20 968	25 495	26 897	20 968	25 495	26 897													
	B NW383 Mafikeng	35 381	43 019	45 385	35 381	43 019	45 385													
B NW384 Ditsobotla	25 393	30 876	32 574	25 393	30 876	32 574														
B NW385 Ramotshere Moila	22 588	27 465	28 976	22 588	27 465	28 976														
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	167 463	214 818	167 463	214 818	167 463	203 619	214 818							10 000	15 000	15 000	10 000	15 000	5 000	
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		289 867	352 449	371 834	289 867	352 449	371 834							10 000	15 000	15 000	10 000	15 000	5 000	
B NW392 Naledi	12 009	14 601	15 404	12 009	14 601	15 404														
B NW393 Mmususa	13 800	16 778	17 701	13 800	16 778	17 701														
B NW394 Greater Tlwg	26 975	32 799	34 603	26 975	32 799	34 603								28 000	20 000	15 000	28 000	20 000	15 000	
B NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane	13 179	16 025	16 906	13 179	16 025	16 906														
B NW397 NW397	24 613	29 926	31 572	24 613	29 926	31 572														
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomosi Mompati District Municipality	91 585	111 358	117 483	91 585	111 358	117 483														
Total: Dr Ruth Segomosi Mompati Municipalities		182 160	221 487	233 669	182 160	221 487	233 669							28 000	20 000	15 000	28 000	20 000	15 000	
B NW401 Ventersdorp	20 046	24 374	25 715	20 046	24 374	25 715														
B NW402 Tlokweng	34 191	41 573	43 859	34 191	41 573	43 859								4 000	9 000	15 000	4 000	9 000	15 000	
B NW403 City of Maflosana	100 609	122 332	129 060	100 609	122 332	129 060								5 000	10 000	20 000	5 000	10 000	20 000	
B NW404 Maquassi Hills	28 416	34 551	36 451	28 416	34 551	36 451														
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality																				
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		183 262	222 829	235 084	183 262	222 829	235 084							9 000	19 000	35 000	9 000	19 000	35 000	
Total: North West Municipalities		1 190 545	1 447 585	1 527 202	1 190 545	1 447 585	1 527 202							51 000	64 000	65 000	51 000	64 000	65 000	

**ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 1 OF 4**

		Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Urban Settlements Development Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)						
Category	Municipality	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)			
WESTERN CAPE																
	A	CPT	City of Cape Town					824 030	972 615	1 067 485	824 030	972 615	1 067 485	77 500	84 226	80 000
	B	WC011	Matzikana	15 321	18 628	19 652	15 321	18 628	19 652							
	B	WC012	Cederberg	12 814	15 580	16 437	12 814	15 580	16 437					3 000	1 000	
	B	WC013	Bergvriër	9 727	11 827	12 477	9 727	11 827	12 477							
	B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	15 164	18 437	19 451	15 164	18 437	19 451							
	B	WC015	Swartland	11 974	14 559	15 359	11 974	14 559	15 359							
	C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality													
	Total: West Coast Municipalities		64 999	79 030	83 376	64 999	79 030	83 376				3 000	1 000			
	B	WC022	Witzenberg	18 229	22 164	23 383	18 229	22 164	23 383							
	B	WC023	Drakenstein	28 919	35 162	37 096	28 919	35 162	37 096							
	B	WC024	Stellenbosch	20 955	25 480	26 881	20 955	25 480	26 881							
	B	WC025	Breedé Valley	25 482	30 983	32 688	25 482	30 983	32 688					2 000	2 000	3 600
	B	WC026	Langeberg	15 149	18 419	19 432	15 149	18 419	19 432							2 000
	C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality													
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		108 735	132 209	139 480	108 735	132 209	139 480				2 000	3 600	2 000	3 600	2 000	
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	21 577	26 235	27 678	21 577	26 235	27 678								
B	WC032	Overstrand	13 971	16 987	17 921	13 971	16 987	17 921					4 200			
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	8 479	10 308	10 875	8 479	10 308	10 875								
B	WC034	Swellendam	9 172	11 151	11 765	9 172	11 151	11 765								
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality														
Total: Overberg Municipalities		53 198	64 681	68 239	53 198	64 681	68 239				4 200					
B	WC041	Kamaland	9 494	11 543	12 178	9 494	11 543	12 178								
B	WC042	Hessequa	10 551	12 829	13 535	10 551	12 829	13 535								
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	14 143	17 196	18 142	14 143	17 196	18 142								
B	WC044	George	36 309	44 147	46 575	36 309	44 147	46 575								
B	WC045	Outshoorn	14 431	17 546	18 511	14 431	17 546	18 511					9 000	9 825	9 825	
B	WC047	Bréu	12 081	14 689	15 497	12 081	14 689	15 497					14 000	15 000	11 000	
B	WC048	Knysna	19 933	24 236	25 569	19 933	24 236	25 569					5 000	8 000	20 000	
C	DC4	Edén District Municipality														
Total: Edén Municipalities		116 943	142 187	150 007	116 943	142 187	150 007				28 000	32 825	31 000	32 825	31 000	
B	WC051	Langsburg	6 755	8 214	8 665	6 755	8 214	8 665								
B	WC052	Prince Albert	7 055	8 578	9 050	7 055	8 578	9 050					2 800	700		
B	WC053	Beaufort West	17 673	21 487	22 669	17 673	21 487	22 669								
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality														
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		31 484	38 279	40 384	31 484	38 279	40 384				2 800	700		700		
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		375 358	456 386	481 487	375 358	456 386	481 487	824 030	972 615	1 067 485	824 030	972 615	1 067 485	117 500	122 351	113 000
Unallocated:																
National Total		11 443 505	13 914 131	14 679 408	11 443 505	13 914 131	14 679 408	6 266 998	7 409 512	8 126 806	6 266 998	7 409 512	8 126 806	750 000	800 000	800 000

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant			Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Drought Relief Grant		
		Municipal Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE										
A	BUF Buffalo City	180 000	184 781	320 000						
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	340 000	400 000	700 000						
B	EC101 Camdeboo									
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route									
B	EC103 Ikwezi									
B	EC104 Makana									
B	EC105 Ndlambe									
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley									
B	EC107 Baviaans									
B	EC108 Kouga									
B	EC109 Kou-kamma									
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality									
Total: Cacadu Municipalities										
B	EC121 Mbashe									
B	EC122 Mquma									
B	EC123 Great Kei									
B	EC124 Anabathi									
B	EC126 Ngqushwa									
B	EC127 Nkonkobe									
B	EC128 Nxuba									
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality									
Total: Amathole Municipalities										
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba									
B	EC132 Tsoelwana									
B	EC133 Inkwanca									
B	EC134 Lukanji									
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu									
B	EC136 Emalahleni									
B	EC137 Engcobo									
B	EC138 Sakshizwe									
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality									
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities										
B	EC141 Elundini									
B	EC142 Senqu									
B	EC143 Maletswai									
B	EC144 Garies									
C	DC14 Ukahlamba District Municipality									
Total: Ukahlamba Municipalities										
B	EC153 Ngquba Hill									
B	EC154 Port St Johns									
B	EC155 Nyandeni									
B	EC156 Mhlondlo									
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo									
C	DC15 O.R.Tambo District Municipality									
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities										
B	EC441 Matatiele									
B	EC442 Umzimvubu									
B	EC443 Mbizana									
B	EC152 Ntabankulu									
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality									
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities										
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		520 000	584 781	1 020 000	520 000	584 781	1 020 000	8 438	8 900	9 345
								450 000		

Category		Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant				Municipal Drought Relief Grant			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
FREE STATE													
A	MAN	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000						
B	FS161												
B	FS162												
B	FS163												
B	FS164												
C	DC16												
Total: Xhariep Municipalities													
B	FS181												
B	FS182												
B	FS183												
B	FS184												
B	FS185												
C	DC18												
Total: Leyweruputswa Municipalities													
B	FS191												
B	FS192												
B	FS193												
B	FS194												
B	FS195												
B	FS196												
C	DC19												
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities													
B	FS201												
B	FS203												
B	FS204												
B	FS205												
C	DC20												
Total: Fzile Dabi Municipalities													
Total: Free State Municipalities		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000						

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4

		Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant			Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Drought Relief Grant		
Category	Municipality	Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
GAUTENG										
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000			
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	1 700 000	1 530 000	1 530 000	1 700 000	1 530 000	1 530 000			
A	TSH City of Tshwane	200 000	800 000	850 000	200 000	800 000	850 000			
B	GT421 Emfuleni									
B	GT422 Midvaal									
B	GT423 Lesedi									
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality									
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities										
B	GT481 Mogale City									
B	GT482 Randfontein									
B	GT483 Westonaria									
B	GT484 Merafong City									
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality									
Total: West Rand Municipalities										
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		1 920 000	2 350 000	2 400 000	1 920 000	2 350 000	2 400 000			

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant				Municipal Drought Relief Grant			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDunbe												
B	KZN262 UPhongolo												
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi												
B	KZN265 Nongoma												
B	KZN266 Ulundi												
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality												
Total: Zululand Municipalities													
B	KZN271 Umhlathayalingana												
B	KZN272 Isorini												
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay												
B	KZN274 Hlabisa												
B	KZN275 Mthunzwa												
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality												
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities													
B	KZN281 Mfolozi												
B	KZN282 oMhlathuze												
B	KZN283 Numbanana												
B	KZN284 Umhlatzi												
B	KZN285 Mthoqaneni												
B	KZN286 Nkandla												
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality												
Total: uThungulu Municipalities													
B	KZN291 Mandeni												
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza												
B	KZN293 Nkandwe												
B	KZN294 Mphumulo												
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality												
Total: iLembe Municipalities													
B	KZN431 Ingwe												
B	KZN432 KwaSani												
B	KZN433 Greater Kosiad												
B	KZN434 Uthlabeswze												
B	KZN435 Unzinkhulu												
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality												
Total: Sisonke Municipalities													
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		270 000	185 000	133 604	270 000	185 000	133 604	16 876	17 801	18 690	16 876	17 801	18 690

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4

Category		Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant				Municipal Drought Relief Grant			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
LIMPOPO													
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani												
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba												
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen												
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa												
B	LIM335 Mankeng												
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality												
Total: Mopani Municipalities													
B	LIM341 Musina												
B	LIM342 Mutale												
B	LIM343 Thulamela												
B	LIM344 Makhado												
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality												
Total: Vhembe Municipalities													
B	LIM351 Blouberg												
B	LIM352 Aganang												
B	LIM353 Molemole												
B	LIM354 Polokwane	55 347	30 000	25 000									
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi												
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality												
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		55 347	30 000	25 000									
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi												
B	LIM362 Lephalale												
B	LIM364 Mookgopong												
B	LIM365 Modimolle												
B	LIM366 Bela Bela												
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena												
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality												
Total: Waterberg Municipalities													
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale												
B	LIM472 Elias Metsouledi												
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga												
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo												
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse												
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality												
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities													
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		55 347	30 000	25 000		55 347	30 000	25 000		6 750	7 120	7 476	

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4

Category		Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant			Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Drought Relief Grant		
		Municipal Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA										
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli									
B	MP302 Msukungwana									
B	MP303 Mkhondo									
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme									
B	MP305 Lekwa									
B	MP306 Dipaleseng									
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki									
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality									
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities										
B	MP311 Victor Khanye									
B	MP312 Enalahleni									
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete									
B	MP314 Emakhazeni									
B	MP315 Thembisile									
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka									
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality									
Total: Nkangala Municipalities										
B	MP321 Thabazimbi	45 000	20 000	20 000		45 000	20 000			
B	MP322 Mbombela									
B	MP323 Unjini									
B	MP324 Nkomazi									
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge									
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	45 000	20 000	20 000		45 000	20 000			
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities										
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities										
		45 000	20 000	20 000		45 000	20 000			

Category		Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant				Municipal Drought Relief Grant			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC061 Richtersveld												
B	NC062 Nama Khoi												
B	NC064 Kamiesberg												
B	NC065 Hanam												
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland												
B	NC067 Khai-Ma												
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality												
Total: Namakwa Municipalities													
B	NC071 Ubuntu												
B	NC072 Umsobomvu												
B	NC073 Emthanjeni												
B	NC074 Kareeberg												
B	NC075 Renosterberg												
B	NC076 Thembelille												
B	NC077 Siyathemba												
B	NC078 Siyancuma												
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality												
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities													
B	NC081 Mier												
B	NC082 'Kai Garib												
B	NC083 //Khara Hais												
B	NC084 'Kheis												
B	NC085 Tsantsabane												
B	NC086 Kgale-Tsepele												
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality												
Total: Siyanda Municipalities													
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje												
B	NC092 Dikgatong												
B	NC093 Magareng												
B	NC094 Phokwane												
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality												
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities													
B	NC451 Moshaweng												
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana												
B	NC453 Gamagara												
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality												
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities													
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities													

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULES 4 AND 6) 2 OF 4

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant			Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant			National Financial Year			Municipal Drought Relief Grant		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
NORTH WEST													
B	NW371 Moretele												
B	NW372 Mafikeng												
B	NW373 Rustenburg	178 000	235 000	350 000	178 000	235 000	350 000						
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier												
B	NW375 Moses Kotane												
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality												
	Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	178 000	235 000	350 000	178 000	235 000	350 000						
B	NW381 Ratlou												
B	NW382 Tswaing												
B	NW383 Mafikeng												
B	NW384 Disobodla												
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa												
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality							1 688	1 780	1 869	1 688	1 780	1 869
	Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities							1 688	1 780	1 869	1 688	1 780	1 869
B	NW392 Naledi												
B	NW393 Mmusa												
B	NW394 Greater Taung												
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teenane												
B	NW397 NW397												
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality							1 688	1 780	1 869	1 688	1 780	1 869
	Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities							1 688	1 780	1 869	1 688	1 780	1 869
B	NW401 Ventersdorp												
B	NW402 Tokwe												
B	NW403 City of Mafosana												
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills												
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality												
	Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities												
	Total: North West Municipalities	178 000	235 000	350 000	178 000	235 000	350 000	3 375	3 560	3 738	3 375	3 560	3 738

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant			Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Drought Relief Grant													
		National Financial Year 2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)											
WESTERN CAPE																					
A	CPT City of Cape Town	1 800 000	1 580 000	1 600 000	1 800 000	1 580 000	1 600 000														
B	WC011 Matrkama																				
B	WC012 Cedarberg																				
B	WC013 Bergrivier																				
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay																				
B	WC015 Swartland																				
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality																				
Total: West Coast Municipalities																					
B	WC022 Wizenberg																				
B	WC023 Drakenstein																				
B	WC024 Stellenbosch																				
B	WC025 Brede Valley																				
B	WC026 Langeberg																				
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality																				
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities																					
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof																				
B	WC032 Overstrand																				
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas																				
B	WC034 Swellendam																				
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality																				
Total: Overberg Municipalities																					
B	WC041 Kamaland																				
B	WC042 Hessequa																				
B	WC043 Mossel Bay																				
B	WC044 George																				
B	WC045 Outshoorn																				
B	WC047 Bitou																				
B	WC048 Knysna																				
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality																				
Total: Eden Municipalities																					
B	WC051 Laingsburg																				
B	WC052 Prince Albert																				
B	WC053 Beaufort West																				
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality																				
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities																					
Total: Western Cape Municipalities																					
Unallocated:																					
National Total											4 803 347	4 992 781	5 563 604	4 803 347	4 999 781	5 563 604	35 439	37 382	39 250	450 000	450 000

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4

Category		Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant				
			National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
			2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE											
A	BUF	Buffalo City	21 000	20 000	20 000	21 000	20 000	20 000	4 000		
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	25 000	20 000	20 000	25 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	4 000	20 000
B	EC101	Candeboo	1 000	4 000		1 000	4 000				
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	29	2 000	468	29	2 000	468			
B	EC103	Ikwezi									
B	EC104	Makana									
B	EC105	Ndlambe	2 000	10 000	8 000	2 000	10 000	8 000			
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley									
B	EC107	Baviaans									
B	EC108	Kouga	2 000			2 000					
B	EC109	Kou-kamma									
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	5 029	16 000	8 468	5 029	16 000	8 468			
Total: Cacadu Municipalities											
B	EC121	Mbhashe	20 680	18 000	50 000	20 680	18 000	50 000			
B	EC122	Mquma	10 000	15 000	15 000	10 000	15 000	15 000			
B	EC123	Great Kei	2 000			2 000					
B	EC124	Amahlathi									
B	EC126	Ngqushwa									
B	EC127	Nkonkobe									
B	EC128	Nxuba									
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	32 680	33 000	65 000	32 680	33 000	65 000			
Total: Amathole Municipalities											
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	1 000	10 000	16 000	1 000	10 000	16 000			
B	EC132	Tsolwana	2 000		5 000	2 000		5 000			
B	EC133	Inkwanca									
B	EC134	Lukhanji	1 000			1 000					
B	EC135	Insika Yethu									
B	EC136	Emalahleni	4 480	7 000	5 000	4 480	7 000	5 000			
B	EC137	Engcobo	54 000	60 000	60 000	54 000	60 000	60 000			
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	4 000		6 000	4 000		6 000			
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	66 480	77 000	92 000	66 480	77 000	92 000			
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities											

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4

Category		Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant				
			National Financial Year				National Financial Year				
			2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
B	EC141	Elundini	1 000		15 000	1 000		15 000			
B	EC142	Senqu	3 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 000	2 000			
B	EC143	Maletswai	1 000	3 000	8 000	1 000	3 000	8 000			
B	EC144	Gariep									
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality									
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			5 000	5 000	25 000	5 000	5 000	25 000			
B	EC153	Nqguza Hill	9 000	20 000	20 000	9 000	20 000	20 000			
B	EC154	Port St Johns									
B	EC155	Nyandeni	10 000	20 000	40 000	10 000	20 000	40 000			
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	1 000	30 000	85 000	1 000	30 000	85 000			
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	10 000	10 000	8 000	10 000	10 000	8 000			
C	DC15	O R Tambo District Municipality									
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			30 000	80 000	153 000	30 000	80 000	153 000			
B	EC441	Matatiele			15 000			15 000			
B	EC442	Umzimvubu			15 000			15 000			
B	EC443	Mbizana	20 000	20 001	20 000	20 000	20 001	20 000			
B	EC152	Niabankulu	15 000	20 000	10 000	15 000	20 000	10 000			
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality									
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			35 000	40 001	60 000	35 000	40 001	60 000			
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			220 189	291 001	443 468	220 189	291 001	443 468	24 000		

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant					
		National Financial Year			National Financial Year					
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
FREE STATE										
A	MAN Mangaung	20 000	15 000	13 000	20 000	15 000	13 000	5 000		
B	FS161 Letsameeng	594			594					
B	FS162 Kopanong	800	500	963	800	500	963			
B	FS163 Mookare	627	500		627	500				
B	FS164 Naledi									
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality									
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		2 021	1 000	963	2 021	1 000	963			
B	FS181 Masilonyana									
B	FS182 Tokologo									
B	FS183 Tswelopele									
B	FS184 Matjhabeng									
B	FS185 Nala	2 286	500	500	2 286	500	500			
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		2 286	500	500	2 286	500	500			
B	FS191 Setsoto									
B	FS192 Dikhabeng									
B	FS193 Nketoana									
B	FS194 Maluti a Phofung	19 600	20 000	20 000	19 600	20 000	20 000			
B	FS195 Phumelela	2 640			2 640					
B	FS196 Mantsopa	810			810					
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality									
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		23 050	20 000	20 000	23 050	20 000	20 000			
B	FS201 Mochaka	3 360	2 000	4 000	3 360	2 000	4 000			
B	FS203 Ngwathe	5 183	5 000	7 000	5 183	5 000	7 000			
B	FS204 Metsimholo	2 000	5 000	13 000	2 000	5 000	13 000			
B	FS205 Mafube	12 100	5 000	8 000	12 100	5 000	8 000			
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality									
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		22 643	17 000	32 000	22 643	17 000	32 000			
Total: Free State Municipalities		70 000	53 500	66 463	70 000	53 500	66 463	5 000		

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant					
		National Financial Year			National Financial Year					
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
GAUTENG										
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	100 000	30 000	53 669	100 000	30 000	53 669			
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	30 982	50 000	60 000	30 982	50 000	60 000	27 000		
A	TSH City of Tshwane	21 000	60 000	65 000	21 000	60 000	65 000	25 000		
B	GT421 Emfuleni	16 256			16 256			6 000		
B	GT422 Midvaal	2 600			2 600					
B	GT423 Lesedi	3 000			3 000					
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality									
Total: Sed beng Municipalities		21 856			21 856			6 000		
B	GT481 Mogale City									
B	GT482 Randfontein	3 762		2 200	3 762		2 200			
B	GT483 Westonaria									
B	GT484 Merafong City	8 400			8 400					
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality									
Total: West Rand Municipalities		12 162		2 200	12 162		2 200			
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		186 000	140 000	180 869	186 000	140 000	180 869	85 000		

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant					
		National Financial Year			National Financial Year					
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL										
A	ETH eThekweni	30 500	35 000	20 000	30 500	35 000	20 000	25 000		
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	2 000			2 000					
B	KZN212 uMdoni	2 300	15 000	4 536	2 300	15 000	4 536			
B	KZN213 Umzumbe									
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu									
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni									
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	2 520	40 000	18 000	2 520	40 000	18 000			
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality									
Total: Ugu Municipalities		6 820	55 000	22 536	6 820	55 000	22 536			
B	KZN221 uMshwathi									
B	KZN222 uMngeni									
B	KZN223 Mpofana									
B	KZN224 Impendle	5 436	3 000	1 360	5 436	3 000	1 360	4 000		
B	KZN225 Msunduzi									
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	7 000			7 000					
B	KZN227 Richmond	4 000			4 000					
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality									
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		16 436	3 000	1 360	16 436	3 000	1 360	4 000		
B	KZN232 Ennambethi-Ladysmith	15 000	8 000	7 560	15 000	8 000	7 560	4 000		
B	KZN233 Indaka	7 000			7 000					
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	4 500		660	4 500		660			
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	7 480			7 480					
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	6 150			6 150					
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality									
Total:Uthukela Municipalities		40 130	8 000	8 220	40 130	8 000	8 220	4 000		
B	KZN241 Endumeni	5 000			5 000					
B	KZN242 Nquthu		30 000			30 000				
B	KZN244 Msinga	7 000	10 000		7 000	10 000				
B	KZN245 Umvoti	6 000			6 000					
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality									
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		18 000	40 000		18 000	40 000				
B	KZN252 Newcastle	8 000	7 000	7 358	8 000	7 000	7 358			
B	KZN253 Enadlangeni									
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	8 000			8 000					
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality									
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		16 000	7 000	7 358	16 000	7 000	7 358			

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant				
		National Financial Year				National Financial Year				
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe			10 000			10 000			
B	KZN262 UPhongolo	8 000	15 000	9 000	8 000	15 000	9 000			
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	13 773	20 000	8 000	13 773	20 000	8 000			
B	KZN265 Nongoma		40 000			40 000				
B	KZN266 Ulundi	8 000	5 000	2 490	8 000	5 000	2 490			
C	Zululand District Municipality									
Total: Zululand Municipalities		29 773	80 000	29 490	29 773	80 000	29 490			
B	KZN271 Umhlabyalingana	8 000	15 000	14 000	8 000	15 000	14 000			
B	KZN272 Jozini		10 000	15 000	8 000	10 000	15 000			
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	6 000	30 000		6 000	30 000				
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	12 000	30 000	15 000	12 000	30 000	15 000			
B	KZN275 Mubatuba									
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality									
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		34 000	85 000	44 000	34 000	85 000	44 000			
B	KZN281 Mfolozi									
B	KZN282 uMhlatuze									
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	16 000		26 400	16 000		26 400			
B	KZN284 Umlalazi	660		2 000	660		2 000			
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	10 000			10 000					
B	KZN286 Nkandla	12 000	20 000	10 000	12 000	20 000	10 000			
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality									
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		38 660	20 000	38 400	38 660	20 000	38 400			
B	KZN291 Mandeni									
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	2 000			2 000					
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe		10 000			10 000				
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	10 000	15 000	10 000	10 000	15 000	10 000			
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality									
Total: iLembe Municipalities		12 000	25 000	10 000	12 000	25 000	10 000			
B	KZN431 Ingwe									
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	6 000	20 000	5 000	6 000	20 000	5 000			
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad									
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe									
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	10 000	30 000	30 000	10 000	30 000	30 000			
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality									
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		16 000	50 000	35 000	16 000	50 000	35 000			
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		258 319	408 000	216 364	258 319	408 000	216 364	33 000		

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant											Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant			
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	
LIMPOPO														
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	4 000	16 000	12 000		4 000	16 000	12 000						
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba													
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	5 000	5 000	10 000		5 000	5 000	10 000						
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	4 000	2 000	6 000		4 000	2 000	6 000						
B	LIM335 Maruleng													
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality													
Total: Mopani Municipalities		13 000	23 000	28 000		13 000	23 000	28 000						
B	LIM341 Musina													
B	LIM342 Mutale	3 000				3 000								
B	LIM343 Thulamela	40 000	50 000	40 000		40 000	50 000	40 000						
B	LIM344 Makhado	3 500	10 000	15 000		3 500	10 000	15 000						
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality													
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		46 500	60 000	55 000		46 500	60 000	55 000						
B	LIM351 Blouberg	3 000	3 500	5 000		3 000	3 500	5 000						
B	LIM352 Agunang													
B	LIM353 Molemole													
B	LIM354 Polokwane	12 000		10 000		12 000		10 000						
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	3 000		2 500		3 000		2 500					12 000	
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality													
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		18 000	3 500	17 500		18 000	3 500	17 500					12 000	
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	1 600	3 000	5 000		1 600	3 000	5 000						
B	LIM362 Lephalele													
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	2 000	5 000			2 000	5 000							
B	LIM365 Modimolle													
B	LIM366 Bela Bela													
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	6 000				6 000								
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality													
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		9 600	8 000	5 000		9 600	8 000	5 000						
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale													
B	LIM472 Elias Moseleledi													
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	7 500		10 000		7 500		10 000						
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo													
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	19 800	10 000	19 000		19 800	10 000	19 000						
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality													
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities		27 300	10 000	29 000		27 300	10 000	29 000						
Total: Limpopo Municipalities														
		114 400	104 500	134 500		114 400	104 500	134 500					12 000	

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant					
		National Financial Year			National Financial Year					
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA										
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli									
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	7 236	5 100	2 100	7 236	5 100	2 100			
B	MP303 Mkhondo									
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme									
B	MP305 Lekwa	1 389			1 389					
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	1 533			1 533					
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	5 122	10 000	10 000	5 122	10 000	10 000			
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality									
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		15 281	15 100	12 100	15 281	15 100	12 100			
B	MP311 Victor Khanye									
B	MP312 Enalahleni	18 629	6 300	6 300	18 629	6 300	6 300			
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	1 440	10 000	10 000	1 440	10 000	10 000			
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	634			634					
B	MP315 Thembisile	1 813	100	100	1 813	100	100			
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka									
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality									
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		22 516	16 400	16 400	22 516	16 400	16 400			
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	1 442			1 442					
B	MP322 Mbombela	10 034	5 500	5 000	10 034	5 500	5 000	8 000		
B	MP323 Umjindi	12 784	8 500	8 500	12 784	8 500	8 500			
B	MP324 Nkomazi	19 383	4 500	10 000	19 383	4 500	10 000			
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	5 560	15 000	20 000	5 560	15 000	20 000			
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality									
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		49 203	33 500	43 500	49 203	33 500	43 500	8 000		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		87 000	65 000	72 000	87 000	65 000	72 000	8 000		

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant						
		National Financial Year			National Financial Year						
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	
NORTHERN CAPE											
	B	NC061 Richtersveld									
	B	NC062 Nama Khoi	10 156		8 000	10 156		8 000			
	B	NC064 Kamiesberg									
	B	NC065 Hantam	1 513			1 513					
	B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	2 500			2 500					
	B	NC067 Khâi-Ma									
	C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality									
		Total: Namakwa Municipalities	14 169		8 000	14 169		8 000			
B	NC071 Ubuntu										
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	1 170		280	1 170		280	60 000		60 000	
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	260		540	260		540				
B	NC074 Kareeberg										
B	NC075 Renosterberg										
B	NC076 Thembelihle	2 500			2 500						
B	NC077 Siyathemba										
B	NC078 Siyancuma	2 964		1 733	2 964		1 733				
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality										
	Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	6 894		2 553	6 894		2 553	60 000			
B	NC081 Mier										
B	NC082 'Kai !Garib										
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	1 829	350	310	1 829	350	310				
B	NC084 !Kheis										
B	NC085 Tsantsabane										
B	NC086 Kgatelopele										
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality										
	Total: Siyanda Municipalities	1 829	350	310	1 829	350	310				
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	18 003	10 000	5 000	18 003	10 000	5 000				
B	NC092 Dikgatlong										
B	NC093 Magareng										
B	NC094 Phokwane	2 184	163	163	2 184	163	163				
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality										
	Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	20 187	10 163	5 163	20 187	10 163	5 163				
B	NC451 Moshaweng										
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana										
B	NC453 Gamaqara	3 533			3 533						
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality										
	Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	3 533			3 533						
	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	46 612	10 513	16 026	46 612	10 513	16 026	60 000		60 000	

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant					
		National Financial Year			National Financial Year					
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
NORTH WEST										
	B	NW371	Moretele							
	B	NW372	Madibeng	9 202			9 202			
	B	NW373	Rustenburg	14 400	7 000	12 000	14 400	7 000	12 000	9 000
	B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier							
	B	NW375	Moses Kotane							
	C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality							
		Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	23 602	7 000	12 000	23 602	7 000	12 000	9 000	
	B	NW381	Ratlou							
	B	NW382	Tswaing	11 693			11 693			
B	NW383	Mafikeng		10 000		10 000				
B	NW384	Ditsobotla								
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa								
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality								
	Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	11 693	10 000		11 693	10 000				
B	NW392	Naledi	4 320	2 000	4 000	4 320	2 000	4 000		
B	NW393	Mamusa								
B	NW394	Greater Taung								
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane								
B	NW397	NW397								
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality								
	Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	4 320	2 000	4 000	4 320	2 000	4 000			
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	2 886			2 886				
B	NW402	Tlokwe		10 000			10 000			
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	8 719			8 719				
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	780			780				
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality								
	Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	12 385	10 000		12 385	10 000				
	Total: North West Municipalities	52 000	29 000	16 000	52 000	29 000	16 000	9 000		

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 4

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant										
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE										
A	CPT City of Cape Town	5 000	20 000	20 000	5 000	20 000	20 000	20 000		
B	WC011 Matzikama	2 592	2 000	2 000	2 592	2 000	2 000			
B	WC012 Cederberg	2 800			2 800					
B	WC013 Bergrivier									
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	5 000	800	1 983	5 000	800	1 983			
B	WC015 Swartland									
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality									
Total: West Coast Municipalities		10 392	2 800	3 983	10 392	2 800	3 983			
B	WC022 Witzenberg									
B	WC023 Drakenstein	2 000	5 815	5 000	2 000	5 815	5 000			
B	WC024 Stellenbosch									
B	WC025 Breede Valley	1 500			1 500					
B	WC026 Langeberg	3 000	90	90	3 000	90	90			
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality									
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		6 500	5 905	5 090	6 500	5 905	5 090			
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	1 000			1 000					
B	WC032 Overstrand	2 000		3 639	2 000		3 639			
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas									
B	WC034 Swellendam	2 000			2 000					
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality									
Total: Overberg Municipalities		5 000		3 639	5 000		3 639			
B	WC041 Kannaland									
B	WC042 Hessequa	3 700	1 000	5 300	3 700	1 000	5 300	4 000	4 000	4 000
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	2 000	1 000	7 500	2 000	1 000	7 500	4 000	4 000	4 000
B	WC044 George	5 349	1 225	2 000	5 349	1 225	2 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	851	1 000	1 800	851	1 000	1 800			
B	WC047 Bitou	2 000	1 000	4 000	2 000	1 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
B	WC048 Knysna	1 300	1 000	1 452	1 300	1 000	1 452	4 000	4 000	4 000
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality									
Total: Eden Municipalities		15 200	6 225	22 052	15 200	6 225	22 052	24 000	24 000	
B	WC051 Laingsburg									
B	WC052 Prince Albert									
B	WC053 Beaufort West	20 000	15 000	14 318	20 000	15 000	14 318			
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality									
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		20 000	15 000	14 318	20 000	15 000	14 318			
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		62 092	49 930	69 082	62 092	49 930	69 082	44 000	44 000	
Unallocated:										
National Total		1 096 612	1 151 443	1 214 772	1 096 612	1 151 443	1 214 772	280 000	280 000	

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 9) 4 OF 4

Category		Municipality		Municipal Disaster Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
				National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
				2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	
FREE STATE													
A	MAN	Mangung						451 995	513 427	559 884	451 995	513 427	559 884
B	FS161	Letsemeng						18 804	22 142	23 359	18 804	22 142	23 359
B	FS162	Kopanong						20 190	24 076	25 836	20 190	24 076	25 836
B	FS163	Mohokare						161 58	19 384	19 923	16 158	19 923	19 923
B	FS164	Naledi						14 149	17 203	18 150	14 149	17 203	18 150
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality											
Total: Xhariep Municipalities								69 302	82 805	87 268	69 302	82 805	87 268
B	FS181	Masilonyana						30 322	36 868	38 896	30 322	36 868	38 896
B	FS182	Tokologo						17 855	21 709	22 903	17 855	21 709	22 903
B	FS183	Tswelopele						25 015	30 415	32 088	25 015	30 415	32 088
B	FS184	Matjhabeng						172 182	206 999	219 026	172 182	206 999	219 026
B	FS185	Nala						45 642	55 497	58 549	45 642	55 497	58 549
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality											
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities								291 017	351 488	371 463	291 017	351 488	371 463
B	FS191	Setsoto						62 963	76 557	80 768	62 963	76 557	80 768
B	FS192	Dikhalabeng						46 647	56 855	61 707	46 647	56 855	61 707
B	FS193	Nketoana						28 044	34 098	35 973	28 044	34 098	35 973
B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung						194 936	228 329	239 787	194 936	228 329	239 787
B	FS195	Phumelela						24 587	26 686	28 154	24 587	26 686	28 154
B	FS196	Mantsopa						23 583	27 689	29 212	23 583	27 689	29 212
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality											
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities								376 761	450 214	475 600	376 761	450 214	475 600
B	FS201	Moghaka						42 021	49 007	53 592	42 021	49 007	53 592
B	FS203	Ngwathe						46 765	55 560	60 340	46 765	55 560	60 340
B	FS204	Metsimaholo						40 843	52 228	62 826	40 843	52 228	62 826
B	FS205	Matibhe						33 403	30 901	35 326	33 403	30 901	35 326
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality											
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities								163 031	187 696	212 085	163 031	187 696	212 085
Total: Free State Municipalities								1 352 106	1 585 631	1 706 299	1 352 106	1 585 631	1 706 299

		Municipal Disaster Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
GAUTENG	A						
	EKU Ekurhuleni						
	JHB City of Johannesburg						
	TSH City of Tshwane						
	B						
	GT421 Emfuleni						
	GT422 Midvaal						
	B						
	GT423 Lesedi						
	B						
	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality						
	C						
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities							
	B						
	GT481 Mogale City						
	B						
	GT482 Randfontein						
	B						
	GT483 Westonaria						
	B						
	GT484 Merafong City						
	C						
	DC48 West Rand District Municipality						
Total: West Rand Municipalities							
Total: Gauteng Municipalities							

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 9) 4 OF 4

Category	Municipality	Municipal Disaster Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	ETH eThekweni							1 437 174	1 524 706	1 599 926	1 437 174	1 524 706	1 599 926
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo							15 526	16 447	17 351	15 526	16 447	17 351
B	KZN212 uMdoni							15 328	30 840	21 247	15 328	30 840	21 247
B	KZN213 Umzumbi							24 655	29 978	31 627	24 655	29 978	31 627
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu							15 128	18 394	19 405	15 128	18 394	19 405
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni							11 125	13 527	14 271	11 125	13 527	14 271
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast							27 899	70 859	50 556	27 899	70 859	50 556
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality							240 734	292 438	308 513	240 734	292 438	308 513
Total: Ugu Municipalities								350 395	472 482	462 970	350 395	472 482	462 970
B	KZN221 uMshwathi							15 171	18 447	19 462	15 171	18 447	19 462
B	KZN222 uMngeni							13 347	16 228	17 120	13 347	16 228	17 120
B	KZN223 Mpofana							9 668	11 756	12 402	9 668	11 756	12 402
B	KZN224 Impendle							14 307	13 786	12 739	14 307	13 786	12 739
B	KZN225 Msunduzi							199 455	244 758	207 215	199 455	244 758	207 215
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini							17 258	12 472	13 157	17 258	12 472	13 157
B	KZN227 Richmond							17 500	16 414	17 317	17 500	16 414	17 317
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality							87 538	106 166	111 996	87 538	106 166	111 996
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities								374 245	440 026	411 409	374 245	440 026	411 409
B	KZN232 Ennambethi-Ladysmith							56 356	51 830	45 586	56 356	51 830	45 586
B	KZN233 Indaka							23 770	20 391	21 513	23 770	20 391	21 513
B	KZN234 Umtshezi							19 010	15 779	15 142	19 010	15 779	15 142
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba							26 633	23 287	24 568	26 633	23 287	24 568
B	KZN236 Imbabazane							23 431	21 013	22 168	23 431	21 013	22 168
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality							152 428	185 067	195 236	152 428	185 067	195 236
Total: Uthukela Municipalities								301 629	317 367	324 213	301 629	317 367	324 213
B	KZN241 Endumeni							15 251	12 463	13 149	15 251	12 463	13 149
B	KZN242 Nquthu							21 020	55 558	26 963	21 020	55 558	26 963
B	KZN244 Msinga							28 981	36 727	28 197	28 981	36 727	28 197
B	KZN245 Umvoti							20 732	17 912	18 897	20 732	17 912	18 897
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality							163 630	198 687	209 606	163 630	198 687	209 606
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities								249 614	321 347	296 813	249 614	321 347	296 813
B	KZN252 Newcastle							94 224	110 249	127 571	94 224	110 249	127 571
B	KZN253 Enadlangeni							8 624	10 486	11 062	8 624	10 486	11 062
B	KZN254 Dannhauser							23 337	18 648	19 673	23 337	18 648	19 673
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality							42 899	51 889	54 734	42 899	51 889	54 734
Total: Amajuba Municipalities								169 084	191 271	213 040	169 084	191 271	213 040

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 9) 4 OF 4

Category	Municipality	Municipal Disaster Grant					SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	12 746			15 498		26 351	12 746	15 498		26 351
B	KZN262 UPhongolo	24 793			35 419		30 542	24 793	35 419		30 542
B	KZN263 Abaqutisi	34 748			45 504		34 906	34 748	45 504		34 906
B	KZN265 Nongoma	30 868			75 373		36 769	30 868	75 373		36 769
B	KZN266 Ulundi	30 011			31 762		30 724	30 011	31 762		30 724
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	228 787			277 912		293 188	228 787	277 912		293 188
	Total: Zululand Municipalities	361 954			481 468		452 480	361 954	481 468		452 480
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	27 908			39 205		39 537	27 908	39 205		39 537
B	KZN272 Jozini	32 172			39 391		46 008	32 172	39 391		46 008
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	15 234			41 228		11 845	15 234	41 228		11 845
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	21 822			41 943		27 600	21 822	41 943		27 600
B	KZN275 Mbatuba	17 195			20 907		22 057	17 195	20 907		22 057
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	188 630			229 084		241 675	188 630	229 084		241 675
	Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	302 961			411 758		388 721	302 961	411 758		388 721
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	14 475			17 600		18 568	14 475	17 600		18 568
B	KZN282 uMhlatuze	71 404			86 820		91 595	71 404	86 820		91 595
B	KZN283 Ntambana	26 193			12 393		39 475	26 193	12 393		39 475
B	KZN284 Umlalazi	22 944			27 095		30 585	22 944	27 095		30 585
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	20 761			13 083		13 803	20 761	13 083		13 803
B	KZN286 Nkandla	29 887			41 748		32 944	29 887	41 748		32 944
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	162 621			197 460		208 311	162 621	197 460		208 311
	Total: uThungulu Municipalities	348 283			396 199		435 281	348 283	396 199		435 281
B	KZN291 Mandeni	33 152			38 719		42 134	33 152	38 719		42 134
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	45 975			43 231		37 169	45 975	43 231		37 169
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	30 194			42 553		46 904	30 194	42 553		46 904
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	26 881			35 525		31 654	26 881	35 525		31 654
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	149 488			181 491		191 465	149 488	181 491		191 465
	Total: iLembe Municipalities	285 690			341 520		349 325	285 690	341 520		349 325
B	KZN431 Ingwe	22 569			40 146		26 254	22 569	40 146		26 254
B	KZN432 Kwa Sami	7 887			9 589		10 117	7 887	9 589		10 117
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	15 927			19 365		20 430	15 927	19 365		20 430
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	17 409			21 167		22 331	17 409	21 167		22 331
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	54 688			84 256		80 910	54 688	84 256		80 910
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	138 297			167 885		177 109	138 297	167 885		177 109
	Total: Sisonke Municipalities	256 776			342 408		337 152	256 776	342 408		337 152
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	4 437 806			5 240 554		5 271 330	4 437 806	5 240 554		5 271 330

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 9) 4 OF 4

Category	Municipality	Municipal Disaster Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	
LIMPOPO											
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani					33 950	52 416	50 419	33 950	52 416	50 419
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba					32 997	40 121	42 328	32 997	40 121	42 328
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen					65 712	71 798	89 922	65 712	71 798	89 922
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa					28 129	37 827	40 472	28 129	37 827	40 472
B	LIM335 Maruleng					24 874	30 245	31 908	24 874	30 245	31 908
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality					264 907	321 830	339 521	264 907	321 830	339 521
Total: Mopani Municipalities						450 570	554 236	594 570	450 570	554 236	594 570
B	LIM341 Musina					12 039	14 638	15 443	12 039	14 638	15 443
B	LIM342 Mutale					16 995	17 016	17 952	16 995	17 016	17 952
B	LIM343 Thulamela					126 295	153 529	148 628	126 295	153 529	148 628
B	LIM344 Makhado					59 062	77 558	86 274	59 062	77 558	86 274
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality					297 964	362 025	381 927	297 964	362 025	381 927
Total: Vhembe Municipalities						512 356	624 766	650 224	512 356	624 766	650 224
B	LIM351 Blouberg					28 477	34 477	37 680	28 477	34 477	37 680
B	LIM352 Aganang					21 739	26 433	27 887	21 739	26 433	27 887
B	LIM353 Moimole					19 716	23 972	25 290	19 716	23 972	25 290
B	LIM354 Polokwane					278 954	270 681	299 173	278 954	270 681	299 173
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi					31 718	34 917	39 338	31 718	34 917	39 338
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality					175 601	213 242	224 962	175 601	213 242	224 962
Total: Capricorn Municipalities						556 204	603 722	654 330	556 204	603 722	654 330
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi					36 350	45 252	49 575	36 350	45 252	49 575
B	LIM362 Lephalele					35 907	43 659	46 060	35 907	43 659	46 060
B	LIM364 Mookgopong					15 536	21 458	17 364	15 536	21 458	17 364
B	LIM365 Modimolle					34 157	41 531	43 815	34 157	41 531	43 815
B	LIM366 Bela Bela					15 518	18 868	19 906	15 518	18 868	19 906
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena					147 222	149 668	150 239	147 222	149 668	150 239
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality										
Total: Waterberg Municipalities						284 690	320 436	326 960	284 690	320 436	326 960
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale					17 871	21 729	22 924	17 871	21 729	22 924
B	LIM472 Elias Moisoledi					29 037	35 306	37 248	29 037	35 306	37 248
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga					41 659	41 533	53 817	41 659	41 533	53 817
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo					15 407	18 734	19 764	15 407	18 734	19 764
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse					56 111	54 151	65 580	56 111	54 151	65 580
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality					345 896	420 305	443 413	345 896	420 305	443 413
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities						505 982	591 758	642 746	505 982	591 758	642 746
Total: Limpopo Municipalities						2 309 802	2 694 918	2 868 830	2 309 802	2 694 918	2 868 830

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 9) 4 OF 4

Category	Municipality	Municipal Disaster Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA									
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	63 670			77 416			81 674	81 674
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	40 521			45 571			44 797	44 797
B	MP303 Mkhondo	48 703			59 219			62 476	62 476
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	26 576			32 313			34 090	34 090
B	MP305 Lekwa	37 266			43 622			46 022	46 022
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	19 415			21 742			22 937	22 937
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	80 877			102 111			107 177	107 177
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality								
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		317 029			381 994			399 174	399 174
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	20 521			24 951			26 324	26 324
B	MP312 Enalahleni	96 751			101 289			106 514	106 514
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	47 397			57 640			69 711	69 711
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	13 765			15 966			16 844	16 844
B	MP315 Thembisile	90 920			108 445			114 404	114 404
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	91 325			111 042			117 149	117 149
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality								
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		360 679			419 335			450 946	450 946
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	28 133			32 452			34 237	34 237
B	MP322 Mbombela	224 565			214 003			223 870	223 870
B	MP323 Umjindi	35 191			35 745			37 243	37 243
B	MP324 Nkomazi	131 591			140 934			153 938	153 938
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	241 394			301 751			322 523	322 523
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality								
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		660 874			724 886			771 812	771 812
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		1 338 582			1 526 215			1 621 931	1 621 931

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 9) 4 OF 4

Category	Municipality	Municipal Disaster Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	
NORTHERN CAPE										
B	NC061 Richtersveld	7 113			8 648		9 124	7 113	8 648	9 124
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	23 419			16 126		25 013	23 419	16 126	25 013
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	9 634			11 714		12 358	9 634	11 714	12 358
B	NC065 Haniam	12 018			12 773		13 475	12 018	12 773	13 475
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	11 883			11 408		12 035	11 883	11 408	12 035
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	8 840			10 748		11 339	8 840	10 748	11 339
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality									
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		72 908			71 417		83 345	72 908	71 417	83 345
B	NC071 Ubuntu	9 488			11 537		12 171	9 488	11 537	12 171
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	72 935			14 305		15 372	72 935	14 305	15 372
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	13 566			16 178		17 608	13 566	16 178	17 608
B	NC074 Kareeberg	7 892			9 596		10 124	7 892	9 596	10 124
B	NC075 Renosterberg	8 170			9 934		10 480	8 170	9 934	10 480
B	NC076 Thembelihle	13 686			13 600		14 349	13 686	13 600	14 349
B	NC077 Siyathemba	10 246			12 458		13 144	10 246	12 458	13 144
B	NC078 Siyanama	19 874			20 561		23 425	19 874	20 561	23 425
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality									
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		155 859			108 170		116 672	155 859	108 170	116 672
B	NC081 Mier	9 385			11 411		12 038	9 385	11 411	12 038
B	NC082 'Kai 'Garib	17 293			21 027		22 183	17 293	21 027	22 183
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	21 440			24 195		25 466	21 440	24 195	25 466
B	NC084 'Kheis	11 434			13 902		14 667	11 434	13 902	14 667
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	11 888			14 454		15 249	11 888	14 454	15 249
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	7 727			9 395		9 911	7 727	9 395	9 911
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality									
Total: Siyanda Municipalities		79 167			94 383		99 515	79 167	94 383	99 515
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	73 366			80 157		78 190	73 366	80 157	78 190
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	21 118			25 677		27 089	21 118	25 677	27 089
B	NC093 Magareng	10 798			13 129		13 851	10 798	13 129	13 851
B	NC094 Phokwane	23 919			26 591		28 044	23 919	26 591	28 044
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality									
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		129 202			145 554		147 175	129 202	145 554	147 175
B	NC451 Moshaweng	41 128			50 008		52 758	41 128	50 008	52 758
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	50 474			65 292		68 333	50 474	65 292	68 333
B	NC453 Gamaqara	17 783			17 325		18 278	17 783	17 325	18 278
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality									
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		109 385			132 624		139 369	109 385	132 624	139 369
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		546 521			552 147		586 075	546 521	552 147	586 075

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 9) 4 OF 4

Category	Municipality	Municipal Disaster Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	
NORTH WEST											
B	NW371 Moretele	85 713					104 218	109 950	85 713	104 218	109 950
B	NW372 Matibeng	173 142					199 336	210 299	173 142	199 336	210 299
B	NW373 Rustenburg	372 347					454 992	586 156	372 347	454 992	586 156
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	16 600					21 294	16 600	21 294	20 184	21 294
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	102 056					124 090	130 915	102 056	124 090	130 915
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality										
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		749 858					902 820	1 058 615	749 858	902 820	1 058 615
B	NW381 Ratlou	18 073					21 975	23 183	18 073	21 975	23 183
B	NW382 Tswaing	32 661					25 495	26 897	32 661	25 495	26 897
B	NW383 Mafikeng	35 381					53 019	45 385	35 381	53 019	45 385
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	25 393					30 876	32 574	25 393	30 876	32 574
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	32 588					42 465	33 976	32 588	42 465	33 976
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	169 151					205 400	216 688	169 151	205 400	216 688
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		313 248					379 229	378 703	313 248	379 229	378 703
B	NW392 Naledi	16 329					16 601	19 404	16 329	16 601	19 404
B	NW393 Mmusa	13 800					16 778	17 701	13 800	16 778	17 701
B	NW394 Greater Taung	54 975					52 799	49 603	54 975	52 799	49 603
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	13 179					16 025	16 906	13 179	16 025	16 906
B	NW397 NW397	24 613					29 926	31 572	24 613	29 926	31 572
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	93 272					113 138	119 352	93 272	113 138	119 352
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		216 168					245 267	254 538	216 168	245 267	254 538
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	22 932					24 374	25 715	22 932	24 374	25 715
B	NW402 Tlokwe	38 191					60 573	58 859	38 191	60 573	58 859
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	114 329					132 332	149 060	114 329	132 332	149 060
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	29 196					34 551	36 451	29 196	34 551	36 451
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality										
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		204 647					251 829	270 084	204 647	251 829	270 084
Total: North West Municipalities		1 483 921					1 779 145	1 961 940	1 483 921	1 779 145	1 961 940

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 9) 4 OF 4

Category	Municipality	Municipal Disaster Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year				
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)		
WESTERN CAPE												
A	CPT City of Cape Town									2 726 530	2 656 841	2 767 485
B	WC011 Matzikama									20 913	21 628	21 628
B	WC012 Cederberg									15 614	15 580	16 437
B	WC013 Bergivier									9 727	11 827	12 477
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay									20 164	19 237	21 434
B	WC015 Swartland									11 974	14 559	15 359
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality											
Total: West Coast Municipalities										78 391	82 830	87 360
B	WC022 Witzenberg									18 229	22 164	23 383
B	WC023 Drakenstein									30 919	40 977	42 096
B	WC024 Stellenbosch									20 955	25 480	26 881
B	WC025 Breede Valley									26 982	30 983	32 688
B	WC026 Langeberg									20 149	22 109	21 522
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality											
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities										117 235	141 713	146 570
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof									22 577	26 235	27 678
B	WC032 Overstrand									20 171	16 987	21 560
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas									8 479	10 308	10 875
B	WC034 Swellendam									11 172	11 151	11 765
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality											
Total: Overberg Municipalities										62 398	64 681	71 878
B	WC041 Kannaland									13 494	11 543	12 178
B	WC042 Hessequa									18 251	13 829	18 835
B	WC043 Mossel Bay									20 143	25 642	26 422
B	WC044 George									45 658	45 372	48 575
B	WC045 Oudshoorn									24 282	28 371	20 311
B	WC047 Bitou									32 081	30 689	30 497
B	WC048 Knysna									26 233	33 236	47 021
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality									4 000	4 000	
Total: Eden Municipalities										184 143	181 237	203 059
B	WC051 Laingsburg									6 755	8 214	8 665
B	WC052 Prince Albert									7 055	8 578	9 050
B	WC053 Beaufort West									40 473	37 187	36 987
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality											
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities										54 284	53 979	54 702
Total: Western Cape Municipalities												
Unallocated:		470 000	330 000	350 000	470 000	330 000	350 000	470 000	330 000	25 595 901	28 642 249	30 773 841
National Total		470 000	330 000	350 000	470 000	330 000	350 000	470 000	330 000	25 595 901	28 642 249	30 773 841

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

**ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Water Services Operating Subsidy				Rural Households Infrastructure Grant			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE													
A	BUF Buffalo City												
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay												
B	EC101 Camdeboo												
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route												
B	EC103 Ikwezi												
B	EC104 Makana												
B	EC105 Ndlambe												
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	16 000	8 300	11 000	16 000	8 300	11 000						
B	EC107 Baviaans												
B	EC108 Kouga												
B	EC109 Kou-kamma												
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	7 000	17 000	31 000	7 000	17 000	31 000						
	Total: Cacadu Municipalities	23 000	25 300	42 000	23 000	25 300	42 000						
B	EC121 Mthashe												
B	EC122 Mquma												
B	EC123 Great Kei												
B	EC124 Amathlathi												
B	EC126 Ngqusiwa												
B	EC127 Nkonkobe												
B	EC128 Nxuba												
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	55 700	33 200	10 000	55 700	33 200	10 000						
	Total: Amathole Municipalities	55 700	33 200	10 000	55 700	33 200	10 000						
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba												
B	EC132 Tsoelwana												
B	EC133 Inkwanana												
B	EC134 Luthanjani												
B	EC135 Insika Yethu												
B	EC136 Emalahleni												
B	EC137 Engcobo												
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe												
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	112 000	179 350	210 000	112 000	179 350	210 000						
	Total: Chris Hani Municipalities	112 000	179 350	210 000	112 000	179 350	210 000						
B	EC141 Elundini												
B	EC142 Senqu												
B	EC143 Maleswazi												
B	EC144 Gurep												
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality												
	Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities												
B	EC153 Ngquba Hill												
B	EC154 Port St Johns												
B	EC155 Nyandeni												
B	EC156 Mhlontlo												
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo												
C	DC15 O.R.Tambo District Municipality	4 120	6 000	10 000	4 120	6 000	10 000						
	Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities	4 120	6 000	10 000	4 120	6 000	10 000						
B	EC441 Matatiele												
B	EC442 Unzinsvubu												
B	EC443 Mbitana												
B	EC152 Ntabankulu												
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	121 382	122 800	145 000	121 382	122 800	145 000						
	Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	121 382	122 800	145 000	121 382	122 800	145 000						
	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	316 202	366 650	417 000	316 202	366 650	417 000						

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Water Services Operating Subsidy				Rural Households Infrastructure Grant						
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)			
FREE STATE																
A	MAN Manguang															
B	FS161 Letseneng															
B	FS162 Kopanong	30 000	72 300		30 000	72 300										
B	FS163 Mokokare	10 894	13 000	25 000	10 894	13 000	25 000									
B	FS164 Naledi		10 000				10 000									
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality															
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		40 894	85 300	35 000	40 894	85 300	35 000									
B	FS181 Masilonyana															
B	FS182 Tokologo	49 000	20 300	3 000	49 000	20 300	3 000									
B	FS183 Tswelopele															
B	FS184 Mafjhabeng															
B	FS185 Nala															
C	DC18 Lejweletswa District Municipality															
Total: Lejweletswa Municipalities		49 000	20 300	3 000	49 000	20 300	3 000									
B	FS191 Setsoho															
B	FS192 Dhlalabeng															
B	FS193 Nketoana															
B	FS194 Matrik'a Phofung	68 780	30 400		68 780	30 400						10 000	4 000	9 000	10 000	
B	FS195 Phumelela	9 000		15 500	9 000		15 500					10 000	4 000	9 000	10 000	
B	FS196 Mantsopa		10 000				10 000									
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality															
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		77 780	30 400	25 500	77 780	30 400	25 500					18 000	20 000	8 000	20 000	
B	FS201 Mqheke															
B	FS203 Ngwalthe												2 000			
B	FS204 Mesimaholo															
B	FS205 Mafube															
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality															
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities														2 000		
Total: Free State Municipalities		167 674	136 000	63 500	167 674	136 000	63 500					18 000	20 000	10 000	18 000	20 000

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3

	Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Water Services Operating Subsidy				Rural Households Infrastructure Grant			
			2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2017/18 (R'000)	2018/19 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2022/23 (R'000)
GAUTENG														
A	Ekuhuleni													
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	30 000	49 000	61 000	30 000	49 000	61 000							
A	TSH City of Tshwane							430						
B	GT421 Enloleni	30 000	57 000	70 000	30 000	57 000	70 000							
B	GT422 Midvaal													
B	GT423 Lesedi													
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality													
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		30 000	57 000	70 000	30 000	57 000	70 000							
B	GT481 Mogale City													
B	GT482 Randfontein													
B	GT483 Westonaria	20 000	42 500	60 000	20 000	42 500	60 000							
B	GT484 Merapong City													
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality													
Total: West Rand Municipalities		20 000	42 500	60 000	20 000	42 500	60 000							
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		80 000	148 500	191 000	80 000	148 500	191 000	430						

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Water Services Operating Subsidy				Rural Households Infrastructure Grant			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	eThekweni												
B	KZN211 Volamheho												
B	KZN212 uMdoni												
B	KZN213 Unzumbi												
B	KZN214 uMuziwabano												
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni												
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast												
C	DC21 Uga District Municipality	40 000	40 000	42 823	40 000	40 000	42 823						
	Total: Ugu Municipalities	40 000	40 000	42 823	40 000	40 000	42 823						
B	KZN221 uMshwathi												
B	KZN222 uMgeni												
B	KZN223 Mphahla												
B	KZN224 Impendle												
B	KZN225 Msanduzi												
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini												
B	KZN227 Richmond												
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	25 000	33 000	25 000	25 000	33 000	25 000						
	Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities	25 000	33 000	25 000	25 000	33 000	25 000						
B	KZN232 Emmaambethi-Ladysmith												
B	KZN233 Indaka												
B	KZN234 Umsheni												
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba												
B	KZN236 Imbabozane												
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	18 430	44 000	65 910	18 430	44 000	65 910						
	Total: Uthukela Municipalities	18 430	44 000	65 910	18 430	44 000	65 910						
B	KZN241 Eduneni												
B	KZN242 Nquthu												
B	KZN244 Msinga												
B	KZN245 Unvoti												
C	DC24 Unzinyathi District Municipality	7 437	37 000	41 813	7 437	37 000	41 813						
	Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	7 437	37 000	41 813	7 437	37 000	41 813						
B	KZN252 Newcastle												
B	KZN253 Enadlungeni												
B	KZN254 Dornhauser												
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	22 871		25 000	22 871		25 000						
	Total: Amajuba Municipalities	22 871		25 000	22 871		25 000						

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant					Water Services Operating Subsidy					Rural Households Infrastructure Grant				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		2013/14 (R'000)	National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		2012/13 (R'000)	National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		2012/13 (R'000)
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)		2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
B	KZN261 eDumbe															
B	KZN262 UPBongolo															
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi															
B	KZN265 Nongoma															
B	KZN266 Ulundi															
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	60 000	74 928	48 413	60 000	74 928	48 413					4 000	10 000	8 000	4 000	10 000
	Total: Zululand Municipalities	60 000	74 928	48 413	60 000	74 928	48 413					4 000	10 000	8 000	4 000	10 000
B	KZN271 Umhlalabyalingana															
B	KZN272 Jozini															
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay															
B	KZN274 Hibisa															
B	KZN275 Mthunbuba															
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	101 000	113 878	85 000	101 000	113 878	85 000									
	Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	101 000	113 878	85 000	101 000	113 878	85 000					12 000	30 000	24 000	12 000	30 000
B	KZN281 Mfolozi															
B	KZN282 uMhlatuze															
B	KZN283 Numbanana															
B	KZN284 Umhlazi															
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni															
B	KZN286 Nkandla															
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	33 999	40 001	50 000	33 999	40 001	50 000									
	Total: uThungulu Municipalities	33 999	40 001	50 000	33 999	40 001	50 000					14 000	26 000	30 000	14 000	26 000
B	KZN291 Mandeni															
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza															
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe															
B	KZN294 Mphumulo															
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	17 663	37 576	37 000	17 663	37 576	37 000									
	Total: iLembe Municipalities	17 663	37 576	37 000	17 663	37 576	37 000					4 500	8 000	10 000	4 500	8 000
B	KZN431 Ingwe															
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani															
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad															
B	KZN434 Ushalebezwe															
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu															
C	DC43 Siwonke District Municipality	16 000	20 000	35 441	16 000	20 000	35 441									
	Total: Siwonke Municipalities	16 000	20 000	35 441	16 000	20 000	35 441					8 000	17 000	19 000	8 000	17 000
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	342 400	440 383	456 400	342 400	440 383	456 400					68 500	147 000	176 000	68 500	147 000

**ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant					Water Services Operating Subsidy					Rural Households Infrastructure Grant				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																
B	LIM331															
B	LIM332															
B	LIM333															
B	LIM334															
B	LIM335															
C	DC33	77 000	68 789	50 000	77 000	68 789	50 000	10 599		10 599						
Total: Mopani Municipalities		77 000	68 789	50 000	77 000	68 789	50 000	10 599		10 599				12 000	21 000	24 000
B	LIM341															
B	LIM342															
B	LIM343															
B	LIM344															
C	DC34	42 000	45 200	15 000	42 000	45 200	15 000	17 767		17 767				4 000	8 000	8 000
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		42 000	45 200	15 000	42 000	45 200	15 000	17 767		17 767				8 000	16 000	16 000
B	LIM351															
B	LIM352															
B	LIM353															
B	LIM354															
B	LIM355															
C	DC35	39 000			39 000			26 007		26 007				4 000	7 000	8 000
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		39 000			39 000			26 007		26 007				12 000	21 000	24 000
B	LIM361															
B	LIM362															
B	LIM364															
B	LIM365															
B	LIM366															
B	LIM367	40 000	76 700	80 000	40 000	76 700	80 000	12 078	89	12 078				4 000	7 000	8 000
C	DC36															
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		40 000	76 700	80 000	40 000	76 700	80 000	12 167		12 167				8 000	14 000	16 000
B	LIM471															
B	LIM472															
B	LIM473															
B	LIM474															
B	LIM475															
C	DC47	117 000	187 000	225 000	117 000	187 000	225 000	26 922		26 922				4 000	9 000	8 000
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities		117 000	187 000	225 000	117 000	187 000	225 000	26 922		26 922				8 000	16 000	16 000
Total: Limpopo Municipalities																
		315 000	377 689	370 000	315 000	377 689	370 000	93 462		93 462				48 000	88 000	96 000

[illegible]

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Water Services Operating Subsidy				Rural Households Infrastructure Grant			
		National Financial Year (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC061 Richtersveld		18 000	9 000		18 000	9 000						
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	16 000	41 000	103 000	16 000	41 000	103 000						
B	NC064 Kamiesberg												
B	NC065 Hartam			8 775			8 775						
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland												
B	NC067 Khai-Ma												
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality												
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		16 000	59 000	120 775	16 000	59 000	120 775						
B	NC071 Ubuntu												
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	32 480	34 000	20 000	32 480	34 000	20 000						
B	NC073 Emthangeni	17 000	18 000	5 000	17 000	18 000	5 000						
B	NC074 Kareeberg												
B	NC075 Renosterberg												
B	NC076 ThembeNhle	12 000	20 000	5 000	12 000	20 000	5 000						
B	NC077 Siyathemba												
B	NC078 Siyancuma												
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality			5 000			5 000						
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		61 480	72 000	35 000	61 480	72 000	35 000						
B	NC081 Mier												
B	NC082 !Kai Garib	3 595			3 595								
B	NC083 //Kara Hais												
B	NC084 !Kheis												
B	NC085 Tsamabane	33 500			33 500								
B	NC086 Kgatelopele												
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality				37 095								
Total: Siyanda Municipalities		37 095											
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje												
B	NC092 Dikgatlong			14 000			14 000						
B	NC093 Magerang												
B	NC094 Phokwane												
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality			35 000			35 000						
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities				49 000			49 000						
B	NC451 Moshaweng												
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	35 000	68 500		35 000	68 500							
B	NC453 Gamagara												
C	DC45 John Tloko Gaetsewe District Municipality												
Total: John Tloko Gaetsewe Municipalities		35 000	68 500		35 000	68 500							
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		149 575	199 500	204 775	149 575	199 500	204 775	5 216			5 216	4 000	10 000

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant					Water Services Operating Subsidy					Rural Households Infrastructure Grant				
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
NORTH WEST																
B	NW371 Moretele															
B	NW372 Mafikeng	49 000	52 900	60 000	49 000	52 900	60 000									
B	NW373 Rustenburg															
B	NW374 Kgatelopele															
B	NW375 Moses Kotane															
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality		18 000	25 000		18 000	25 000									
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		49 000	70 900	85 000	49 000	70 900	85 000									
B	NW381 Ralou		14 000	15 000		14 000	15 000									
B	NW382 Tswaing															
B	NW383 Mafikeng															
B	NW384 Ditsobotla															
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa															
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality		14 000	25 000		14 000	25 000									
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			14 000	25 000		14 000	25 000									
B	NW392 Naledi															
B	NW393 Mamusa															
B	NW394 Greater Tlokweng															
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane															
B	NW397 NW397															
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	65 000	80 000	80 000	65 000	80 000	80 000									
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		65 000	80 000	80 000	65 000	80 000	80 000									
B	NW401 Ventersdorp		10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000									
B	NW402 Tlokwe															
B	NW403 City of Mafosana															
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills															
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality		10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000									
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000									
Total: North West Municipalities		114 000	174 900	200 000	114 000	174 900	200 000							28 000	66 250	66 250

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Water Services Operating Subsidy				Rural Households Infrastructure Grant			
		National Financial Year 2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE													
A	CPT City of Cape Town												
B	WC011 Matzikama												
B	WC012 Cedarberg	20 000				20 000							
B	WC013 Bergvliet												
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay												
B	WC015 Swartland												
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	5 257	12 000	53 000		5 257	12 000	53 000					
	Total: West Coast Municipalities	25 257	12 000	53 000		25 257	12 000	53 000					
B	WC022 Witzenberg	17 000				17 000							
B	WC023 Drukenstein	12 000				12 000							
B	WC024 Stellenbosch												
B	WC025 Brede Valley												
B	WC026 Langeberg												
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	3 000				3 000							
	Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	32 000		58 000		32 000		58 000					
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof												
B	WC032 Overstrand												
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas												
B	WC034 Swellendam												
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	1 500	3 000	12 000		1 500	3 000	12 000					
	Total: Overberg Municipalities	1 500	3 000	12 000		1 500	3 000	12 000					
B	WC041 Kannaland												
B	WC042 Hessequa												
B	WC043 Mossel Bay												
B	WC044 George												
B	WC045 Oudshoorn												
B	WC047 Bitou	8 500				8 500							
B	WC048 Knysna												
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality												
	Total: Eden Municipalities	8 500	26 595	25 599		8 500	26 595	25 599					
B	WC051 Laingsburg												
B	WC052 Prince Albert												
B	WC053 Beaufort West												
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality												
	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		15 000	7 000			15 000	7 000					

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant				
		National Financial Year				National Financial Year				
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE										
A	BUF Buffalo City	9 964	6 460	7 466	9 964	6 460	7 466			
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay									
B	EC101 Camdeboo	62		28	62		28			
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route									
B	EC103 Ikwezi	79		36	79		36			
B	EC104 Makana	4 236	1 693	2 695	4 236	1 693	2 695			
B	EC105 Ndlambe	5 045	2 049	3 225	5 045	2 049	3 225			
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	1 901	720	1 191	1 901	720	1 191			
B	EC107 Baviaans	67		30	67		30			
B	EC108 Kouga	52		24	52		24			
B	EC109 Kou-kamma	2 970	1 255	1 921	2 970	1 255	1 921			
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality									
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		14 412	5 717	9 149	14 412	5 717	9 149			
B	EC121 Mbashe	8 210	3 421	5 287	8 210	3 421	5 287			
B	EC122 Mquna	63 549	32 393	43 610	63 549	32 393	43 610			
B	EC123 Great Kei	7 031	2 921	4 524	7 031	2 921	4 524			
B	EC124 Amahlathi	6 898	8 611	7 050	6 898	8 611	7 050			
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	4 671	1 940	3 005	4 671	1 940	3 005			
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	4 412	2 059	2 941	4 412	2 059	2 941			
B	EC128 Nxuba									
C	DC12 Anuthole District Municipality									
Total: Amathole Municipalities		94 772	51 344	66 416	94 772	51 344	66 416			
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	343		156	343		156			
B	EC132 Tsolwana	3 685	1 544	2 377	3 685	1 544	2 377			
B	EC133 Inkwanca	234		107	234		107			
B	EC134 Lukhanji	273		124	273		124			
B	EC135 Inisika Yethu	21 301	18 229	17 968	21 301	18 229	17 968			
B	EC136 Enalahlani	8 128	7 047	6 898	8 128	7 047	6 898			
B	EC137 Engcobo	4 638	2 978	3 403	4 638	2 978	3 403			
B	EC138 Sakhsizwe	5 382	2 259	3 473	5 382	2 259	3 473			
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality									
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		43 984	32 057	34 506	43 984	32 057	34 506			
B	EC141 Elundini	19 121	10 581	13 468	19 121	10 581	13 468			
B	EC142 Senqu	7 316	3 044	4 709	7 316	3 044	4 709			
B	EC143 Maletswai	74		33	74		33			
B	EC144 Gariep	1 039		472	1 039		472			
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality									
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities		27 549	13 625	18 683	27 549	13 625	18 683			

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
B	EC153 Nguza Hill	28 775	29 338	26 338	28 775	29 338	26 338
B	EC154 Port St Johns	6 657	3 971	4 831	6 657	3 971	4 831
B	EC155 Nvandeni	33 541	16 219	22 613	33 541	16 219	22 613
B	EC156 Mhlonlo	9 767	9 490	8 753	9 767	9 490	8 753
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	14 139	11 387	11 602	14 139	11 387	11 602
C	DC15 O R Tambo District Municipality						
Total: O R Tambo Municipalities		92 878	70 404	74 138	92 878	70 404	74 138
B	EC441 Matatiele	48 961	42 107	41 218	48 961	42 107	41 218
B	EC442 Unzimvubu	177 071	154 438	147 992	177 071	154 438	147 992
B	EC443 Mbizana	53 838	138 031	82 300	53 838	138 031	82 300
B	EC152 Ntshankulu	1 326	14 316	6 507	1 326	14 316	6 507
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality						
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		281 195	348 893	278 018	281 195	348 893	278 018
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		564 755	528 500	488 375	564 755	528 500	488 375

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant				
		National Financial Year				National Financial Year				
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
FREE STATE										
A	MAN Mangaung	903	821	862	903	821	862			
B	FS161 Letsemeng	41		21	41		21			
B	FS162 Kopanong	187		94	187		94			
B	FS163 Mohokare	41		21	41		21			
B	FS164 Naledi									
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality									
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		269		135	269		135			
B	FS181 Masilonyana		2 245	1 123		2 245	1 123			
B	FS182 Tokologo	123		62	123		62			
B	FS183 Tswelopele	1 831	674	1 252	1 831	674	1 252			
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	11 764	9 217	10 491	11 764	9 217	10 491			
B	FS185 Nala	246		123	246		123			
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		13 965	12 136	13 050	13 965	12 136	13 050			
B	FS191 Setsoto	2 097	2 049	2 073	2 097	2 049	2 073			
B	FS192 Dithabeng	7 461	3 854	5 658	7 461	3 854	5 658			
B	FS193 Nketoana									
B	FS194 Maluti a Phofung			41	82		41			
B	FS195 Phumelela	82								
B	FS196 Mantsopa									
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality									
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		9 640	5 903	7 772	9 640	5 903	7 772			
B	FS201 Mophaka	82		41	82		41			
B	FS203 Ngwathe									
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	41		21	41		21			
B	FS205 Mafube									
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality									
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		123		62	123		62			
Total: Free State Municipalities		24 900	18 859	21 880	24 900	18 859	21 880			

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
GAUTENG										
A	EKU Ekurhuleni									
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	92 070	101 117	96 593	92 070	101 117	96 593			
A	TSH City of Tshwane	31 996	31 996	31 996	31 996	31 996	31 996			
		5 701	9 145	7 423	5 701	9 145	7 423			
B	GT421 Enfuleni	5 137	5 137	5 137	5 137	5 137	5 137			
B	GT422 Midvaal									
B	GT423 Lesedi									
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality							54 400		
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		5 137	5 137	5 137	5 137	5 137	5 137	54 400	54 400	
B	GT481 Mogale City	9 268	9 268	9 268	9 268	9 268	9 268			
B	GT482 Randfontein	82	82	82	82	82	82			
B	GT483 Westonaria									
B	GT484 Merafong City									
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality									
Total: West Rand Municipalities		9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350	9 350			
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		144 255	156 745	150 500	144 255	156 745	150 500	54 400	54 400	

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant				
		National Financial Year				National Financial Year				
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL										
A	ETH eThekweni	10 885	11 736	15 317	10 885	11 736	15 317			
B	KZN211 Vulamhlo									
B	KZN212 uMdoni	13 209	13 209	19 570	13 209	13 209	19 570			
B	KZN213 Umzumbhe	539			539					
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	1 340	1 914	2 816	1 340	1 914	2 816			
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni	4 777			4 777					
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	5 852	4 269	6 130	5 852	4 269	6 130			
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality									
Total: Ugu Municipalities		25 717	19 393	28 515	25 717	19 393	28 515			
B	KZN221 uMshwathi		1 026	760		1 026	760			
B	KZN222 uMngeni		1 106	819		1 106	819			
B	KZN223 Mpoofana									
B	KZN224 Impendle	103			103					
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	2 413	2 276	3 372	2 413	2 276	3 372			
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	25 573	25 404	38 186	25 573	25 404	38 186			
B	KZN227 Richmond	3 122	3 122	4 625	3 122	3 122	4 625			
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality									
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		31 210	32 934	47 762	31 210	32 934	47 762			
B	KZN232 Ennambethi-Ladysmith		33 262	24 639		33 262	24 639			
B	KZN233 Indaka									
B	KZN234 Umshezi		413	306		413	306			
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	517			517					
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	41 914			41 914					
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality									
Total:Uthukela Municipalities		42 432	33 675	24 944	42 432	33 675	24 944			
B	KZN241 Endumeni									
B	KZN242 Ngquthu	4 953	9 157	10 174	4 953	9 157	10 174			
B	KZN244 Msinga	19 147	14 813	25 156	19 147	14 813	25 156			
B	KZN245 Umvoti	569	569	843	569	569	843			
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality									
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		24 670	24 539	36 173	24 670	24 539	36 173			
B	KZN252 Newcastle									
B	KZN253 Enadlangeni	6 500	6 500	9 630	6 500	6 500	9 630			
B	KZN254 Dannhauser									
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality									
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		6 500	6 500	9 630	6 500	6 500	9 630			

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant		
		National Financial Year			National Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	135			135		
B	KZN262 UPhongolo	51			51		
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	428	6 364		428	6 364	
B	KZN265 Nongoma	23 886	8 053	25 585	23 886	8 053	25 585
B	KZN266 Ulundi	5 794	1 864	1 381	5 794	1 864	1 381
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality		4 203	5 672		4 203	5 672
Total: Zululand Municipalities		30 294	14 119	39 001	30 294	14 119	39 001
B	KZN271 Umhlabyalingana		542	401		542	401
B	KZN272 Jozini	262		16 467	262		16 467
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay			10 184			10 184
B	KZN274 Hlabisa			16 201			16 201
B	KZN275 Mubatuba	23 037	18 791	27 838	23 037	18 791	27 838
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality		4 203	5 672		4 203	5 672
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		23 299	23 535	76 763	23 299	23 535	76 763
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	672	672	996	672	672	996
B	KZN282 uMhlatuze	10 616	48 802	41 977	10 616	48 802	41 977
B	KZN283 Ntumbanana						
B	KZN284 Umlalazi	49 773		36 150	49 773		36 150
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni						
B	KZN286 Nkandla	298			298		
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality		4 203	5 672		4 203	5 672
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		61 359	53 677	84 794	61 359	53 677	84 794
B	KZN291 Mandeni		485	359		485	359
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	1 411	2 822	3 136	1 411	2 822	3 136
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	55 332	89 640	107 196	55 332	89 640	107 196
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	4 234	4 690	6 401	4 234	4 690	6 401
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality		4 203	5 672		4 203	5 672
Total: iLembe Municipalities		60 977	101 840	122 763	60 977	101 840	122 763
B	KZN431 Ingwe	894			894		
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	7 364	7 261	10 757	7 364	7 261	10 757
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	329	57	42	329	57	42
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	72 403	79 927	112 837	72 403	79 927	112 837
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	24 725	63 012	67 797	24 725	63 012	67 797
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	8 910	8 910	13 200	8 910	8 910	13 200
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		114 624	159 167	204 633	114 624	159 167	204 633
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		431 967	481 114	690 297	431 967	481 114	690 297

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant				
		National Financial Year				National Financial Year				
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
LIMPOPO										
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	5 204	3 529	4 367	5 204	3 529	4 367			
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	10 043	41 084	25 563	10 043	41 084	25 563			
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	9 404	6 135	7 770	9 404	6 135	7 770			
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	3 121	2 223	2 672	3 121	2 223	2 672			
B	LIM335 Maruleng	3 858	2 494	3 176	3 858	2 494	3 176			
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality									
Total: Mopani Municipalities		31 629	55 466	43 548	31 629	55 466	43 548			
B	LIM341 Musina									
B	LIM342 Mutale	17 021	7 104	12 063	17 021	7 104	12 063	54 400		
B	LIM343 Thulamela	14 157	42 163	28 160	14 157	42 163	28 160		54 400	
B	LIM344 Makhado	6 227	58 766	32 496	6 227	58 766	32 496			
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality									
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		37 405	108 033	72 719	37 405	108 033	72 719	54 400		54 400
B	LIM351 Blouberg	9 168	6 924	8 046	9 168	6 924	8 046			
B	LIM352 Aganang		5 154	2 577		5 154	2 577			
B	LIM353 Molemole									
B	LIM354 Polokwane	27 953	19 896	23 924	27 953	19 896	23 924			
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	1 270	10 810	6 040	1 270	10 810	6 040			
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	684	2 736	1 710	684	2 736	1 710			
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		39 075	45 519	42 297	39 075	45 519	42 297			
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi									
B	LIM362 Lephalele	4 195	6 047	5 121	4 195	6 047	5 121			
B	LIM364 Mookgopong									
B	LIM365 Modimolle									
B	LIM366 Bela Bela	171		86	171		86			
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	13 556	9 378	11 467	13 556	9 378	11 467			
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	513	912	713	513	912	713			
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		18 436	16 337	17 386	18 436	16 337	17 386			
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	6 053	1 589	3 821	6 053	1 589	3 821			
B	LIM472 Elias Motoaledi	4 554	2 518	3 536	4 554	2 518	3 536			
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	17 039	12 615	14 827	17 039	12 615	14 827			
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	9 359	4 209	6 784	9 359	4 209	6 784			
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	21 019	33 555	27 287	21 019	33 555	27 287			
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality									
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities		58 024	54 486	56 255	58 024	54 486	56 255			
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		184 509	279 841	232 205	184 569	279 841	232 205	54 400		54 400

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA										
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	19 618	14 490	17 054	19 618	14 490	17 054			
B	MP302 Msukaligwa									
B	MP303 Mkhondo	9 713	4 988	7 351	9 713	4 988	7 351			
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme									
B	MP305 Lekwa	934	1 231	1 082	934	1 231	1 082			
B	MP306 Dipaleseng									
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki									
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality									
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		30 265	20 710	25 487	30 265	20 710	25 487			
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	205		103	205		103			
B	MP312 Enalahleni									
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	4 161	3 010	3 585	4 161	3 010	3 585			
B	MP314 Enakhazeni									
B	MP315 Thembisile	5 586	6 384	5 985	5 586	6 384	5 985			
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	1 789	1 269	1 529	1 789	1 269	1 529			
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	1 508	1 550	1 529	1 508	1 550	1 529			
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		13 248	12 213	12 730	13 248	12 213	12 730			
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu									
B	MP322 Mbombela	8 789	11 026	9 908	8 789	11 026	9 908			
B	MP323 Umjindi									
B	MP324 Nkomazi	42 106	22 230	32 168	42 106	22 230	32 168			
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	17 076	40 064	28 570	17 076	40 064	28 570			
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality									
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		67 971	73 320	70 646	67 971	73 320	70 646			
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		111 484	106 243	108 864	111 484	106 243	108 864			

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant				
		National Financial Year				National Financial Year				
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE										
B	NC061 Richtersveld									
B	NC062 Nama Khoi									
B	NC064 Kamiesberg									
B	NC065 Hantam									
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland									
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	1 294	18 693	9 994	1 294	18 693	9 994			
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality									
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		1 294	18 693	9 994	1 294	18 693	9 994			
B	NC071 Ubuntu	33	33	33	33	33	33			
B	NC072 Unsobomvu	1 310	2 152	1 731	1 310	2 152	1 731			
B	NC073 Enthanjeni	935	935	935	935	935	935			
B	NC074 Kareeberg									
B	NC075 Renosterberg									
B	NC076 Thembelihle	82	496	41	82	496	41			
B	NC077 Siyathemba	75	1 113	285	75	1 113	285			
B	NC078 Siyancuma	1 195	1 113	1 154	1 195	1 113	1 154			
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality									
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		3 630	4 730	4 180	3 630	4 730	4 180			
B	NC081 Mier									
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	115	114	114	115	114	114			
B	NC083 //Kara Hais	787	714	750	787	714	750			
B	NC084 !Kheis	115	114	114	115	114	114			
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	2 140	2 058	2 099	2 140	2 058	2 099			
B	NC086 Kgatelopele									
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality									
Total: Siyanda Municipalities		3 156	3 000	3 078	3 156	3 000	3 078			
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje									
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	700		350	700		350		5 000	
B	NC093 Magareng	11 693	11 693	11 693	11 693	11 693	11 693			
B	NC094 Phokwane	20 641	20 558	20 599	20 641	20 558	20 599			
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality									
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		33 034	32 252	32 643	33 034	32 252	32 643	5 000	5 000	
B	NC451 Moshaweng	7 403	7 403	7 403	7 403	7 403	7 403			
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	8 053	8 053	8 053	8 053	8 053	8 053			
B	NC453 Gamagara									
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	1 524	5 645	3 585	1 524	5 645	3 585			
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		16 981	21 102	19 041	16 981	21 102	19 041			
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		58 094	79 777	68 935	58 094	79 777	68 935	5 000	5 000	

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant		
		National Financial Year			National Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
NORTH WEST							
B	NW371 Moretele	6 752	4 193	5 473	6 752	4 193	5 473
B	NW372 Madibeng	12 410	9 026	10 718	12 410	9 026	10 718
B	NW373 Rustenburg	5 661	4 697	5 179	5 661	4 697	5 179
B	NW374 Kgatlengrivier						
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	13 421	10 041	11 731	13 421	10 041	11 731
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality						
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		38 245	27 957	33 101	38 245	27 957	33 101
B	NW381 Ratlou	4 802	6 199	5 501	4 802	6 199	5 501
B	NW382 Tswaing	3 242	2 594	2 918	3 242	2 594	2 918
B	NW383 Mafikeng	29 151	38 178	33 664	29 151	38 178	33 664
B	NW384 Disobotla	9 096	11 654	10 375	9 096	11 654	10 375
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	5 865	4 692	5 279	5 865	4 692	5 279
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality						
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		52 156	63 317	57 736	52 156	63 317	57 736
B	NW392 Naledi	2 495	1 996	2 245	2 495	1 996	2 245
B	NW393 Mamusa	41	33	37	41	33	37
B	NW394 Greater Taung	5 902	9 189	7 546	5 902	9 189	7 546
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	4 211	3 369	3 790	4 211	3 369	3 790
B	NW397	8 837	7 070	7 954	8 837	7 070	7 954
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality						
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		21 487	21 656	21 572	21 487	21 656	21 572
B	NW401 Ventersdorp						
B	NW402 Tlokwe						
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	5 166	4 133	4 650	5 166	4 133	4 650
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	10 467	8 373	9 420	10 467	8 373	9 420
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality						
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		15 633	12 507	14 070	15 633	12 507	14 070
Total: North West Municipalities		127 521	125 436	126 479	127 521	125 436	126 479

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant			
		National Financial Year				National Financial Year			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE									
A	CPT City of Cape Town	68 892	84 091	76 623	68 892	84 091	76 623		
B	WC011 Matzikama	115	91	103	115	91	103		
B	WC012 Cedarberg	853	822	838	853	822	838		
B	WC013 Bergvliet	115	121	118	115	121	118		
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay								
B	WC015 Swartland	3 644	2 915	3 279	3 644	2 915	3 279		
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality								
Total: West Coast Municipalities		4 726	3 950	4 338	4 726	3 950	4 338		
B	WC022 Witzenberg	115	202	158	115	202	158		
B	WC023 Drakenstein	115	209	162	115	209	162		
B	WC024 Stellenbosch								
B	WC025 Breede Valley	1 916	2 313	2 115	1 916	2 313	2 115		
B	WC026 Langeberg	115	285	200	115	285	200		
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality								
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		2 260	3 010	2 635	2 260	3 010	2 635		
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	3 489	2 789	3 139	3 489	2 789	3 139		
B	WC032 Overstrand								
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas								
B	WC034 Swellendam	115	98	106	115	98	106		
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality								
Total: Overberg Municipalities		3 604	2 887	3 246	3 604	2 887	3 246		
B	WC041 Kannaland								
B	WC042 Hessequa	358	286	322	358	286	322		
B	WC043 Mossel Bay								
B	WC044 George	5 801	4 640	5 220	5 801	4 640	5 220		
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	4 048	3 331	3 689	4 048	3 331	3 689		
B	WC047 Bitou								
B	WC048 Knysna								
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality								
Total: Eden Municipalities		10 206	8 257	9 231	10 206	8 257	9 231		
B	WC051 Laingsburg								
B	WC052 Prince Albert	115	200	157	115	200	157		
B	WC053 Beaufort West	463	3 148	1 806	463	3 148	1 806		
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality								
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		578	3 348	1 963	578	3 348	1 963		
Total: Western Cape Municipalities									
		90 265	105 543	98 036	90 265	105 543	98 036		
Unallocated:									
National Total		1 737 812	1 882 057	1 985 570	1 737 812	1 882 057	1 985 570	118 800	

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant									
Category		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE									
A	BUF	Buffalo City	4 000	4 000	3 000				
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	2 300	1 800	1 300				
B	EC101	Camdeboo							
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route							
B	EC103	Ikwezi							
B	EC104	Makana	500	500	100				
B	EC105	Ndlambe							
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley							
B	EC107	Baviaans							
B	EC108	Kouga							
B	EC109	Kou-kamma							
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	500	500	100	500	500	100	100
Total: Cacadu Municipalities									
B	EC121	Mbashe							
B	EC122	Mquma							
B	EC123	Great Kei							
B	EC124	Amahlathi							
B	EC126	Nqushwa							
B	EC127	Nkonkobe							
B	EC128	Nxuba							
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Total: Amathole Municipalities									
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba							
B	EC132	Tsolwana							
B	EC133	Inkwanca							
B	EC134	Lukhanji	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu							
B	EC136	Emalahleni	1 000	800	700	1 000	800	700	700
B	EC137	Engcobo							
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe							
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	2 000	1 800	1 700	2 000	1 800	1 700	1 700
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities									
B	EC141	Elundini							
B	EC142	Senqu	400	236	400	400	236		
B	EC143	Maletswai							
B	EC144	Gariep							
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	400	236		400	236		
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities									

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7), 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT									
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year						
				2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)				
B	EC153	Nguza Hill																	
B	EC154	Port St Johns																	
B	EC155	Nyandeni																	
B	EC156	Mhlontlo																	
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo																	
C	DC15	O R Tambo District Municipality																	
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			1 000	1 000	400	1 000	1 000	400	111 498	104 404	108 538	111 498	104 404	108 538	108 538				
B	EC441	Matatiele																	
B	EC442	Umzimvubu																	
B	EC443	Mbizana																	
B	EC152	Ntabankulu																	
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality																	
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities									418 077	503 193	458 018	418 077	503 193	458 018	458 018				
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			13 200	12 336	9 500	13 200	12 336	9 500	959 157	1 043 986	1 047 875	959 157	1 043 986	1 047 875	1 047 875				

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
				2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
FREE STATE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7), 3 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
GAUTENG													
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	2 746	3 000	2 000	2 746	3 000	2 000	94 816	104 117	98 593	94 816	104 117	98 593
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	5 388	5 000	5 000	5 388	5 000	5 000	37 384	36 996	36 996	37 384	36 996	36 996
A	TSH City of Tshwane	7 500	7 900	5 750	7 500	7 900	5 750	43 631	66 045	74 173	43 631	66 045	74 173
B	GT421 Emfuleni							35 137	62 137	75 137	35 137	62 137	75 137
B	GT422 Midvaal												
B	GT423 Lesedi												
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	2 800	3 500	1 763	2 800	3 500	1 763	57 200	3 500	1 763	57 200	3 500	1 763
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		2 800	3 500	1 763	2 800	3 500	1 763	92 337	65 637	76 900	92 337	65 637	76 900
B	GT481 Mogale City												
B	GT482 Randfontein	3 500	4 000	1 100	3 500	4 000	1 100	12 768	13 268	10 368	12 768	13 268	10 368
B	GT483 Westonaria							82	82	82	82	82	82
B	GT484 Merafong City							20 000	42 500	60 000	20 000	42 500	60 000
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	1 000	4 000	2 564	1 000	4 000	2 564	1 000	4 000	2 564	1 000	4 000	2 564
Total: West Rand Municipalities		4 500	8 000	3 664	4 500	8 000	3 664	33 850	59 850	73 014	33 850	59 850	73 014
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		22 934	27 400	18 177	22 934	27 400	18 177	302 019	332 645	359 677	302 019	332 645	359 677

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7), 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant												
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year									
				2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)							
KWAZULU-NATAL																
A	ETH	eThekweni	2 800	3 500	2 000	2 800	3 500	2 000								
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo														
B	KZN212	uMdoni														
B	KZN213	Umzombe														
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu														
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni														
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast														
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality														
Total: Ugu Municipalities																
B	KZN221	uMshwathi														
B	KZN222	uMngeni														
B	KZN223	Mpošana														
B	KZN224	Impendle														
B	KZN225	Msunduzi														
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini														
B	KZN227	Richmond														
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality														
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities																
B	KZN232	Emnambethi-Ladysmith	456	709		456	709									
B	KZN233	Indaka														
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	1 000	500	446	1 000	500	446								
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba														
B	KZN236	Imbabazane														
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality														
Total: Uthukela Municipalities				1 456	1 209	446	1 456	1 209	446							
B	KZN241	Endumeni														
B	KZN242	Nquthu														
B	KZN244	Msinga														
B	KZN245	Umvoti														
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality														
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities																
B	KZN252	Newcastle	200	500	1 160	200	500	1 160								
B	KZN253	Emadlangeni														
B	KZN254	Danahouser														
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality														
Total: Amajuba Municipalities				200	500	1 160	200	500	1 160							

Category		Municipality		SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT												
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year									
				2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)							
				13 685	15 236	17 317				13 685	15 236	17 317				
				13 209	13 209	19 570				13 209	13 209	19 570				
				4 539	10 000	10 000				4 539	10 000	10 000				
				1 340	1 914	2 816				1 340	1 914	2 816				
				4 777	4 777					4 777						
				5 852	4 269	6 130				5 852	4 269	6 130				
				40 000	40 000	42 823				40 000	40 000	42 823				
				69 717	69 393	81 338				69 717	69 393	81 338				
				4 000	9 026	10 760				4 000	9 026	10 760				
					1 106	819					1 106	819				
				103	6 776	10 372				103	6 776	10 372				
				4 413	25 404	38 186				4 413	25 404	38 186				
				25 573	3 122	4 625				25 573	3 122	4 625				
				3 122	33 000	25 000				3 122	33 000	25 000				
				25 000	78 434	89 762				25 000	78 434	89 762				
				62 210	41 971	34 639				62 210	41 971	34 639				
				1 000	913	752				1 000	913	752				
				4 517	8 000	10 000				4 517	8 000	10 000				
				41 914						41 914						
				18 430	44 000	65 910				18 430	44 000	65 910				
				70 318	94 884	111 300				70 318	94 884	111 300				
				4 953	9 157	20 174				4 953	9 157	20 174				
				19 147	14 813	35 156				19 147	14 813	35 156				
				4 569	8 069	8 843				4 569	8 069	8 843				
				7 437	37 000	41 813				7 437	37 000	41 813				
				36 107	69 039	105 986				36 107	69 039	105 986				
				6 700	7 000	10 790				6 700	7 000	10 790				
				4 000	10 000	10 000				4 000	10 000	10 000				
				22 871		25 000				22 871		25 000				
				33 571	17 000	45 790				33 571	17 000	45 790				

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Category		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)			
B	KZN261 eDumbe							135		
B	KZN262 UPhongolo							51		
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi							428		6 364
B	KZN265 Nongoma							18 053		33 585
B	KZN266 Ulundi							1 864		1 381
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality							79 130		54 085
Total: Zululand Municipalities								94 294	99 047	95 414
B	KZN271 Umhlabyalingana							4 000	10 542	8 401
B	KZN272 Jozini							4 262	10 000	24 467
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay							10 184		10 184
B	KZN274 Hlabisa							4 000	10 000	24 201
B	KZN275 Mthutuba							23 037	18 791	27 838
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality							101 000	118 081	90 672
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities								136 299	167 413	185 763
B	KZN281 Mfolozi							672	672	996
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze							14 616	58 802	51 977
B	KZN283 Ntambanana									
B	KZN284 Umlalazi							54 773	8 000	46 150
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni									
B	KZN286 Nkandla							5 298	8 000	10 000
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality							33 999	44 203	55 672
Total: uThungulu Municipalities								109 358	119 677	164 794
B	KZN291 Mandeni	2 800	786		2 800	786	359	2 800	1 271	359
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	5 000	3 350		5 000	3 350	3 136	6 411	6 172	3 136
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	2 500	2 500	1 500	2 500	2 500	118 696	62 332	100 140	118 696
B	KZN294 Maphumulo						6 401	4 690	4 234	6 401
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality						42 672	17 663	41 779	42 672
Total: iLembe Municipalities		10 300	6 636	1 500	10 300	6 636	171 263	93 440	154 052	171 263
B	KZN431 Ingwe						9 000	4 894	7 000	9 000
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani						10 757	7 364	7 261	10 757
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad						42	329	57	42
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe						112 837	72 403	79 927	112 837
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	1 100	100	400	1 100	100	78 197	29 825	73 112	78 197
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality						48 641	24 910	28 910	48 641
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		1 100	100	400	1 100	100	259 475	139 724	196 267	259 475
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		15 856	11 945	5 506	15 856	11 945	1 328 203	858 723	1 080 442	1 328 203

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT											
				National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year									
				2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)							
LIMPOPO																			
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani																	
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba																	
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen																	
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000											
B	LIM335	Maruleng																	
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality																	
Total: Mopani Municipalities			1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000											
B	LIM341	Musina																	
B	LIM342	Mutale																	
B	LIM343	Thulamela	5 610	1 900	1 500	5 610	1 900	1 500											
B	LIM344	Makhado																	
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality																	
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			5 610	1 900	1 500	5 610	1 900	1 500											
B	LIM351	Blouberg																	
B	LIM352	Aganang																	
B	LIM353	Molemole																	
B	LIM354	Polokwane	3 000	1 900	1 278	3 000	1 900	1 278											
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi																	
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality																	
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			3 000	1 900	1 278	3 000	1 900	1 278											
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi																	
B	LIM362	Lephalale																	
B	LIM364	Mookgopong																	
B	LIM365	Modimolle																	
B	LIM366	Bela Bela																	
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	1 500			1 500													
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality																	
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			1 500			1 500													
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale																	
B	LIM472	Elias Mosecoledi																	
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga																	
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo																	
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	2 200	750	550	2 200	750	550											
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality																	
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities			2 200	750	550	2 200	750	550											
Total: Limpopo Municipalities				13 310	5 550	4 328	13 310	5 550											

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7), 3 OF 3

Category Municipality		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA									
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli					23 663	14 490	29 054	29 054
B	MP302 Msukaligwa					2 045		2 045	
B	MP303 Mkhondo					9 713	4 988	7 351	7 351
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme								
B	MP305 Lekwa					934	1 231	1 082	1 082
B	MP306 Dipaleseng					2 042		2 042	
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki								
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality								
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities						38 397	20 710	37 487	37 487
B	MP311 Victor Khanye					22 205	25 000	30 103	30 103
B	MP312 Emalahleni				1 100	5 261	3 010	3 585	3 585
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete					6 253	6 384	5 985	5 985
B	MP314 Emakhazeni					1 789	1 269	21 529	21 529
B	MP315 Thembisile					2 508	16 550	2 508	16 550
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka								
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality								
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		1 100			1 100	38 015	52 213	62 730	62 730
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu					20 789	33 404	39 908	39 908
B	MP322 Mbombela	2 500	378		2 500	46 106	31 230	40 168	40 168
B	MP323 Unjindi					129 136	98 564	37 570	37 570
B	MP324 Nkomazi					5 500		26 000	26 000
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge								
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality								
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		4 500	2 878	1 000	4 500	201 531	163 198	143 646	143 646
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		5 600	2 878	1 000	5 600	277 943	236 121	243 864	243 864

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7), 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant					SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT										
				National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year								
				2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)							
NORTHERN CAPE																			
B	NC061	Richtersveld																	
B	NC062	Nama Khoi																	
B	NC064	Kamiesberg																	
B	NC065	Hantam																	
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland																	
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma																	
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality																	
Total: Namakwa Municipalities																			
B	NC071	Ubuntu																	
B	NC072	Umsobomvu																	
B	NC073	Emthanjeni																	
B	NC074	Kareeberg																	
B	NC075	Renosterberg																	
B	NC076	Thembehle																	
B	NC077	Siyathemba																	
B	NC078	Siyancuma																	
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality																	
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities																			
B	NC081	Mier																	
B	NC082	'Ika! 'Garib																	
B	NC083	//Khara Hais																	
B	NC084	'Kheis																	
B	NC085	Tsantsabane																	
B	NC086	Kgatelopele																	
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality																	
Total: Siyanda Municipalities																			
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	2 000																
B	NC092	Dikgatlong																	
B	NC093	Magareng																	
B	NC094	Phokwane																	
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality																	
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities																			
B	NC451	Moshaweng																	
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	1 000	1 000	800														
B	NC453	Gamagara																	
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality																	
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities																			
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities																			
				3 000	1 000	800													
				224 885	289 277	284 510													

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7), 3 OF 3

Category		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant					SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
NORTH WEST											
B	NW371 Moretele						13 193		13 193		13 473
B	NW372 Mafikeng						70 926		70 926		78 968
B	NW373 Rustenburg						7 697		7 697		7 979
B	NW374 Kgatlengrivier										
B	NW375 Moses Kotane						21 041		21 041		21 731
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality						18 000		18 000		25 000
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		2 000	3 000	2 800	2 000	2 000	130 857	101 245	130 857	147 151	147 151
B	NW381 Ratlou						27 199		27 199		30 501
B	NW382 Tswaing						2 594		2 594		2 918
B	NW383 Mafikeng						38 178		38 178		33 664
B	NW384 Ditsobotla						11 654		11 654		10 375
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa						12 938		12 938		15 279
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality						10 000				10 000
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		2 500	1 246		2 500	1 246	92 563	62 656	92 563	102 736	102 736
B	NW392 Naledi						1 996		1 996		2 245
B	NW393 Manusa						7 033		7 033		7 033
B	NW394 Greater Taung						17 095		17 095		17 546
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane						3 369		3 369		3 790
B	NW397 NW397						7 070		7 070		7 954
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomosi Mompoti District Municipality						80 000		80 000		80 000
Total: Dr Ruth Segomosi Mompoti Municipalities		2 500	906		2 500	906	116 562	101 987	116 562	121 572	121 572
B	NW401 Ventersdorp						10 000		10 000		10 000
B	NW402 Tlokwe						2 200		2 200		2 200
B	NW403 City of Matlosana						6 133		6 133		6 133
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills						8 373		8 373		8 373
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality										9 420
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		5 000	4 200	5 795	5 000	4 200	26 707	20 633	26 707	29 865	29 865
Total: North West Municipalities		12 000	9 352	8 595	12 000	9 352	366 688	286 521	366 688	401 324	401 324

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7), 3 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant					SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT										
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year							
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)					
WESTERN CAPE																	
A	CPT City of Cape Town	4 500	3 032	3 000		4 500	3 032	3 000		73 392	87 123	79 623	79 623				
B	WC011 Matzikama									215	239	103	103				
B	WC012 Cederberg	100	148			100				20 853	822	838	838				
B	WC013 Bergivier									115	121	118	121				
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay																
B	WC015 Swartland									3 644	2 915	3 644	3 279				
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality									5 257	12 000	53 000	12 000				
Total: West Coast Municipalities		100	148			100				30 083	16 098	57 338	16 098				
B	WC022 Wizenberg									17 115	202	158	202				
B	WC023 Drakenstein									12 115	209	18 162	209				
B	WC024 Stellenbosch																
B	WC025 Breede Valley									1 916	2 313	42 115	2 313				
B	WC026 Langeberg	700	392			700				815	677	200	677				
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality									3 000		3 000					
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		700	392			700				34 960	3 402	60 635	3 402				
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof									3 489	2 789	3 139	2 789				
B	WC032 Overstrand	250	150	85		250				250	150	85	85				
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas																
B	WC034 Swellendam									115	3 098	12 106	3 098				
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality									1 500		1 500					
Total: Overberg Municipalities		250	150	85		250				5 354	6 037	15 331	6 037				
B	WC041 Kannaland																
B	WC042 Hessequa									358	11 700	5 599	5 599				
B	WC043 Mossel Bay										15 181	20 322	20 322				
B	WC044 George									14 301	4 640	5 220	5 220				
B	WC045 Oudsthoorn	800	500	200		800				4 848	3 831	3 889	3 889				
B	WC047 Bitou	1 400	1 300	1 309		1 400				1 400	1 309	1 309	1 309				
B	WC048 Knysna	1 700	2 000	2 000		1 700				1 700	2 000	2 000	2 000				
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality																
Total: Eden Municipalities		3 900	3 800	3 509		3 900				22 606	38 652	38 339	38 652				
B	WC051 Laingsburg									115	200	157	157				
B	WC052 Prince Albert																
B	WC053 Beaufort West	350	117			350				813	18 265	8 806	8 806				
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality																
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		350	117			350				928	18 465	8 963	8 963				
Total: Western Cape Municipalities												167 322	1 69 777	260 229	167 322	169 777	260 229
Unallocated:																	
National Total												3 992 187	4 444 774	4 734 094	3 992 187	4 444 774	4 734 094

ANNEXURE W7

**INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT
PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W7
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)

Category		Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities				SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
	Municipality	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE										
A	BUF Buffalo City	1 512						1 512		
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	8 923						8 923		
B	EC101 Camdeboo	966						966		
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	357						357		
B	EC103 Ikwezi	357						357		
B	EC104 Makana	357						357		
B	EC105 Ndlambe	357						357		
B	EC106 Sunday's River Valley									
B	EC107 Baviaans	966						966		
B	EC108 Kouga	1 251						1 251		
B	EC109 Kou-kamma	357						357		
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality									
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		4 968						4 968		
B	EC121 Mbashe									
B	EC122 Mquma	357						357		
B	EC123 Great Kei									
B	EC124 Amahlathi	609						609		
B	EC126 Ngqushwa									
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	357						357		
B	EC128 Nxuba									
C	DC12 Anathole District Municipality	7 803						7 803		
Total: Amathole Municipalities		9 126						9 126		
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	357						357		
B	EC132 Tsolwana	357						357		
B	EC133 Inkwanca	357						357		
B	EC134 Luthunji	966						966		
B	EC135 Insika Yethu	966						966		
B	EC136 Emalahleni	1 625						1 625		
B	EC137 Engcobo	609						609		
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	357						357		
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	16 400						16 400		
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		21 994						21 994		

ANNEXURE W7
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)

Category		Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities					SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS				
		National Financial Year					Municipal Financial Year				
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	357			536			536			
B	EC142 Senqu	966			1 449			1 449			
B	EC143 Maleswazi	357			536			536			
B	EC144 Gariep	357			536			536			
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	3 476			5 214			5 214			
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities		5 513			8 271			8 271			
B	EC153 Nguza Hill	357			536			536			
B	EC154 Port St Johns	966			1 449			1 449			
B	EC155 Nyandeni				536			536			
B	EC156 Mthonlo	966			1 449			1 449			
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	609			914			914			
C	DC15 O R Tambo District Municipality	7 792			11 688			11 688			
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities		10 690			16 572			16 572			
B	EC441 Mantiele	1 934			2 901			2 901			
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	966			1 449			1 449			
B	EC443 Mbizana										
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	966			1 449			1 449			
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	9 530			14 295			14 295			
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		13 396			20 094			20 094			
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		76 122			114 727			114 727			

ANNEXURE W7
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)

Category		Municipality		Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities				SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS			
				National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	
FREE STATE											
A	MAN	Mangaung	5 713			8 570			8 570		
B	FS161	Letsemeng	357			536			536		
B	FS162	Kopanong	357			536			536		
B	FS163	Mohokare	357			536			536		
B	FS164	Naledi	966			1 449			1 449		
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	357			536			536		
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			2 394			3 593			3 593		
B	FS181	Masibong	357			536			536		
B	FS182	Tokologo	357			536			536		
B	FS183	Tswelopele	357			536			536		
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	3 335			5 002			5 002		
B	FS185	Nala	357			536			536		
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	966			1 449			1 449		
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			5 729			8 595			8 595		
B	FS191	Setsoto	7 095			10 642			10 642		
B	FS192	Dikhalabeng	367			550			550		
B	FS193	Nketoana	357			536			536		
B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung	6 706			10 059			10 059		
B	FS195	Phumelela									
B	FS196	Mantsope	357			536			536		
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	1 347			2 020			2 020		
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			16 229			24 343			24 343		
B	FS201	Mqhaaka	1 726			2 589			2 589		
B	FS203	Ngwathe	975			1 462			1 462		
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	357			536			536		
B	FS205	Mafube	357			536			536		
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	966			1 449			1 449		
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			4 381			6 572			6 572		
Total: Free State Municipalities			34 446			51 673			51 673		

ANNEXURE W7
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities				SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS					
		National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year					
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)			
GAUTENG											
A	EKU Ekurhuleni										
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	6 222								6 222	
A	TSH City of Tshwane	191 011								191 011	
		7 682								7 682	
B	GT421 Emfuleni										
B	GT422 Midvaal	7 693								7 693	
B	GT423 Lesedi	357								357	
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	357								357	
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		8 407								8 407	
B	GT481 Mogale City										
B	GT482 Randfontein	2 709								2 709	
B	GT483 Westonaria	2 009								2 009	
B	GT484 Merafong City	4 682								4 682	
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	3 952								3 952	
		989								989	
Total: West Rand Municipalities		14 341								14 341	
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		227 663								227 663	

ANNEXURE W7
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities				SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year				
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)		
KWAZULU-NATAL	A	ETH	eThekweni	72 084			108 126			108 126		
	B	KZN211	Vulamehlo									
	B	KZN212	uMdoni									
	B	KZN213	Unzumbe									
	B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu									
	B	KZN215	Ezingolweni									
	B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	966			1 449			1 449		
	C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	1 802			2 704			2 704		
	Total: Ugu Municipalities			2 768			4 153			4 153		
	B	KZN221	uMshwathi									
	B	KZN222	uMngeni									
	B	KZN223	Mporofana									
	B	KZN224	Impendle									
	B	KZN225	Msunduzi	1 512			2 268			2 268		
	B	KZN226	Mkhambathini									
B	KZN227	Richmond										
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	1 512			2 268			2 268			
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities												
B	KZN232	Ennambethi-Ladysmith	357			536			536			
B	KZN233	Indaka										
B	KZN234	Umtshezi										
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba										
B	KZN236	Imbabazane										
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	11 153			16 729			16 729			
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			11 510			17 265			17 265			
B	KZN241	Endumeni										
B	KZN242	Nquthu										
B	KZN244	Msinga										
B	KZN245	Umvoti										
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	3 537			5 306			5 306			
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			3 537			5 306			5 306			
B	KZN252	Newcastle	966			1 449			1 449			
B	KZN253	Emadlangeni										
B	KZN254	Dannhauser										
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	966			1 449			1 449			
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			1 932			2 898			2 898			

ANNEXURE W7
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities					SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS				
		National Financial Year					National Financial Year				
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe				536			536			
B	KZN262 UPhongolo	357			536			536			
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	357			536			536			
B	KZN265 Nongoma	357			536			536			
B	KZN266 Ulundi										
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	1 217			1 826			1 826			
	Total: Zululand Municipalities	2 645			3 970			3 970			
B	KZN271 Umhlathuzingana										
B	KZN272 Jozini										
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay										
B	KZN274 Hlabisa										
B	KZN275 Mbatuba										
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	17 369			26 053			26 053			
	Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	17 369			26 053			26 053			
B	KZN281 Mfolozi										
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze										
B	KZN283 Ntambanana										
B	KZN284 Umlalazi										
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni										
B	KZN286 Nkandla										
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	4 868			7 301			7 301			
	Total: uThungulu Municipalities	4 868			7 301			7 301			
B	KZN291 Mandeni										
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza										
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe										
B	KZN294 Maphumulo										
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	7 067			10 601			10 601			
	Total: iLembe Municipalities	7 067			10 601			10 601			
B	KZN431 Ingwe										
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani										
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	357			536			536			
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe										
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	357			536			536			
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	1 975			2 963			2 963			
	Total: Sisonke Municipalities	2 689			4 035			4 035			
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	127 981			191 976			191 976			

ANNEXURE W7
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)

Category		Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities				SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS									
		National Financial Year				National Financial Year									
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)					
LIMPOPO															
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	357				536						357			
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	2 643				3 965						2 643			
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	911				1 367						911			
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	357				536						357			
B	LIM335 Maruleng	966				1 449						966			
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	7 746				11 620						7 746			
Total: Mopani Municipalities		12 980				19 473						12 980			
B	LIM341 Musina														
B	LIM342 Mutale	1 621				2 432						1 621			
B	LIM343 Thulamela	2 291				3 437						2 291			
B	LIM344 Makhado	609				914						609			
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	6 011				9 017						6 011			
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		10 532				15 800						10 532			
B	LIM351 Blouberg	483				725						483			
B	LIM352 Aganang	357				536						357			
B	LIM353 Molemole														
B	LIM354 Polokwane	10 244				15 366						10 244			
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	966				1 449						966			
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	4 269				6 404						4 269			
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		16 319				24 480						16 319			
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	357				536						357			
B	LIM362 Lephalale	2 554				3 831						2 554			
B	LIM364 Mookgopong														
B	LIM365 Modimolle	357				536						357			
B	LIM366 Bela Bela	357				536						357			
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	1 693				2 540						1 693			
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	966				1 449						966			
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		6 284				9 428						6 284			
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	357				536						357			
B	LIM472 Elias Mokoaledi	2 661				3 991						2 661			
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	1 492				2 238						1 492			
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	357				536						357			
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	1 284				1 926						1 284			
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	12 333				18 499						12 333			
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities		18 484				27 726						18 484			
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		64 599				96 907						64 599			

ANNEXURE W7
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities				SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	
MPUMALANGA										
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	966			1 449				966	1 449
B	MP302 Msukaliywa	357			536				357	536
B	MP303 Mkhondo	966			1 449				966	1 449
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	9 477			14 215				9 477	14 215
B	MP305 Lekwa	966			1 449				966	1 449
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	966			1 449				966	1 449
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	1 574			2 361				1 574	2 361
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	3 420			5 131				3 420	5 131
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		18 692			28 039				18 692	28 039
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	357			536				357	536
B	MP312 Enalahleni	966			1 449				966	1 449
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	1 259			1 888				1 259	1 888
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	357			536				357	536
B	MP315 Thembisile	966			1 449				966	1 449
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	1 788			2 683				1 788	2 683
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	3 242			4 863				3 242	4 863
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		8 935			13 404				8 935	13 404
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	966			1 449				966	1 449
B	MP322 Mbombela	1 911			2 867				1 911	2 867
B	MP323 Umjindi	357			536				357	536
B	MP324 Nkomazi	1 092			1 638				1 092	1 638
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	1 251			1 876				1 251	1 876
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	563			844				563	844
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		6 140			9 210				6 140	9 210
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		33 767			50 653				33 767	50 653

ANNEXURE W7
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)

Category		Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities				SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS									
		National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year									
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)					
NORTHERN CAPE															
B	NC061 Richtersveld														
B	NC062 Nama Khoi														
B	NC064 Kamiesberg														
B	NC065 Hantam														
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland														
B	NC067 Khai-Ma														
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	4 405			6 608				6 608						
	Total: Namakwa Municipalities	4 405			6 608				6 608						
B	NC071 Ubuntu	357			536				536						
B	NC072 Umsobomvu														
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	357			536				536						
B	NC074 Kareeberg														
B	NC075 Renosterberg	966			1 449				1 449						
B	NC076 Thembelihle														
B	NC077 Siyathemba	966			1 449				1 449						
B	NC078 Siyancuma														
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality														
	Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	2 646			3 970				3 970						
B	NC081 Mier														
B	NC082 'Kai 'Garib														
B	NC083 //Khara Hais														
B	NC084 'Kheis														
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	357			536				536						
B	NC086 Kgatelopele														
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	8 888			13 332				13 332						
	Total: Siyanda Municipalities	9 245			13 868				13 868						
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	16 087			24 130				24 130						
B	NC092 Dikgatlong														
B	NC093 Magareng														
B	NC094 Phokwane	357			536				536						
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	6 588			9 882				9 882						
	Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	23 032			34 548				34 548						
B	NC451 Moshaweng	357			536				536						
B	NC452 Ga-Selegonyana	966			1 449				1 449						
B	NC453 Gamagara														
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	7 113			10 669				10 669						
	Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	8 436			12 654				12 654						
	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	47 764			71 648				71 648						

ANNEXURE W7
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)

Category		Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities			SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS					
		National Financial Year			National Financial Year					
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)			
NORTH WEST										
B	NW371 Moretele	1 759				2 638				2 638
B	NW372 Madibeng	3 417				5 125				5 125
B	NW373 Rustenburg	8 315				12 473				12 473
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	357				536				536
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	1 242				1 863				1 863
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	1 301				1 952				1 952
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		16 391				24 587				24 587
B	NW381 Ratlou	609				914				914
B	NW382 Tswaing	966				1 449				1 449
B	NW383 Mafikeng	966				1 449				1 449
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	966				1 449				1 449
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	609				914				914
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	1 955				2 932				2 932
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		6 071				9 107				9 107
B	NW392 Naledi	357				536				536
B	NW393 Mamusa	357				536				536
B	NW394 Greater Taung	966				1 449				1 449
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	357				536				536
B	NW397 NW397	357				536				536
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	4 765				7 147				7 147
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		7 159				10 740				10 740
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	966				1 449				1 449
B	NW402 Tlokwe	966				1 449				1 449
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	7 334				11 002				11 002
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	966				1 449				1 449
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	357				536				536
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		10 589				15 885				15 885
Total: North West Municipalities		40 210				60 319				60 319

Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities										
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year					
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)			
WESTERN CAPE	A	CPT	City of Cape Town	16 989			25 484			
	B	WC011	Matzikama	357			536			
	B	WC012	Cederberg	357			536			
	B	WC013	Bergvliet	357			536			
	B	WC014	Saldanha Bay							
	B	WC015	Swarland							
	C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	357			536			
	Total: West Coast Municipalities			1 428			2 144			
	B	WC022	Witzenberg							
	B	WC023	Drakenstein	357			536			
	B	WC024	Stellenbosch							
	B	WC025	Breede Valley	357			536			
	B	WC026	Langeberg							
	C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	714			1 072			
	Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities									
	B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	1 134			1 701			
	B	WC032	Overstrand	357			536			
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	357			536				
B	WC034	Swellendam	357			536				
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	357			536				
Total: Overberg Municipalities			2 562			3 845				
B	WC041	Kannaland	357			536				
B	WC042	Hessequa	357			536				
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	609			914				
B	WC044	George	1 585			2 378				
B	WC045	Oudshoorn	1 359			2 038				
B	WC047	Bitou	357			536				
B	WC048	Krystna								
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	4 624			6 938				
Total: Eden Municipalities										
B	WC051	Laingsburg								
B	WC052	Prince Albert								
B	WC053	Beaufort West	357			3 267				
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	357							
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			714			3 267				
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			27 031			42 750				
Unallocated:										
National Total			679 583			1 022 211				

SUB-TOTAL: INCENTIVE ALLOCATIONS						
National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	
16 989					25 484	
357					536	
357					536	
357					536	
357					536	
1 428					2 144	
357					536	
357					536	
714					1 072	
1 134					1 701	
357					536	
357					536	
357					536	
357					536	
2 562					3 845	
357					536	
357					536	
609					914	
1 585					2 378	
1 359					2 038	
357					536	
4 624					6 938	
357					3 267	
357					3 267	
714						
27 031					42 750	
679 583					1 022 211	

ANNEXURE W8

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W8
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE¹					TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	
EASTERN CAPE													
A	BUF Buffalo City	583 628	644 542	686 869	583 628	644 542	686 869	1 230 680	1 367 267	1 601 173	1 231 436	1 367 267	1 601 173
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	656 653	730 416	778 401	656 653	730 416	778 401	2 066 752	1 801 566	2 185 025	2 071 213	1 801 566	2 185 025
B	EC101 Camdeboo	33 092	36 581	38 967	33 092	36 581	38 967	50 883	59 154	58 485	51 366	59 154	58 485
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	34 998	38 693	41 218	34 998	38 693	41 218	54 396	63 386	65 550	54 575	63 386	65 550
B	EC103 Ikwezi	13 753	15 192	16 183	13 753	15 192	16 183	24 875	27 760	29 401	25 054	27 760	29 401
B	EC104 Makana	59 143	65 410	69 677	59 143	65 410	69 677	105 787	117 462	119 078	105 966	117 462	119 078
B	EC105 Ndlambe	49 522	54 813	58 398	49 522	54 813	58 398	82 163	96 956	101 268	82 342	96 956	101 268
B	EC106 Sunday's River Valley	32 105	35 517	37 845	32 105	35 517	37 845	71 800	70 551	77 405	71 800	70 551	77 405
B	EC107 Baviaans	15 153	16 751	17 848	15 153	16 751	17 848	28 922	31 503	33 628	29 408	33 628	33 628
B	EC108 Kouga	41 038	45 585	48 593	41 038	45 585	48 593	69 583	75 852	80 472	70 208	75 852	80 472
B	EC109 Kou-kamma	25 910	28 642	30 511	25 910	28 642	30 511	45 921	50 001	53 565	46 100	50 001	53 565
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	67 220	69 666	72 317	67 220	69 666	72 317	76 260	89 166	105 817	76 260	89 166	105 817
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		371 935	406 850	431 557	371 935	406 850	431 557	610 590	681 791	724 670	613 076	681 791	724 670
B	EC121 Mbashe	105 238	116 503	124 173	105 238	116 503	124 173	173 728	193 117	233 947	173 728	193 117	233 947
B	EC122 Mquma	136 070	150 518	160 377	136 070	150 518	160 377	261 079	267 152	288 294	261 258	267 152	288 294
B	EC123 Great Kei	28 209	31 184	33 221	28 209	31 184	33 221	55 922	59 864	65 399	55 922	59 864	65 399
B	EC124 Amathali	79 616	87 995	93 737	79 616	87 995	93 737	116 797	135 730	142 541	117 102	135 730	142 541
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	55 140	60 965	64 949	55 140	60 965	64 949	79 308	86 188	92 491	79 308	86 188	92 491
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	76 099	84 004	89 451	76 099	84 004	89 451	104 801	114 740	122 620	104 980	114 740	122 620
B	EC128 Nxuba	18 627	20 591	21 935	18 627	20 591	21 935	30 536	34 647	36 738	30 536	34 647	36 738
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	530 281	583 693	627 182	530 281	583 693	627 182	965 168	1 066 587	1 111 638	969 069	1 066 587	1 111 638
Total: Amathole Municipalities		1 029 279	1 135 453	1 215 023	1 029 279	1 135 453	1 215 023	1 787 339	1 958 025	2 093 668	1 791 903	1 958 025	2 093 668
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	35 770	39 535	42 109	35 770	39 535	42 109	50 664	65 093	74 603	50 843	65 093	74 603
B	EC132 Tsolwana	21 878	24 165	25 740	21 878	24 165	25 740	39 591	39 719	47 821	39 770	39 719	47 821
B	EC133 Inkwanca	15 748	17 399	18 534	15 748	17 399	18 534	27 365	29 714	31 556	27 544	29 714	31 556
B	EC134 Luthanzi	96 062	106 129	113 038	96 062	106 129	113 038	132 572	148 626	163 480	133 055	148 626	163 480
B	EC135 Insika Yethu	78 404	86 613	92 256	78 404	86 613	92 256	128 897	138 677	145 843	129 380	138 677	145 843
B	EC136 Enmahlweni	61 619	68 112	72 564	61 619	68 112	72 564	98 360	108 624	122 163	99 173	108 624	122 163
B	EC137 Engcobo	66 596	73 753	78 619	66 596	73 753	78 619	154 203	174 320	182 107	154 508	174 320	182 107
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	34 165	37 799	40 278	34 165	37 799	40 278	59 624	58 688	69 329	59 803	58 688	69 329
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	325 908	360 052	384 758	325 908	360 052	384 758	750 151	898 976	969 061	758 351	898 976	969 061
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		736 151	813 558	867 896	736 151	813 558	867 896	1 441 428	1 662 437	1 805 962	1 441 428	1 662 437	1 805 962

ANNEXURE W8
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹					TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES						
		National Financial Year					Municipal Financial Year						
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	64 855	71 762	76 475	64 855	71 762	76 475	114 589	120 959	146 163	114 768	120 959	146 163
B	EC142 Senqu	79 190	87 568	93 295	79 190	87 568	93 295	120 614	130 239	140 039	121 097	130 239	140 039
B	EC143 Maletswai	20 224	22 351	23 809	20 224	22 351	23 809	38 558	41 987	44 423	38 737	41 987	44 423
B	EC144 Gariep	22 167	24 507	26 107	22 167	24 507	26 107	36 732	41 879	49 715	36 911	41 879	49 715
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	149 031	164 710	175 859	149 031	164 710	175 859	300 192	343 578	364 793	301 930	343 578	364 793
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities		335 467	370 898	395 545	335 467	370 898	395 545	610 685	678 642	745 132	613 443	678 642	745 132
B	EC153 Ngquzu Hill	97 182	107 542	114 611	97 182	107 542	114 611	169 097	197 533	203 761	169 276	197 533	203 761
B	EC154 Port St Johns	59 537	65 862	70 188	59 537	65 862	70 188	91 204	97 759	103 749	91 687	97 759	103 749
B	EC155 Nyandeni	111 925	123 822	131 944	111 925	123 822	131 944	194 977	211 187	246 944	195 513	211 187	246 944
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	87 213	96 486	102 818	87 213	96 486	102 818	134 025	181 732	243 272	134 508	181 732	243 272
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	153 086	169 585	180 725	153 086	169 585	180 725	230 853	258 542	270 043	231 158	258 542	270 043
C	DC15 O R Tambo District Municipality	416 223	450 392	480 874	416 223	450 392	480 874	1 010 205	1 162 021	1 222 009	1 014 101	1 162 021	1 222 009
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities		925 167	1 013 688	1 081 159	925 167	1 013 688	1 081 159	1 830 360	2 108 773	2 289 780	1 836 242	2 108 773	2 289 780
B	EC441 Matatiele	92 449	102 304	109 023	92 449	102 304	109 023	178 876	190 719	214 525	179 843	190 719	214 525
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	92 993	102 906	109 667	92 993	102 906	109 667	308 927	306 528	322 977	309 410	306 528	322 977
B	EC443 Mbizana	98 860	109 353	116 530	98 860	109 353	116 530	208 883	314 486	266 950	208 883	314 486	266 950
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	54 929	60 753	64 740	54 929	60 753	64 740	96 175	125 779	117 822	96 658	125 779	117 822
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	265 535	294 916	315 328	265 535	294 916	315 328	714 381	805 543	864 832	719 146	805 543	864 832
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		604 767	670 232	715 289	604 767	670 232	715 289	1 507 242	1 743 054	1 787 105	1 513 940	1 743 054	1 787 105
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		5 243 046	5 785 638	6 171 740	5 243 046	5 785 638	6 171 740	11 085 076	12 001 556	13 232 516	11 123 681	12 001 556	13 232 516

ANNEXURE W8
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹				TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	
FREE STATE											
A	MAN Mangauung	546 417	603 089	642 590	546 417	603 089	642 590	1 006 478	1 118 836	1 204 836	1 204 836
B	FS161 Letsameg	45 212	49 982	53 241	45 212	49 982	53 241	66 654	74 423	78 970	78 970
B	FS162 Kopanong	79 334	87 704	93 418	79 334	87 704	93 418	132 308	186 380	121 698	121 698
B	FS163 Mokokare	45 632	50 451	53 741	45 632	50 451	53 741	75 373	85 135	101 035	101 035
B	FS164 Naledi	33 288	36 803	39 204	33 288	36 803	39 204	50 643	56 306	69 703	69 703
C	Xhariep District Municipality	20 629	22 002	23 067	20 629	22 002	23 067	23 026	24 052	25 167	25 167
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		224 095	246 941	262 671	224 095	246 941	262 671	348 005	426 296	396 573	396 573
B	FS181 Maslonyana	72 352	79 980	85 192	72 352	79 980	85 192	105 072	121 394	127 560	127 560
B	FS182 Tokologo	38 552	42 614	45 393	38 552	42 614	45 393	108 127	86 923	73 707	73 707
B	FS183 Tswelopele	55 333	61 187	65 182	55 333	61 187	65 182	84 826	94 616	100 873	100 873
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	390 659	432 635	460 936	390 659	432 635	460 936	582 481	652 551	692 803	692 803
B	FS185 Nala	120 920	133 667	142 372	120 920	133 667	142 372	169 456	191 464	203 394	203 394
C	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	93 735	97 203	101 043	93 735	97 203	101 043	96 741	99 453	103 143	103 143
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		771 551	847 286	900 117	771 551	847 286	900 117	1 146 702	1 246 400	1 301 480	1 301 480
B	FS191 Seisoto	147 875	163 504	174 167	147 875	163 504	174 167	222 270	244 410	259 358	259 358
B	FS192 Dhlabeng	114 851	127 105	135 413	114 851	127 105	135 413	173 566	190 613	205 627	205 627
B	FS193 Nketoana	69 567	76 929	81 951	69 567	76 929	81 951	100 287	113 327	120 274	120 274
B	FS194 Maluti a Phofung	305 453	338 239	360 402	305 453	338 239	360 402	589 859	608 267	619 580	619 580
B	FS195 Phumelela	49 899	55 167	58 766	49 899	55 167	58 766	89 576	93 152	114 770	114 770
B	FS196 Mantsopa	59 517	37 002	70 096	59 517	37 002	70 096	85 697	66 992	111 658	111 658
C	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	72 399	76 038	79 952	72 399	76 038	79 952	75 786	78 288	82 052	82 052
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		819 560	873 983	960 747	819 560	873 983	960 747	1 332 961	1 395 050	1 513 319	1 513 319
B	FS201 Mochaka	145 181	160 452	170 892	145 181	160 452	170 892	191 250	211 759	226 876	226 876
B	FS203 Nxatathe	137 311	151 789	161 675	137 311	151 789	161 675	189 291	209 648	224 366	224 366
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	88 125	97 702	104 114	88 125	97 702	104 114	132 389	152 230	169 311	169 311
B	FS205 Maribue	67 075	74 135	78 962	67 075	74 135	78 962	103 075	107 336	116 638	116 638
C	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	127 132	131 308	135 790	127 132	131 308	135 790	130 138	133 558	138 040	138 040
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		564 823	615 385	651 434	564 823	615 385	651 434	746 142	814 531	875 230	875 230
Total: Free State Municipalities		2 926 447	3 186 684	3 417 559	2 926 447	3 186 684	3 417 559	4 580 288	5 001 113	5 291 438	5 291 438

ANNEXURE W8
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE¹				TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES											
		National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)				
GAUTENG																	
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	1 644 128	1 828 391	1 949 038	1 644 128	1 828 391	1 949 038	3 007 693	3 296 398	3 554 003	3 010 804	3 296 398	3 554 003				
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	1 897 561	2 134 780	2 276 247	1 897 561	2 134 780	2 276 247	4 973 159	5 029 286	5 288 052	5 068 729	5 029 286	5 288 052				
A	TSH City of Tshwane	923 020	1 031 527	1 100 611	923 020	1 031 527	1 100 611	2 184 265	3 066 428	3 330 476	2 188 103	3 066 428	3 330 476				
B	GT421 Emfuleni	539 842	597 880	636 986	597 842	597 880	636 986	733 962	816 668	877 266	737 809	816 668	877 266				
B	GT422 Midvaal	44 379	49 238	52 480	44 379	49 238	52 480	72 230	79 265	84 034	72 409	79 265	84 034				
B	GT423 Lesedi	52 626	58 222	62 021	52 626	58 222	62 021	80 815	88 607	93 954	80 815	88 607	93 954				
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	220 439	227 627	233 903	220 439	227 627	233 903	294 046	258 377	262 916	294 225	258 377	262 916				
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		857 285	932 967	985 390	857 285	932 967	985 390	1 181 053	1 242 916	1 318 170	1 185 258	1 242 916	1 318 170				
B	GT481 Mogale City	189 605	210 233	224 025	189 605	210 233	224 025	308 090	354 188	370 493	309 445	354 188	370 493				
B	GT482 Randfontein	81 638	90 469	96 398	81 638	90 469	96 398	119 825	129 623	139 777	120 829	129 623	139 777				
B	GT483 Westonaria	87 796	97 063	103 392	87 796	97 063	103 392	168 712	207 695	235 148	171 053	207 695	235 148				
B	GT484 Merafong City	167 868	185 935	198 124	167 868	185 935	198 124	243 407	262 771	279 049	245 383	262 771	279 049				
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	163 221	168 881	173 109	163 221	168 881	173 109	172 260	185 131	187 923	172 755	185 131	187 923				
Total: West Rand Municipalities		690 128	752 581	795 048	690 128	752 581	795 048	1 012 294	1 139 409	1 212 391	1 019 465	1 139 409	1 212 391				
Total: Gauteng Municipalities																	
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		6 012 123	6 680 246	7 106 335	6 012 123	6 680 246	7 106 335	12 358 464	13 774 437	14 703 092	12 472 359	13 774 437	14 703 092				

ANNEXURE W8
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹				TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES							
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	ETH eThekweni	1 595 941	1 773 889	1 891 834		1 595 941	1 773 889	1 891 834		3 315 330	3 156 176	3 315 330	3 513 328
B	KZN211 Vlamahlo	31 146	34 452	36 712	31 146	34 452	36 712	48 962	53 199	56 713	48 962	53 199	56 713
B	KZN212 uMdoni	24 104	26 677	28 423	24 104	26 677	28 423	54 881	73 027	71 890	54 881	73 027	71 890
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	76 198	84 283	89 808	76 198	84 283	89 808	107 682	126 561	134 085	107 682	126 561	134 085
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	38 288	42 368	45 149	38 288	42 368	45 149	56 996	64 976	70 021	56 996	64 976	70 021
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni	23 010	25 457	27 127	23 010	25 457	27 127	41 203	41 284	44 048	41 203	41 284	44 048
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	76 844	85 416	91 051	76 844	85 416	91 051	113 801	162 844	150 387	114 284	162 844	150 387
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	235 738	260 342	278 485	235 738	260 342	278 485	520 523	595 030	637 071	521 425	595 030	637 071
Total: Ugu Municipalities		505 328	558 995	596 755	505 328	558 995	596 755	944 049	1 116 920	1 164 214	945 434	1 116 920	1 164 214
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	49 180	54 362	57 915	49 180	54 362	57 915	70 641	84 135	90 786	70 641	84 135	90 786
B	KZN222 uMngeni	30 559	33 938	36 175	30 559	33 938	36 175	46 146	53 571	56 764	46 146	53 571	56 764
B	KZN223 Mpofana	19 485	21 553	22 962	19 485	21 553	22 962	31 444	35 608	38 014	31 444	35 608	38 014
B	KZN224 Impendle	21 087	23 335	24 868	21 087	23 335	24 868	37 787	39 421	40 257	37 787	39 421	40 257
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	304 835	339 004	361 409	304 835	339 004	361 409	512 447	592 838	581 646	512 447	592 838	581 646
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	24 863	27 485	29 282	24 863	27 485	29 282	69 983	67 660	83 276	69 983	67 660	83 276
B	KZN227 Richmond	25 849	28 573	30 440	25 849	28 573	30 440	48 761	50 409	55 032	48 761	50 409	55 032
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	286 019	314 348	338 703	286 019	314 348	338 703	400 597	455 765	477 949	400 597	455 765	477 949
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		761 877	842 598	901 755	761 877	842 598	901 755	1 217 805	1 379 408	1 423 726	1 218 561	1 379 408	1 423 726
B	KZN232 Ennambethi-Lady smith	93 368	103 324	110 079	93 368	103 324	110 079	156 778	199 425	192 953	156 956	199 426	192 953
B	KZN233 Indaka	53 002	58 621	62 458	53 002	58 621	62 458	79 063	81 312	86 621	79 063	81 312	86 621
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	25 843	28 630	30 510	25 843	28 630	30 510	48 093	47 621	49 053	48 093	47 621	49 053
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	55 031	60 875	64 865	55 031	60 875	64 865	88 421	94 462	102 083	88 421	94 462	102 083
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	57 268	63 321	67 462	57 268	63 321	67 462	124 903	86 633	92 280	124 903	86 633	92 280
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	229 471	253 506	270 913	229 471	253 506	270 913	413 522	484 823	536 309	419 098	484 823	536 309
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		513 982	568 277	606 286	513 982	568 277	606 286	910 779	994 277	1 059 299	916 534	994 278	1 059 299
B	KZN241 Endumeni	27 416	30 369	32 368	27 416	30 369	32 368	44 906	45 132	48 167	44 906	45 132	48 167
B	KZN242 Nquthu	62 785	69 485	74 053	62 785	69 485	74 053	91 048	136 499	123 841	91 048	136 499	123 841
B	KZN244 Msinga	61 218	67 731	72 182	61 218	67 731	72 182	111 587	121 572	138 185	111 587	121 572	138 185
B	KZN245 Umvoiti	36 785	40 689	43 354	36 785	40 689	43 354	64 326	68 970	73 745	64 326	68 970	73 745
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	160 451	177 410	189 546	160 451	177 410	189 546	337 095	415 347	445 215	338 864	415 347	445 215
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		348 655	385 683	411 503	348 655	385 683	411 503	648 962	787 520	829 152	650 731	787 520	829 152
B	KZN252 Newcastle	244 400	270 655	288 355	244 400	270 655	288 355	361 441	390 204	431 316	361 924	390 204	431 316
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	12 256	13 549	14 436	12 256	13 549	14 436	23 170	26 334	28 099	23 170	26 334	28 099
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	42 091	46 545	49 591	42 091	46 545	49 591	71 468	77 242	81 865	71 468	77 242	81 865
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	88 571	97 343	104 815	88 571	97 343	104 815	157 347	151 732	189 049	157 830	151 732	189 049
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		387 318	428 091	457 198	387 318	428 091	457 198	613 425	645 512	730 328	614 391	645 512	730 328

ANNEXURE W8
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹					TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	32 113	35 522	37 849	32 113	35 522	37 849	47 591	53 521	66 850	47 770	53 521	66 850
B	KZN262 UPhongolo	52 612	58 176	61 981	52 612	58 176	61 981	80 263	96 095	95 173	80 442	96 095	95 173
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	69 224	76 515	81 515	69 224	76 515	81 515	107 207	124 518	125 435	107 386	124 518	125 435
B	KZN265 Nongoma	62 891	69 561	74 122	62 891	69 561	74 122	124 243	165 286	147 126	124 422	165 286	147 126
B	KZN266 Ulundi	68 274	75 482	80 420	68 274	75 482	80 420	106 529	111 609	115 175	106 529	111 609	115 175
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	234 326	258 934	276 726	234 326	258 934	276 726	526 580	618 227	631 249	527 189	618 227	631 249
Total: Zululand Municipalities		519 441	574 191	612 613	519 441	574 191	612 613	992 414	1 169 256	1 181 007	993 739	1 169 256	1 181 007
B	KZN271 Umhlabyalingana	49 682	54 977	58 595	49 682	54 977	58 595	83 829	107 024	109 183	83 829	107 024	109 183
B	KZN272 Jozini	64 897	71 806	76 525	64 897	71 806	76 525	103 572	123 497	149 649	103 572	123 497	149 649
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	12 396	13 701	14 599	12 396	13 701	14 599	29 870	57 229	57 229	29 870	57 229	57 229
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	38 543	24 972	26 589	38 543	24 972	26 589	66 605	79 215	81 039	66 605	79 215	81 039
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	42 041	46 763	49 926	42 041	46 763	49 926	84 313	88 761	102 471	84 313	88 761	102 471
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	159 548	176 416	188 500	159 548	176 416	188 500	468 587	525 831	528 097	477 271	525 831	528 097
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		367 107	388 636	414 735	367 107	388 636	414 735	836 776	981 557	1 009 718	845 460	981 557	1 009 718
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	37 931	41 898	44 633	37 931	41 898	44 633	55 318	62 470	66 846	55 318	62 470	66 846
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	161 654	179 231	190 994	161 654	179 231	190 994	249 914	327 153	337 216	249 914	327 153	337 216
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	17 675	19 514	20 786	17 675	19 514	20 786	46 108	34 207	62 911	46 108	34 207	62 911
B	KZN284 Umlalazi	69 515	76 827	81 845	69 515	76 827	81 845	149 473	114 222	161 230	149 473	114 222	161 230
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	22 096	24 442	26 043	22 096	24 442	26 043	45 097	39 825	42 496	45 097	39 825	42 496
B	KZN286 Nkandla	44 648	49 392	52 635	44 648	49 392	52 635	82 122	101 440	98 230	82 122	101 440	98 230
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	299 178	328 816	354 199	299 178	328 816	354 199	502 706	572 729	625 432	505 139	572 729	625 432
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		652 698	720 120	771 135	652 698	720 120	771 135	1 130 737	1 252 046	1 394 360	1 133 170	1 252 046	1 394 360
B	KZN291 Mandeni	57 058	63 057	67 171	57 058	63 057	67 171	95 250	105 547	112 264	95 250	105 547	112 264
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	65 237	72 636	77 471	65 237	72 636	77 471	119 864	124 339	120 376	119 864	124 339	120 376
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	50 875	56 207	59 874	50 875	56 207	59 874	145 640	201 200	228 073	145 640	201 200	228 073
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	43 137	47 728	50 862	43 137	47 728	50 862	76 492	90 244	91 517	76 492	90 244	91 517
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	206 729	228 084	244 242	206 729	228 084	244 242	382 987	453 604	482 478	386 521	453 604	482 478
Total: iLembe Municipalities		423 035	467 712	499 620	423 035	467 712	499 620	820 232	974 934	1 034 708	823 766	974 934	1 034 708
B	KZN431 Ingwe	44 868	49 640	52 898	44 868	49 640	52 898	74 571	99 086	90 752	74 571	99 086	90 752
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	10 517	11 617	12 375	10 517	11 617	12 375	28 057	30 767	35 849	28 057	30 767	35 849
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	42 946	47 560	50 680	42 946	47 560	50 680	61 600	69 282	73 752	61 779	69 282	73 752
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	44 405	49 112	52 331	44 405	49 112	52 331	136 257	152 506	190 099	136 257	152 506	190 099
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	75 003	82 979	88 423	75 003	82 979	88 423	162 112	242 648	250 131	162 291	242 648	250 131
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	182 881	202 113	215 785	182 881	202 113	215 785	350 425	443 686	443 686	351 413	443 686	443 686
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		400 620	443 021	472 492	400 620	443 021	472 492	813 021	995 447	1 084 268	814 367	995 447	1 084 268
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		6 476 001	7 151 211	7 635 926	6 476 001	7 151 211	7 635 926	12 048 335	13 612 207	14 424 109	12 112 329	13 612 207	14 424 109

ANNEXURE W8
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹				TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES							
		National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				National Financial Year			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
LIMPOPO													
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	116 853	129 173	137 610	116 853	129 173	137 610	162 404	194 418	202 795	162 583	194 418	202 795
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	117 473	129 869	138 353	117 473	129 869	138 353	169 196	220 374	216 644	170 518	220 374	216 644
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	176 879	195 784	208 601	176 879	195 784	208 601	258 946	283 018	316 692	259 402	283 018	316 692
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	53 751	59 394	63 265	53 751	59 394	63 265	88 398	102 744	109 809	88 577	102 744	109 809
B	LIM335 Maruleng	47 176	52 144	55 552	47 176	52 144	55 552	79 165	87 183	93 036	79 648	87 183	93 036
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	419 718	463 587	495 550	419 718	463 587	495 550	851 688	917 065	942 572	855 562	917 065	942 572
Total: Mopani Municipalities		931 851	1 029 952	1 098 930	931 851	1 029 952	1 098 930	1 609 797	1 804 802	1 881 548	1 616 290	1 804 802	1 881 548
B	LIM341 Musina	27 908	30 858	32 874	27 908	30 858	32 874	41 987	47 546	50 717	41 987	47 546	50 717
B	LIM342 Mutale	37 628	41 594	44 316	37 628	41 594	44 316	129 705	68 014	76 731	130 516	68 014	76 731
B	LIM343 Thulamela	235 608	260 810	277 899	235 608	260 810	277 899	390 002	468 702	466 588	391 148	468 702	466 588
B	LIM344 Makhado	212 830	235 552	250 972	212 830	235 552	250 972	284 768	382 176	380 141	285 073	382 176	380 141
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	431 171	476 629	508 893	431 171	476 629	508 893	949 571	1 018 108	998 015	952 577	1 018 108	998 015
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		945 145	1 045 443	1 114 955	945 145	1 045 443	1 114 955	1 796 033	1 984 547	1 972 193	1 801 301	1 984 547	1 972 193
B	LIM351 Blouberg	79 413	87 909	93 693	79 413	87 909	93 693	123 831	138 610	149 819	124 073	138 610	149 819
B	LIM352 Aganang	66 770	73 814	78 641	66 770	73 814	78 641	94 906	114 701	119 505	95 085	114 701	119 505
B	LIM353 Motemole	66 171	73 146	77 922	66 171	73 146	77 922	87 926	99 418	105 612	87 926	99 418	105 612
B	LIM354 Polokwane	350 705	388 419	413 878	350 705	388 419	413 878	692 237	691 794	750 653	697 359	691 794	750 653
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	109 337	120 857	128 749	109 337	120 857	128 749	149 331	175 884	184 527	149 814	175 884	184 527
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	365 229	402 266	431 885	365 229	402 266	431 885	655 450	644 136	670 807	657 585	644 136	670 807
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		1 037 625	1 146 411	1 224 768	1 037 625	1 146 411	1 224 768	1 803 681	1 864 542	1 980 923	1 811 842	1 864 542	1 980 923
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	53 095	58 755	62 602	53 095	58 755	62 602	92 092	106 307	114 578	92 271	106 307	114 578
B	LIM362 Lephalale	73 300	79 669	84 829	73 300	79 669	84 829	125 823	138 675	146 411	127 100	138 675	146 411
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	22 822	25 260	26 918	22 822	25 260	26 918	40 399	46 682	49 019	40 399	46 682	49 019
B	LIM365 Modimolle	50 075	55 376	58 990	50 075	55 376	58 990	86 629	99 207	105 205	86 808	99 207	105 205
B	LIM366 Bela Bela	39 790	44 012	46 885	39 790	44 012	46 885	58 096	65 181	69 277	58 275	65 181	69 277
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	225 142	249 257	265 591	225 142	249 257	265 591	458 376	500 382	522 698	459 223	500 382	522 698
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	87 880	91 087	94 101	87 880	91 087	94 101	91 399	94 249	97 063	91 882	94 249	97 063
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		552 105	603 417	639 917	552 105	603 417	639 917	952 813	1 053 018	1 101 913	955 957	1 053 018	1 101 913
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	60 529	66 895	71 260	60 529	66 895	71 260	86 850	92 513	100 406	87 029	92 513	100 406
B	LIM472 Elias Msoalodi	114 134	126 125	134 349	114 134	126 125	134 349	156 426	173 249	185 533	157 756	173 249	185 533
B	LIM473 Makudduthumaga	126 339	139 682	148 812	126 339	139 682	148 812	188 818	196 130	219 856	189 564	196 130	219 856
B	LIM474 Feakgomo	40 562	44 840	47 774	40 562	44 840	47 774	67 975	70 083	76 722	68 154	70 083	76 722
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	114 137	126 220	134 480	114 137	126 220	134 480	200 791	225 976	238 297	201 433	225 976	238 297
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	330 877	365 664	390 926	330 877	365 664	390 926	873 923	1 013 871	1 101 589	880 089	1 013 871	1 101 589
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities		786 577	869 427	927 602	786 577	869 427	927 602	1 574 783	1 771 822	1 922 402	1 584 025	1 771 822	1 922 402
Total: Limpopo Municipalities													
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		4 253 303	4 694 650	5 006 171	4 253 303	4 694 650	5 006 171	7 737 108	8 478 730	8 858 979	7 769 416	8 478 730	8 858 979

ANNEXURE W8
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹				TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES							
		National Financial Year				National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	141 281	156 282	166 510	141 281	156 282	166 510	238 583	257 202	284 589	239 066	257 202	284 589
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	93 142	103 000	109 722	93 142	103 000	109 722	138 105	150 871	156 870	138 284	150 871	156 870
B	MP303 Mkhondo	88 732	98 160	104 590	88 732	98 160	104 590	150 155	164 668	176 766	150 638	164 668	176 766
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	74 975	82 907	88 318	74 975	82 907	88 318	113 068	117 520	124 759	117 806	117 520	124 759
B	MP305 Lekwa	69 959	77 364	82 412	69 959	77 364	82 412	111 165	124 267	131 866	111 648	124 267	131 866
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	39 319	43 465	46 299	39 319	43 465	46 299	67 507	67 507	71 587	64 265	67 507	71 587
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	171 429	190 045	202 507	171 429	190 045	202 507	255 920	294 456	312 034	256 707	294 456	312 034
C	DC30 Gert Sibonde District Municipality	246 282	254 200	261 625	246 282	254 200	261 625	251 952	256 450	263 875	253 663	256 450	263 875
Total: Gert Sibonde Municipalities		925 119	1 005 423	1 061 984	925 119	1 005 423	1 061 984	1 322 729	1 432 940	1 522 344	1 332 076	1 432 940	1 522 344
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	45 078	49 867	53 124	45 078	49 867	53 124	90 611	102 519	111 951	90 790	102 519	111 951
B	MP312 Enthaleni	163 854	181 726	193 663	163 854	181 726	193 663	263 611	285 315	302 527	264 094	285 315	302 527
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	77 312	85 857	91 509	77 312	85 857	91 509	133 269	149 007	167 155	133 898	149 007	167 155
B	MP314 Enakhazeni	31 562	34 885	37 159	31 562	34 885	37 159	47 724	53 151	56 353	47 903	53 151	56 353
B	MP315 Thembelesile	196 665	217 431	231 624	196 665	217 431	231 624	303 732	341 199	359 363	304 215	341 199	359 363
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	205 518	227 066	242 036	205 518	227 066	242 036	331 244	359 025	378 064	332 139	359 025	378 064
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	291 974	301 317	309 985	291 974	301 317	309 985	299 974	320 118	334 014	301 595	320 118	334 014
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		1 011 962	1 098 290	1 159 101	1 011 962	1 098 290	1 159 101	1 470 164	1 610 333	1 709 427	1 474 633	1 610 333	1 709 427
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	66 696	73 750	78 563	66 696	73 750	78 563	98 484	108 503	115 200	98 967	108 503	115 200
B	MP322 Mbombela	282 081	312 447	332 931	282 081	312 447	332 931	545 887	572 655	613 109	546 843	572 655	613 109
B	MP323 Umjindi	43 164	47 758	50 884	43 164	47 758	50 884	80 752	85 802	90 527	80 931	85 802	90 527
B	MP324 Nkomazi	234 566	259 743	276 789	234 566	259 743	276 789	424 380	443 193	478 296	424 926	443 193	478 296
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	398 491	440 908	469 771	398 491	440 908	469 771	799 801	859 887	887 264	800 426	859 887	887 264
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	170 414	178 778	185 817	170 414	178 778	185 817	178 727	181 278	214 317	179 008	181 278	214 317
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		1 195 411	1 313 385	1 394 754	1 195 411	1 313 385	1 394 754	2 128 031	2 251 319	2 368 712	2 131 101	2 251 319	2 368 712
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities													
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		3 132 492	3 417 098	3 615 839	3 132 492	3 417 098	3 615 839	4 920 925	5 294 592	5 600 484	4 937 811	5 294 592	5 600 484

ANNEXURE W8
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE¹				TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES							
		National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				National Financial Year			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC061 Richtersveld	10 415	11 507	12 257	10 415	11 507	12 257	19 768	40 456	33 031	19 768	40 456	33 031
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	28 625	31 609	33 661	28 625	31 609	33 661	70 284	91 035	164 324	70 284	91 035	164 324
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	10 907	12 041	12 824	10 907	12 041	12 824	22 781	26 054	27 832	22 781	26 054	27 832
B	NC065 Hantam	17 683	19 543	20 817	17 683	19 543	20 817	31 941	34 615	45 717	31 941	34 615	45 717
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	11 544	12 740	13 568	11 544	12 740	13 568	25 466	26 448	28 254	25 466	26 448	28 254
B	NC067 Khâat-Ma	10 921	12 053	12 837	10 921	12 053	12 837	23 095	43 795	36 820	23 095	43 795	36 820
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	29 792	31 219	32 445	29 792	31 219	32 445	36 237	33 469	34 695	38 440	33 469	34 695
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		119 887	130 712	138 409	119 887	130 712	138 409	229 573	295 872	370 672	231 776	295 872	370 672
B	NC071 Uburu	15 669	17 313	18 441	15 669	17 313	18 441	27 788	31 183	33 295	27 967	31 183	33 295
B	NC072 Unsobonvu	26 095	28 836	30 714	26 095	28 836	30 714	135 060	81 592	70 466	135 060	81 592	70 466
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	30 439	33 642	35 832	30 439	33 642	35 832	64 538	71 056	62 026	64 717	71 056	62 026
B	NC074 Kareeberg	10 466	11 565	12 319	10 466	11 565	12 319	21 008	23 861	25 093	21 008	23 861	25 093
B	NC075 Renosterberg	12 912	14 257	15 185	12 912	14 257	15 185	24 289	26 491	28 315	24 772	26 491	28 315
B	NC076 Thembelille	12 849	14 194	15 120	12 849	14 194	15 120	40 907	50 094	37 160	40 907	50 094	37 160
B	NC077 Siyathemba	17 829	19 715	21 003	17 829	19 715	21 003	31 356	34 969	37 082	31 839	34 969	37 082
B	NC078 Siyancuma	31 726	35 106	37 408	31 726	35 106	37 408	55 036	59 081	64 637	55 036	59 081	64 637
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	24 727	26 159	27 319	24 727	26 159	27 319	27 177	28 609	28 609	27 177	28 609	28 609
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		182 713	200 786	213 341	182 713	200 786	213 341	427 158	406 936	392 643	428 482	406 936	392 643
B	NC081 Mier	8 620	9 518	10 140	8 620	9 518	10 140	20 244	23 229	24 828	20 244	23 229	24 828
B	NC082 'Kai 'Garib	41 556	45 950	48 953	41 556	45 950	48 953	65 209	69 791	73 900	65 209	69 791	73 900
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	46 121	51 070	54 414	46 121	51 070	54 414	70 588	78 279	83 281	70 588	78 279	83 281
B	NC084 'Kheis	13 955	15 416	16 422	13 955	15 416	16 422	27 744	31 732	33 853	27 744	31 732	33 853
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	22 454	24 844	26 473	22 454	24 844	26 473	72 579	43 656	46 471	72 579	43 656	46 471
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	12 918	14 266	15 194	12 918	14 266	15 194	22 935	25 961	27 756	22 935	25 961	27 756
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	39 818	41 647	43 304	39 818	41 647	43 304	50 746	43 897	45 554	55 190	43 897	45 554
Total: Siyanda Municipalities		185 443	202 712	214 900	185 443	202 712	214 900	330 046	316 545	335 643	334 669	316 545	335 643
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	132 176	146 577	156 193	132 176	146 577	156 193	230 869	229 034	237 034	238 912	229 034	237 034
B	NC092 Dikgatong	40 046	44 285	47 179	40 046	44 285	47 179	64 104	72 262	91 269	64 104	72 262	91 269
B	NC093 Magareng	25 546	28 238	30 080	25 546	28 238	30 080	50 327	55 360	58 275	50 327	55 360	58 275
B	NC094 Phokwane	56 719	62 706	66 797	56 719	62 706	66 797	105 283	112 155	118 091	105 462	112 155	118 091
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	79 281	86 061	88 994	79 281	86 061	88 994	88 319	88 511	126 244	91 613	88 511	126 244
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		333 769	367 868	389 243	333 769	367 868	389 243	538 903	557 323	630 911	550 419	557 323	630 911
B	NC451 Moshaweng	63 808	70 638	75 287	63 808	70 638	75 287	157 811	207 848	148 098	157 990	207 848	148 098
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	58 219	64 408	68 626	58 219	64 408	68 626	122 433	141 053	148 462	122 916	141 053	148 462
B	NC453 Gamagara	18 283	20 213	21 532	18 283	20 213	21 532	43 521	51 400	42 460	43 521	51 400	42 460
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	50 939	54 196	56 721	50 939	54 196	56 721	61 616	62 091	62 556	65 172	62 091	62 556
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		191 248	209 455	222 165	191 248	209 455	222 165	385 382	462 393	401 575	389 600	462 393	401 575
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities													
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		1 013 059	1 111 533	1 178 060	1 013 059	1 111 533	1 178 060	1 911 062	2 039 069	2 131 445	1 934 946	2 039 069	2 131 445

ANNEXURE W8
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE¹				TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES							
		National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				National Financial Year			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
NORTH WEST													
B	NW371 Moretele	138 282	152 916	162 918	138 282	152 916	162 918	241 961	272 827	288 741	242 840	272 827	288 741
B	NW372 Mafikeng	247 326	273 870	291 812	247 326	273 870	291 812	495 496	546 631	598 479	497 204	546 631	598 479
B	NW373 Rustenburg	231 669	256 655	273 476	231 669	256 655	273 476	622 638	721 843	872 512	626 796	721 843	872 512
B	NW374 Keetengrivier	38 032	42 057	44 806	38 032	42 057	44 806	57 029	64 740	68 499	57 208	64 740	68 499
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	203 756	225 305	240 017	203 756	225 305	240 017	329 267	372 937	397 563	329 888	372 937	397 563
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	232 094	239 987	247 826	232 094	239 987	247 826	235 435	260 237	275 076	236 086	260 237	275 076
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		1 091 159	1 190 789	1 260 855	1 091 159	1 190 789	1 260 855	1 981 826	2 239 215	2 500 871	1 990 022	2 239 215	2 500 871
B	NW381 Ratlou	59 576	65 873	70 182	59 576	65 873	70 182	89 351	117 346	126 266	89 656	117 346	126 266
B	NW382 Tswaing	56 186	62 108	66 164	56 186	62 108	66 164	95 095	92 497	98 379	95 578	92 497	98 379
B	NW383 Mafikeng	109 725	121 500	129 460	109 725	121 500	129 460	178 052	215 198	211 010	178 535	215 198	211 010
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	69 696	76 999	82 017	69 696	76 999	82 017	107 601	122 530	127 467	108 084	122 530	127 467
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	70 458	77 882	82 968	70 458	77 882	82 968	118 520	135 586	135 209	118 825	135 586	135 209
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	357 615	394 150	422 535	357 615	394 150	422 535	548 501	601 800	666 473	549 478	601 800	666 473
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		723 256	798 513	853 327	723 256	798 513	853 327	1 137 121	1 284 955	1 364 803	1 140 157	1 284 955	1 364 803
B	NW392 Naledi	29 119	32 204	34 305	29 119	32 204	34 305	55 589	53 101	58 354	55 768	53 101	58 354
B	NW393 Mmususa	28 210	31 172	33 205	28 210	31 172	33 205	48 447	57 283	63 293	48 626	57 283	63 293
B	NW394 Greater Taung	88 632	97 982	104 392	88 632	97 982	104 392	159 016	170 176	173 890	159 499	170 176	173 890
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	24 989	27 613	29 413	24 989	27 613	29 413	45 026	49 306	52 459	45 205	49 306	52 459
B	NW397 NW397	58 504	64 639	68 853	58 504	64 639	68 853	94 311	104 635	111 379	94 490	104 635	111 379
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	188 347	207 978	179 335	188 347	207 978	179 335	360 416	403 366	395 937	362 798	403 366	395 937
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		417 801	461 588	449 503	417 801	461 588	449 503	762 806	837 867	855 312	766 387	837 867	855 312
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	40 951	45 287	48 247	40 951	45 287	48 247	66 889	81 961	86 332	67 372	81 961	86 332
B	NW402 Tlokwe	76 801	85 191	90 788	76 801	85 191	90 788	119 997	150 264	155 047	120 480	150 264	155 047
B	NW403 City of Mafosana	303 560	336 019	357 961	303 560	336 019	357 961	435 429	476 783	516 866	439 097	476 783	516 866
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	69 259	76 618	81 631	69 259	76 618	81 631	111 928	121 842	129 902	112 411	121 842	129 902
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	153 622	158 939	155 901	153 622	158 939	155 901	156 019	161 189	158 151	156 198	161 189	158 151
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		644 194	702 054	734 528	644 194	702 054	734 528	890 263	992 040	1 046 298	895 559	992 040	1 046 298
Total: North West Municipalities		2 876 410	3 152 944	3 298 214	2 876 410	3 152 944	3 298 214	4 772 016	5 354 077	5 767 284	4 792 125	5 354 077	5 767 284

ANNEXURE W8
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹				TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES							
		National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year				National Financial Year			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE													
A	CPT City of Cape Town	970 473	1 090 987	1 163 859	970 473	1 090 987	1 163 859	3 788 633	3 836 201	4 012 217	3 797 128	3 836 201	4 012 217
B	WC011 Matzikama	32 066	35 495	37 821	32 066	35 495	37 821	55 591	59 412	61 726	55 770	59 412	61 726
B	WC012 Cederberg	23 008	25 447	27 106	23 008	25 447	27 106	62 065	43 900	50 531	62 244	43 900	50 531
B	WC013 Bergvliet	19 898	22 010	23 445	19 898	22 010	23 445	32 137	36 008	38 190	32 316	36 008	38 190
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	29 296	32 575	34 724	29 296	32 575	34 724	51 500	53 862	58 308	51 500	53 862	58 308
B	WC015 Swartland	22 887	25 392	27 058	22 887	25 392	27 058	40 544	44 915	47 847	40 544	44 915	47 847
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	68 652	70 992	72 151	68 652	70 992	72 151	76 609	85 042	131 401	76 788	85 042	131 401
Total: West Coast Municipalities		195 808	211 911	222 306	195 808	211 911	222 306	318 445	323 139	388 003	319 161	323 139	388 003
B	WC022 Witzenberg	40 561	44 855	47 781	40 561	44 855	47 781	78 355	69 471	73 573	78 355	69 471	73 573
B	WC023 Drakenstein	62 476	69 437	74 007	62 476	69 437	74 007	107 907	112 673	136 415	108 086	112 673	136 415
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	36 977	41 252	43 992	36 977	41 252	43 992	59 972	68 781	73 023	59 972	68 781	73 023
B	WC025 Breede Valley	56 804	63 024	67 160	56 804	63 024	67 160	88 099	98 371	144 112	88 278	98 371	144 112
B	WC026 Langeberg	45 172	49 943	53 197	45 172	49 943	53 197	68 176	74 780	77 069	68 176	74 780	77 069
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	200 739	207 135	210 408	200 739	207 135	210 408	205 779	209 385	212 658	205 779	209 385	212 658
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		442 730	475 646	496 545	442 730	475 646	496 545	608 288	633 461	716 850	608 646	633 461	716 850
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	46 935	51 892	55 272	46 935	51 892	55 272	76 585	83 416	88 589	77 152	83 416	88 589
B	WC032 Overstrand	31 156	34 666	36 957	31 156	34 666	36 957	53 974	53 853	60 752	54 153	53 853	60 752
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	14 805	16 402	17 477	14 805	16 402	17 477	25 681	28 761	30 502	25 860	28 761	30 502
B	WC034 Swellendam	16 648	18 425	19 629	16 648	18 425	19 629	30 331	34 781	30 510	34 781	34 650	45 650
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	41 692	43 229	44 363	41 692	43 229	44 363	45 589	45 479	46 613	45 768	45 479	46 613
Total: Overberg Municipalities		151 236	164 615	173 698	151 236	164 615	173 698	232 159	246 290	272 106	233 442	246 290	272 106
B	WC041 Kamaland	16 840	18 619	19 833	16 840	18 619	19 833	33 661	44 613	39 874	33 840	44 613	39 874
B	WC042 Hessequa	23 227	25 750	27 438	23 227	25 750	27 438	44 234	56 810	68 744	44 413	56 810	68 744
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	36 942	40 915	43 589	36 942	40 915	43 589	59 735	61 161	71 381	60 040	61 161	71 381
B	WC044 George	72 201	80 365	85 706	72 201	80 365	85 706	135 784	132 428	141 651	136 577	132 428	141 651
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	37 618	41 577	44 281	37 618	41 577	44 281	72 040	75 828	74 631	72 719	75 828	74 631
B	WC047 Bitou	20 415	22 696	24 195	20 415	22 696	24 195	56 294	56 735	58 151	56 473	56 735	58 151
B	WC048 Knysna	26 687	29 726	31 695	26 687	29 726	31 695	56 660	67 012	82 867	56 660	67 012	82 867
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	122 912	126 954	129 701	122 912	126 954	129 701	128 952	129 204	131 951	128 952	129 204	131 951
Total: Eden Municipalities		356 842	386 601	406 437	356 842	386 601	406 437	587 360	623 790	669 250	589 674	623 790	669 250
B	WC051 Laingsburg	8 239	9 097	9 690	8 239	9 097	9 690	17 399	19 811	20 913	17 399	19 811	20 913
B	WC052 Prince Albert	9 200	10 149	10 809	9 200	10 149	10 809	18 295	20 778	22 009	18 295	20 778	22 009
B	WC053 Beaufort West	28 956	32 081	34 194	28 956	32 081	34 194	72 639	89 584	82 137	72 282	89 584	82 137
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	11 535	12 304	12 906	11 535	12 304	12 906	13 932	14 554	15 156	16 842	14 554	15 156
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		57 931	63 632	67 599	57 931	63 632	67 599	122 266	144 726	140 214	124 819	144 726	140 214
Total: Western Cape Municipalities													
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		2 175 019	2 393 393	2 530 444	2 175 019	2 393 393	2 530 444	5 657 152	5 807 607	6 198 641	5 672 871	5 807 607	6 198 641
Unallocated:													
National Total		34 107 901	37 573 396	39 960 288	34 107 901	37 573 396	39 960 288	65 590 428	71 768 388	76 657 988	65 883 055	71 693 388	76 557 988

1. Includes equitable share formula allocations, RSC levies replacement and special contribution towards Councilor remuneration, but excludes the sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities.

See Appendix W1.

**APPENDIX W1:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

**(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS
COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION)**

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

APPENDIX W1:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				BSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE													
A	BUF Buffalo City	583 628	644 542	686 869	583 628	644 542	686 869						
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	656 653	730 416	778 401	656 653	730 416	778 401						
B	EC101 Camdeboo	32 107	35 541	37 866	32 107	35 541	37 866				986	1 041	1 101
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	34 223	37 875	40 353	34 223	37 875	40 353				774	818	865
B	EC103 Ikwezi	13 059	14 459	15 408	13 059	14 459	15 408				694	732	775
B	EC104 Makana	57 458	67 795	67 795	57 458	63 631	67 795				1 684	1 779	1 882
B	EC105 Ndlambe	48 319	53 542	57 054	48 319	53 542	57 054				1 270	1 344	1 344
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	30 979	34 327	36 587	30 979	34 327	36 587				1 126	1 259	1 259
B	EC107 Baviaans	14 459	16 019	17 073	14 459	16 019	17 073				694	732	775
B	EC108 Kouga	39 294	43 743	46 644	39 294	43 743	46 644				1 744	1 842	1 949
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	25 136	27 824	29 646	25 136	27 824	29 646				774	818	865
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	12 786	13 554	14 468	12 786	13 554	14 468	52 629	54 207	55 833	1 805	1 906	2 016
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		307 821	340 516	362 893	307 821	340 516	362 893	52 629	54 207	55 833	11 485	12 128	12 831
B	EC121 Mbashe	101 569	112 628	120 073	101 569	112 628	120 073				3 669	3 875	4 100
B	EC122 Mquma	132 340	146 580	156 210	132 340	146 580	156 210				3 730	3 938	4 167
B	EC123 Great Kei	27 293	30 217	32 198	27 293	30 217	32 198				915	967	1 023
B	EC124 Anabladhi	77 209	85 454	91 048	77 209	85 454	91 048				2 406	2 541	2 688
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	53 636	59 377	63 268	53 636	59 377	63 268				1 504	1 588	1 680
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	73 632	81 400	86 696	73 632	81 400	86 696				2 466	2 604	2 755
B	EC128 Nxuba	18 063	19 996	21 306	18 063	19 996	21 306				563	595	629
C	DC12 Anathole District Municipality	321 457	356 075	379 078	321 457	356 075	379 078	208 824	227 618	248 104	15 254	16 108	17 042
Total: Amathole Municipalities		805 201	891 726	949 877	805 201	891 726	949 877	208 824	227 618	248 104	15 254	16 108	17 042
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	34 687	38 391	40 900	34 687	38 391	40 900				1 083	1 143	1 210
B	EC132 Tsolwana	20 887	23 119	24 633	20 887	23 119	24 633				1 046	1 107	1 107
B	EC133 Inkwenza	15 054	16 667	17 759	15 054	16 667	17 759				694	732	775
B	EC134 Luthanjani	92 814	102 699	109 409	92 814	102 699	109 409				3 248	3 430	3 629
B	EC135 Insika Yethu	75 447	83 491	88 953	75 447	83 491	88 953				2 957	3 123	3 304
B	EC136 Enaahlaheni	59 226	65 584	69 889	59 226	65 584	69 889				2 394	2 528	2 674
B	EC137 Engcobo	64 190	71 212	75 931	64 190	71 212	75 931				2 406	2 541	2 688
B	EC138 Sakshizwe	33 142	36 719	39 135	33 142	36 719	39 135				1 023	1 080	1 143
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	281 451	311 594	331 939	281 451	311 594	331 939	44 457	48 458	52 819	14 795	15 624	16 530
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		676 898	749 476	798 547	676 898	749 476	798 547	44 457	48 458	52 819	14 795	15 624	16 530
B	EC141 Elundini	62 461	69 234	73 801	62 461	69 234	73 801				2 394	2 528	2 674
B	EC142 Senqu	76 965	85 218	90 809	76 965	85 218	90 809				2 226	2 350	2 487
B	EC143 Maleswazi	19 379	21 459	22 865	19 379	21 459	22 865				845	892	944
B	EC144 Gqurup	21 463	25 320	28 630	21 463	25 320	28 630				704	743	787
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	133 460	147 788	157 462	133 460	147 788	157 462	14 127	15 398	16 784	1 444	1 525	1 613
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities		313 728	347 462	370 257	313 728	347 462	370 257	14 127	15 398	16 784	7 612	8 038	8 505
B	EC153 Ngqaza Hill	93 453	102 604	110 444	93 453	102 604	110 444				3 938	4 167	4 417
B	EC154 Port St Johns	56 791	62 962	67 120	56 791	62 962	67 120				2 746	2 900	3 068
B	EC155 Nyandeni	108 256	119 947	127 844	108 256	119 947	127 844				3 669	3 875	4 100
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	84 085	93 182	99 323	84 085	93 182	99 323				3 128	3 303	3 495
B	EC157 King Sababa Dalindyebo	153 086	169 585	180 725	153 086	169 585	180 725						
C	O.R.Tambo District Municipality	365 884	395 522	421 066	365 884	395 522	421 066	50 339	54 870	59 808			
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities		861 555	944 802	1 006 522	861 555	944 802	1 006 522	50 339	54 870	59 808	13 273	14 016	14 829
B	EC441 Matatiele	89 321	99 001	105 529	89 321	99 001	105 529				3 128	3 303	3 495
B	EC442 Unzimvubu	89 745	99 476	106 038	89 745	99 476	106 038				3 248	3 429	3 629
B	EC443 Mbitzina	94 566	104 818	111 732	94 566	104 818	111 732				4 295	4 535	4 798
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	52 394	58 077	61 908	52 394	58 077	61 908				2 535	2 676	2 832
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	238 914	265 981	283 870	238 914	265 981	283 870	24 215	26 394	28 769	2 406	2 541	2 688
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		564 940	627 352	669 077	564 940	627 352	669 077	24 215	26 394	28 769	15 612	16 486	17 442
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		4 770 425	5 276 293	5 622 444	4 770 425	5 276 293	5 622 444	394 591	426 945	462 118	78 030	82 400	87 179

APPENDIX W1:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
FREE STATE													
A	MAN Mangung	546 417	603 089	642 590	546 417	603 089	642 590						
B	FS161 Lesemong	44 437	49 164	52 375	44 437	49 164	52 375				774	818	865
B	FS162 Kopongong	78 432	86 751	92 410	78 432	86 751	92 410				902	953	1 008
B	FS163 Mokokare	44 858	49 633	52 876	44 858	49 633	52 876				774	818	865
B	FS164 Naledi	32 725	36 208	38 574	32 725	36 208	38 574				563	595	629
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	8 724	9 712	10 374	8 724	9 712	10 374	10 779	11 100	11 434	1 126	1 190	1 259
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		209 175	231 468	246 611	209 175	231 468	246 611	10 779	11 100	11 434	4 141	4 373	4 626
B	FS181 Maslonyana	71 149	78 710	83 847	71 149	78 710	83 847				1 203	1 270	1 344
B	FS182 Tokologo	37 759	41 777	44 507	37 759	41 777	44 507				793	837	886
B	FS183 Tswelopele	54 431	60 234	64 174	54 431	60 234	64 174				902	953	1 008
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	390 659	432 635	460 936	390 659	432 635	460 936						
B	FS185 Nala	119 476	132 142	140 759	119 476	132 142	140 759				1 444	1 525	1 613
C	DC18 Lejweletswa District Municipality	21 907	23 221	24 841	21 907	23 221	24 841	71 828	73 982	76 201	1 444	1 525	1 613
Total: Lejweletswa Municipalities		695 381	768 719	819 065	695 381	768 719	819 065	71 828	73 982	76 201	4 342	4 585	4 851
B	FS191 Setsoto	145 769	161 280	171 815	145 769	161 280	171 815				2 105	2 223	2 352
B	FS192 Dithabeng	112 444	124 564	132 725	112 444	124 564	132 725				2 406	2 541	2 688
B	FS193 Nketona	68 484	75 786	80 741	68 484	75 786	80 741				1 083	1 143	1 210
B	FS194 Mafuti a Phofung	305 453	338 239	360 402	305 453	338 239	360 402						
B	FS195 Phumelela	48 996	54 214	57 758	48 996	54 214	57 758				902	953	1 008
B	FS196 Mantsopa	58 494	65 923	68 953	58 494	65 923	68 953				1 023	1 080	1 143
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	24 220	26 417	28 843	24 220	26 417	28 843	48 179	49 621	51 109			
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		763 862	816 422	901 237	763 862	816 422	901 237	48 179	49 621	51 109	7 519	7 940	8 401
B	FS201 Mophaka	142 173	157 276	167 532	142 173	157 276	167 532				3 008	3 176	3 360
B	FS203 Nwathethe	134 965	149 311	159 054	134 965	149 311	159 054				2 346	2 477	2 621
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	88 125	97 702	104 114	88 125	97 702	104 114						
B	FS205 Mafube	66 053	73 055	77 820	66 053	73 055	77 820				1 023	1 080	1 143
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	12 105	12 831	13 758	12 105	12 831	13 758	115 027	118 477	122 031			
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		443 420	490 175	522 279	443 420	490 175	522 279	115 027	118 477	122 031	6 376	6 733	7 124
Total: Free State Municipalities		2 658 256	2 909 872	3 131 781	2 658 256	2 909 872	3 131 781	245 813	253 180	260 776	22 378	23 632	25 002

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)			
GAUTENG																			
A	Ekuhlweni	1 644 128	1 828 391	1 949 038	1 644 128	1 828 391	1 949 038												
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	1 897 561	2 134 780	2 276 247	1 897 561	2 134 780	2 276 247												
A	TSH City of Tshwane	923 020	1 031 527	1 100 611	923 020	1 031 527	1 100 611												
B	GT421 Enfrutleni	539 842	597 880	636 986	539 842	597 880	636 986												
B	GT422 Midvaal	42 754	47 523	50 666	42 754	47 523	50 666												
B	GT423 Lesedi	51 062	56 570	60 274	51 062	56 570	60 274												
C	DC-42 Sedibeng District Municipality	19 172	20 322	20 379	19 172	20 322	20 379	201 267	207 305	213 524	201 267	207 305	213 524	1 624	1 715	1 815			
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		652 830	722 295	768 304	652 830	722 295	768 304	201 267	207 305	213 524	201 267	207 305	213 524	3 188	3 367	3 562			
B	GT481 Mogale City	189 605	210 233	224 025	189 605	210 233	224 025												
B	GT482 Randfontein	78 991	87 674	93 440	78 991	87 674	93 440												
B	GT483 Westonaria	85 931	95 094	101 309	85 931	95 094	101 309							2 647	2 795	2 957			
B	GT484 Menfong City	167 868	185 935	198 124	167 868	185 935	198 124							1 865	1 969	2 083			
C	DC-48 West Rand District Municipality	25 474	27 002	28 974	25 474	27 002	28 974	137 747	141 879	146 135	137 747	141 879	146 135						
Total: West Rand Municipalities		547 869	605 938	643 872	547 869	605 938	643 872	137 747	141 879	146 135	137 747	141 879	146 135	4 512	4 764	5 041			
Total: Gauteng Municipalities																			
		5 665 409	6 322 931	6 738 073	5 665 409	6 322 931	6 738 073	339 014	349 184	359 660	339 014	349 184	359 660	7 700	8 131	8 603			

APPENDIX W1:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				BSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A.	ETH eThekweni	1 595 941	1 773 889	1 891 834	1 595 941	1 773 889	1 891 834						
B	KZN211 Volamshlo	29 943	33 182	35 368	29 943	33 182	35 368						
B	KZN212 uMgeni	22 961	25 470	27 146	22 961	25 470	27 146						
B	KZN213 Unzumbi	73 523	81 458	86 819	73 523	81 458	86 819						
B	KZN214 uMzizwabantu	37 145	41 161	43 872	37 145	41 161	43 872						
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni	22 236	24 639	26 261	22 236	24 639	26 261						
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	76 844	85 416	91 051	76 844	85 416	91 051						
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	193 409	214 204	228 195	193 409	214 204	228 195						
Total: Ugu Municipalities		456 061	505 530	538 712	456 061	505 530	538 712	42 329	46 138	50 290	42 329	46 138	50 290
B	KZN221 uMkhawhi	47 349	52 429	55 870	47 349	52 429	55 870						
B	KZN222 uMgeni	29 176	32 477	34 629	29 176	32 477	34 629						
B	KZN223 Mpofana	18 992	21 032	22 412	18 992	21 032	22 412						
B	KZN224 Impendle	20 393	22 602	24 093	20 393	22 602	24 093						
B	KZN225 Mauduzi	304 835	339 004	361 409	304 835	339 004	361 409						
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	23 877	26 444	28 181	23 877	26 444	28 181						
B	KZN227 Richmond	24 863	27 532	29 339	24 863	27 532	29 339						
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	137 524	152 488	162 276	137 524	152 488	162 276	148 495	161 860	176 427	148 495	161 860	176 427
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		607 010	674 009	718 209	607 010	674 009	718 209	148 495	161 860	176 427	148 495	161 860	176 427
B	KZN232 Ennambethi-Ladysmith	90 180	99 958	106 517	90 180	99 958	106 517						
B	KZN233 Indaka	51 594	57 134	60 885	51 594	57 134	60 885						
B	KZN234 Unishezi	24 820	27 550	29 367	24 820	27 550	29 367						
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	53 346	59 096	62 983	53 346	59 096	62 983						
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	55 507	61 462	65 495	55 507	61 462	65 495						
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	197 703	218 879	233 170	197 703	218 879	233 170	31 768	34 627	37 743	31 768	34 627	37 743
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		473 151	524 079	558 417	473 151	524 079	558 417	31 768	34 627	37 743	31 768	34 627	37 743
B	KZN241 Endumeni	25 370	28 209	30 083	25 370	28 209	30 083						
B	KZN242 Nquthu	60 559	67 134	71 566	60 559	67 134	71 566						
B	KZN244 Mzinga	58 613	64 981	69 272	58 613	64 981	69 272						
B	KZN245 Unvoti	35 462	39 291	41 876	35 462	39 291	41 876						
C	DC24 Umzimnyathi District Municipality	141 410	156 656	166 924	141 410	156 656	166 924	19 041	20 754	22 622	19 041	20 754	22 622
Total: Umzimnyathi Municipalities		321 415	356 271	379 721	321 415	356 271	379 721	19 041	20 754	22 622	19 041	20 754	22 622
B	KZN252 Newcastle	244 400	270 655	288 355	244 400	270 655	288 355						
B	KZN253 Ennadangeni	11 562	12 816	13 661	11 562	12 816	13 661						
B	KZN254 Dambaseni	40 612	44 983	47 939	40 612	44 983	47 939						
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	44 873	49 713	52 899	44 873	49 713	52 899	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		341 448	378 167	402 854	341 448	378 167	402 854	43 698	47 630	51 917	43 698	47 630	51 917

**APPENDIX W1:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	31 211	34 570	36 841	31 211	34 570	36 841				902	953	1 008
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	50 987	56 461	60 167	50 987	56 461	60 167				1 624	1 715	1 815
B	KZN263 Abqhalusi	66 577	73 720	78 558	66 577	73 720	78 558				2 647	2 795	2 957
B	KZN265 Nongoma	60 365	66 893	71 300	60 365	66 893	71 300				2 526	2 668	2 823
B	KZN266 Ulundi	65 447	72 497	77 261	65 447	72 497	77 261				2 827	2 986	3 159
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	202 202	223 919	238 559	202 202	223 919	238 559	32 124	35 015	38 166	10 527	11 117	11 761
Total: Zululand Municipalities		476 790	528 059	562 686	476 790	528 059	562 686	32 124	35 015	38 166	10 527	11 117	11 761
B	KZN271 Unhlabyalingana	47 288	52 449	55 921	47 288	52 449	55 921				2 394	2 528	2 674
B	KZN272 Jozini	62 081	68 832	73 379	62 081	68 832	73 379				2 816	2 974	3 146
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	11 702	12 969	13 824	11 702	12 969	13 824				694	732	775
B	KZN274 Hibisa	37 417	23 783	25 331	37 417	23 783	25 331				1 126	1 190	1 259
B	KZN275 Mhlabisa	39 365	43 938	46 937	39 365	43 938	46 937				2 675	2 825	2 989
C	DC27 Umkhayakude District Municipality	140 137	155 258	165 438	140 137	155 258	165 438	19 411	21 158	23 062	9 705	10 249	10 843
Total: Umkhayakude Municipalities		337 991	357 229	380 830	337 991	357 229	380 830	19 411	21 158	23 062	9 705	10 249	10 843
B	KZN281 Mlotzi	35 819	39 668	42 273	35 819	39 668	42 273				2 112	2 230	2 360
B	KZN282 uMhlatuze	161 654	179 231	190 994	161 654	179 231	190 994				1 126	1 190	1 259
B	KZN283 Numbanana	16 548	18 325	19 528	16 548	18 325	19 528				3 128	3 303	3 495
B	KZN284 Unlulazi	66 387	73 524	78 350	66 387	73 524	78 350				662	699	739
B	KZN285 Mhlonjaneni	21 434	23 743	25 304	21 434	23 743	25 304				1 901	2 007	2 124
B	KZN286 Nkandla	42 747	47 385	50 511	42 747	47 385	50 511				1 901	2 007	2 124
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	146 964	162 903	173 353	146 964	162 903	173 353	152 214	165 913	180 845	8 929	9 429	9 976
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		491 554	544 778	580 313	491 554	544 778	580 313	152 214	165 913	180 845	8 929	9 429	9 976
B	KZN291 Mandeni	55 012	60 898	64 886	55 012	60 898	64 886				2 045	2 160	2 285
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	65 237	72 636	77 471	65 237	72 636	77 471				2 226	2 350	2 487
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	48 649	53 857	57 387	48 649	53 857	57 387				1 549	1 636	1 730
B	KZN294 Mphumulo	41 588	46 092	49 131	41 588	46 092	49 131				57 301	57 301	57 301
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	158 500	175 514	186 941	158 500	175 514	186 941	48 229	52 570	57 301	5 820	6 146	6 502
Total: iLembe Municipalities		368 986	408 996	435 816	368 986	408 996	435 816	48 229	52 570	57 301	5 820	6 146	6 502
B	KZN431 Ingwe	43 319	48 004	51 167	43 319	48 004	51 167				1 549	1 636	1 730
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	9 823	10 885	11 600	9 823	10 885	11 600				694	732	775
B	KZN433 Greater Koksstad	41 984	46 543	49 604	41 984	46 543	49 604				1 016	1 075	1 105
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	42 716	47 328	50 443	42 716	47 328	50 443				1 690	1 888	1 888
B	KZN435 Unzimkhulu	72 596	80 438	85 735	72 596	80 438	85 735				2 406	2 541	2 688
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	164 070	181 662	193 547	164 070	181 662	193 547	17 247	18 799	20 491	1 564	1 652	1 747
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		374 508	414 861	442 097	374 508	414 861	442 097	17 247	18 799	20 491	8 865	9 361	9 904
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		5 844 854	6 465 867	6 891 489	5 844 854	6 465 867	6 891 489	554 556	604 464	658 866	76 591	80 880	85 572

APPENDIX W1:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				BSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)		
LIMPOPO															
	B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	113 244	125 361	133 577	113 244	125 361	133 577				3 609	3 811	4 032	
	B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	114 044	126 248	134 522	114 044	126 248	134 522				3 429	3 621	3 831	
	B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	176 879	195 784	208 601	176 879	195 784	208 601				2 166	2 287	2 419	
	B	LIM334 Ba-Phealaborwa	51 586	57 108	60 845	51 586	57 108	60 845				1 901	2 007	2 124	
	B	LIM335 Mandeng	45 276	50 137	53 428	45 276	50 137	53 428							
	C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	356 295	394 456	420 198	356 295	394 456	420 198	63 423	69 131	75 353	11 105	11 726	12 406	
		Total: Mopani Municipalities	857 324	949 095	1 011 171	857 324	949 095	1 011 171	63 423	69 131	75 353	11 105	11 726	12 406	
	B	LIM341 Musina	27 063	29 966	31 930	27 063	29 966	31 930				845	892	944	
	B	LIM342 Mutale	35 797	39 661	42 271	35 797	39 661	42 271				1 830	1 933	2 045	
B	LIM343 Thulamela	235 608	260 810	277 899	235 608	260 810	277 899								
B	LIM344 Mkhado	212 830	235 552	250 972	212 830	235 552	250 972								
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	389 957	431 706	459 927	389 957	431 706	459 927	41 214	44 923	48 966	2 675	2 825	2 989		
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities	901 256	997 695	1 063 000	901 256	997 695	1 063 000	41 214	44 923	48 966	2 675	2 825	2 989		
B	LIM351 Blouberg	76 947	85 305	90 937	76 947	85 305	90 937				2 466	2 604	2 755		
B	LIM352 Aganang	64 165	71 063	75 731	64 165	71 063	75 731				2 605	2 751	2 910		
B	LIM353 Molemole	64 270	71 138	75 798	64 270	71 138	75 798				1 901	2 007	2 124		
B	LIM354 Polokwane	350 705	388 419	413 878	350 705	388 419	413 878								
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	105 908	117 236	124 919	105 908	117 236	124 919				3 429	3 621	3 831		
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	235 675	261 052	277 962	235 675	261 052	277 962	129 554	141 214	153 923	10 401	10 983	11 620		
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities	897 670	994 214	1 059 224	897 670	994 214	1 059 224	129 554	141 214	153 923	10 401	10 983	11 620		
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	51 712	57 294	61 057	51 712	57 294	61 057				1 384	1 461	1 546		
B	LIM362 Lophalale	71 856	78 145	83 216	71 856	78 145	83 216				1 444	1 525	1 613		
B	LIM364 Mookgongong	22 118	24 517	26 131	22 118	24 517	26 131				704	743	787		
B	LIM365 Modimolle	48 992	54 233	57 780	48 992	54 233	57 780				1 083	1 143	1 210		
B	LIM366 Beta Bela	38 768	42 932	45 743	38 768	42 932	45 743				1 023	1 080	1 143		
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	225 142	249 257	265 591	225 142	249 257	265 591								
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	18 994	20 134	21 019	18 994	20 134	21 019	68 886	70 953	73 082	5 637	5 952	6 298		
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities	477 582	526 511	560 538	477 582	526 511	560 538	68 886	70 953	73 082	5 637	5 952	6 298		
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	58 604	64 863	69 110	58 604	64 863	69 110				1 925	2 033	2 151		
B	LIM472 Elias Mosealeli	110 524	122 314	130 316	110 524	122 314	130 316				3 609	3 811	4 032		
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	122 669	135 808	144 713	122 669	135 808	144 713				3 669	3 875	4 100		
B	LIM474 Feukgomo	38 802	42 981	45 808	38 802	42 981	45 808				1 760	1 859	1 966		
B	LIM475 Greater Tloabuse	110 407	122 281	130 313	110 407	122 281	130 313								
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	281 448	311 786	332 199	281 448	311 786	332 199	49 429	53 878	58 727	14 693	15 516	16 416		
	Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities	722 454	800 032	852 458	722 454	800 032	852 458	49 429	53 878	58 727	14 693	15 516	16 416		
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities	3 856 286	4 267 547	4 546 391	3 856 286	4 267 547	4 546 391	352 506	380 099	410 051	44 511	47 003	49 730		

APPENDIX W1:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				BSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	138 333	153 170	163 217	138 333	153 170	163 217				2 948	3 113	3 293
B	MP302 Msukaliwana	90 856	100 586	107 169	90 856	100 586	107 169				2 286	2 414	2 554
B	MP303 Mkhondo	86 446	95 747	102 036	86 446	95 747	102 036				2 286	2 414	2 554
B	MP304 Phileas Ka Seme	73 712	81 573	86 907	73 712	81 573	86 907				1 263	1 334	1 411
B	MP305 Lekwa	68 155	75 458	80 395	68 155	75 458	80 395				1 805	1 906	2 016
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	38 474	42 573	45 355	38 474	42 573	45 355				845	892	944
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	171 429	190 045	202 507	171 429	190 045	202 507						
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	17 634	18 693	19 053	17 634	18 693	19 053	228 648	235 507	242 572	228 648	235 507	242 572
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		685 039	757 844	806 639	685 039	757 844	806 639	228 648	235 507	242 572	228 648	235 507	242 572
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	44 055	48 787	51 982	44 055	48 787	51 982				1 023	1 080	1 143
B	MP312 Enaklaheni	163 854	181 726	193 663	163 854	181 726	193 663						
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	77 312	85 857	91 509	77 312	85 857	91 509				1 056	1 115	1 180
B	MP314 Enakhaeni	30 506	33 770	35 979	30 506	33 770	35 979				3 850	4 065	4 301
B	MP315 Thembisile	192 816	213 366	227 323	192 816	213 366	227 323				4 365	4 609	4 877
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	201 153	222 597	237 159	201 153	222 597	237 159						
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	19 468	20 883	20 636	19 468	20 636	20 883	272 506	280 681	289 101	272 506	280 681	289 101
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		729 162	806 739	858 499	729 162	806 739	858 499	272 506	280 681	289 101	272 506	280 681	289 101
B	MP321 Thabo Chweu	65 071	72 035	76 748	65 071	72 035	76 748				1 624	1 715	1 815
B	MP322 Mhombela	282 081	312 447	332 931	282 081	312 447	332 931				1 083	1 143	1 210
B	MP323 Unjini	42 081	46 614	49 674	42 081	46 614	49 674						
B	MP324 Nkomazi	234 566	259 743	276 789	234 566	259 743	276 789				4 451	4 701	4 973
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	394 039	436 207	464 797	394 039	436 207	464 797						
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	35 267	39 577	42 440	35 267	39 577	42 440	135 147	139 201	143 377	135 147	139 201	143 377
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		1 053 106	1 166 624	1 243 380	1 053 106	1 166 624	1 243 380	135 147	139 201	143 377	135 147	139 201	143 377
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		2 467 307	2 731 207	2 908 517	2 467 307	2 731 207	2 908 517	636 301	655 389	675 051	28 884	30 501	32 271

APPENDIX W1:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				BSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC061 Richtersveld	9 852	10 913	11 628	9 852	10 913	11 628				563	595	629
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	27 428	30 345	32 323	27 428	30 345	32 323				1 197	1 264	1 337
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	10 213	11 308	12 049	10 213	11 308	12 049				694	732	775
B	NC065 Hantam	17 049	18 874	20 109	17 049	18 874	20 109				634	669	708
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	10 850	12 007	12 793	10 850	12 007	12 793				694	732	775
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	10 227	11 321	12 062	10 227	11 321	12 062				694	732	775
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	5 396	6 068	6 513	5 396	6 068	6 513	23 494	24 198	24 924	902	953	1 008
	Total: Namakwa Municipalities	91 016	100 836	107 478	91 016	100 836	107 478	23 494	24 198	24 924	5 377	5 678	6 007
B	NC071 Umtutu	15 106	16 718	17 812	15 106	16 718	17 812				563	595	629
B	NC072 Unsoibomvu	25 391	28 092	29 927	25 391	28 092	29 927				704	743	787
B	NC073 Enthanjeni	29 454	32 601	34 731	29 454	32 601	34 731				986	1 041	1 101
B	NC074 Karesberg	9 973	11 044	11 768	9 973	11 044	11 768				493	520	551
B	NC075 Renosterberg	12 219	13 525	14 410	12 219	13 525	14 410				694	732	775
B	NC076 Thembehlile	12 155	13 462	14 345	12 155	13 462	14 345				694	732	775
B	NC077 Syathembu	17 266	19 120	20 373	17 266	19 120	20 373				563	595	629
B	NC078 Sityacuma	30 952	34 289	36 543	30 952	34 289	36 543				774	818	865
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	7 763	8 653	9 251	7 763	8 653	9 251	15 697	16 167	16 652	1 267	1 338	1 416
	Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	160 278	177 504	189 161	160 278	177 504	189 161	15 697	16 167	16 652	6 738	7 115	7 528
B	NC081 Mier	7 926	8 786	9 365	7 926	8 786	9 365				694	732	775
B	NC082 'Kai Garib	40 533	44 871	47 810	40 533	44 871	47 810				1 023	1 080	1 143
B	NC083 //Kharu Hais	44 497	49 355	52 599	44 497	49 355	52 599				1 624	1 715	1 815
B	NC084 iKheis	13 262	14 684	15 647	13 262	14 684	15 647				694	732	775
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	21 680	24 026	25 608	21 680	24 026	25 608				774	818	865
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	12 355	13 671	14 565	12 355	13 671	14 565				563	595	629
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	7 892	8 731	9 363	7 892	8 731	9 363	30 663	31 582	32 529	1 263	1 334	1 411
	Total: Siyanda Municipalities	148 145	164 124	174 958	148 145	164 124	174 958	30 663	31 582	32 529	6 635	7 006	7 413
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	132 176	146 577	156 193	132 176	146 577	156 193						
B	NC092 Dikgatong	39 131	43 318	46 157	39 131	43 318	46 157				915	967	1 023
B	NC093 Magareng	24 912	27 569	29 372	24 912	27 569	29 372				634	669	708
B	NC094 Phokwane	55 636	61 563	65 587	55 636	61 563	65 587				1 083	1 143	1 210
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	10 012	10 613	11 234	10 012	10 613	11 234	67 645	73 733	75 945	1 624	1 715	1 815
	Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	261 868	289 641	308 544	261 868	289 641	308 544	67 645	73 733	75 945	4 256	4 494	4 755
B	NC451 Moshaweng	61 766	68 481	73 005	61 766	68 481	73 005				2 042	2 156	2 281
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyama	56 715	62 820	66 946	56 715	62 820	66 946				1 504	1 588	1 680
B	NC453 Gamaung	17 579	19 470	20 745	17 579	19 470	20 745				704	743	787
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	19 872	22 166	23 695	19 872	22 166	23 695	29 864	30 759	31 682	1 203	1 270	1 344
	Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	155 931	172 938	184 392	155 931	172 938	184 392	29 864	30 759	31 682	5 453	5 758	6 092
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities													
		817 238	905 042	964 533	817 238	905 042	964 533	167 363	176 439	181 732	28 458	30 052	31 795

**APPENDIX W1:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
NORTH WEST													
B	NW371 Moretele	134 410	148 827	158 592	134 410	148 827	158 592				3 872	4 089	4 326
B	NW372 Mafikeng	247 326	273 870	291 812	247 326	273 870	291 812						
B	NW373 Rustenburg	231 669	256 655	273 476	231 669	256 655	273 476						
B	NW374 Kgellengrivier	37 187	41 165	43 862	37 187	41 165	43 862				845	892	944
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	200 027	221 367	235 850	200 027	221 367	235 850				3 730	3 938	4 167
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	30 973	32 832	34 457	30 973	32 832	34 457	201 121	207 155	213 370			
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		881 592	974 714	1 038 049	881 592	974 714	1 038 049	201 121	207 155	213 370	8 447	8 920	9 437
B	NW381 Rellou	57 605	63 791	67 979	57 605	63 791	67 979				1 971	2 082	2 202
B	NW382 Tswaing	54 381	60 203	64 148	54 381	60 203	64 148				1 805	1 906	2 016
B	NW383 Mafikeng	109 725	121 500	129 460	109 725	121 500	129 460						
B	NW384 Disobola	67 169	74 331	79 195	67 169	74 331	79 195				2 526	2 668	2 823
B	NW385 Ramoshara Moiba	68 112	75 405	80 347	68 112	75 405	80 347				2 346	2 477	2 621
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	254 586	281 848	300 126	254 586	281 848	300 126	103 029	112 302	122 409			
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		611 578	677 078	721 256	611 578	677 078	721 256	103 029	112 302	122 409	8 648	9 133	9 662
B	NW392 Naledi	28 036	31 061	33 096	28 036	31 061	33 096				1 083	1 143	1 210
B	NW393 Mmusisa	27 154	30 057	32 025	27 154	30 057	32 025				1 056	1 115	1 180
B	NW394 Greater Tunga	85 042	94 190	100 380	85 042	94 190	100 380				3 591	3 792	4 012
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane	24 003	26 572	28 312	24 003	26 572	28 312				986	1 041	1 101
B	NW397 NW397	56 392	62 409	66 493	56 392	62 409	66 493				2 112	2 230	2 360
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	163 012	180 422	199 358	163 012	180 422	199 358	23 591	25 714	28 028	1 744	1 842	1 949
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		383 639	424 710	460 663	383 639	424 710	460 663	23 591	25 714	28 028	10 572	11 164	11 811
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	40 106	44 395	47 303	40 106	44 395	47 303				845	892	944
B	NW402 Tlokwe	76 801	85 191	90 788	76 801	85 191	90 788						
B	NW403 City of Mafosana	303 560	336 019	357 961	303 560	336 019	357 961				1 263	1 334	1 411
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	67 996	75 284	80 220	67 996	75 284	80 220						
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	23 596	25 012	26 512	23 596	25 012	26 512	130 026	133 927	137 945			
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		512 060	565 901	594 228	512 060	565 901	594 228	130 026	133 927	137 945	2 108	2 226	2 355
Total: North West Municipalities													
		2 388 869	2 642 404	2 763 196	2 388 869	2 642 404	2 763 196	457 767	479 098	501 752	29 775	31 442	33 266

APPENDIX W1:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				BSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration			
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE													
A.	CPT City of Cape Town	970 473	1 090 987	1 163 859		1 090 987	1 163 859						
B	WC011 Matzikama	31 164	34 542	36 813	31 164	34 542	36 813				902	953	1 008
B	WC012 Cederberg	22 233	24 629	26 241	22 233	24 629	26 241				774	818	865
B	WC013 Bergvliet	18 983	21 044	22 422	18 983	21 044	22 422				774	818	865
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	27 792	30 987	33 044	27 792	30 987	33 044				915	967	1 023
B	WC015 Swartland	21 503	23 930	25 512	21 503	23 930	25 512				1 588	1 680	1 744
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	9 356	9 918	9 245	9 356	9 918	9 245				1 588	1 680	1 744
	Total: West Coast Municipalities	131 032	145 051	153 278	131 032	145 051	153 278				62 906	61 074	62 906
B	WC022 Witzenberg	39 177	43 394	46 235	39 177	43 394	46 235						
B	WC023 Drakenstein	62 476	69 437	74 007	62 476	69 437	74 007						
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	36 977	41 252	43 992	36 977	41 252	43 992						
B	WC025 Breede Valley	56 804	63 024	67 160	56 804	63 024	67 160						
B	WC026 Langeberg	43 789	48 482	51 651	43 789	48 482	51 651						
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	12 461	13 209	10 664	12 461	13 209	10 664						
	Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	251 685	278 798	293 710	251 685	278 798	293 710				188 278	193 926	199 744
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	45 431	50 304	53 592	45 431	50 304	53 592						
B	WC032 Overstrand	29 652	33 078	35 277	29 652	33 078	35 277						
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	14 172	15 733	16 769	14 172	15 733	16 769						
B	WC034 Swellendam	16 014	17 756	18 921	16 014	17 756	18 921						
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	8 495	9 005	9 075	8 495	9 005	9 075						
	Total: Overberg Municipalities	113 765	125 877	133 633	113 765	125 877	133 633				31 933	32 890	33 877
B	WC041 Kamalgad	16 347	18 099	19 282	16 347	18 099	19 282						
B	WC042 Hessequa	22 171	24 634	26 258	22 171	24 634	26 258						
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	35 318	39 199	41 774	35 318	39 199	41 774						
B	WC044 George	72 201	80 365	85 706	72 201	80 365	85 706						
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	36 114	39 989	42 601	36 114	39 989	42 601						
B	WC047 Bitter	19 500	21 729	23 172	19 500	21 729	23 172						
B	WC048 Knysna	25 544	28 519	30 418	25 544	28 519	30 418						
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	11 834	12 544	11 858	11 834	12 544	11 858						
	Total: Eden Municipalities	239 029	265 079	281 070	239 029	265 079	281 070				111 078	117 842	117 842
B	WC051 Laingsburg	7 546	8 365	8 915	7 546	8 365	8 915						
B	WC052 Prince Albert	8 506	9 417	10 034	8 506	9 417	10 034						
B	WC053 Beaufort West	28 041	31 115	33 172	28 041	31 115	33 172						
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	4 979	5 528	5 899	4 979	5 528	5 899						
	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	49 072	54 424	58 019	49 072	54 424	58 019				5 641	5 810	5 984
	Total: Western Cape Municipalities	1 755 656	1 960 216	2 083 570	1 755 656	1 960 216	2 083 570				396 226	408 110	420 353
Unallocated:													
	National Total	30 223 699	33 481 379	35 649 994	30 223 699	33 481 379	35 649 994				3 544 137	3 732 908	3 930 357

**APPENDIX W2:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

**(BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

APPENDIX W2:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

Number	Municipality	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
		National/Municipal Financial Year					
		Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
			2011/12 (R'000)			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE							
A	BUF Buffalo City						
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay						
B	EC101 Camdeboo						
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route						
B	EC103 Ikwezi						
B	EC104 Makana						
B	EC105 Ndlambe						
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley						
B	EC107 Baviaans						
B	EC108 Kouga						
B	EC109 Koo-kamma						
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality						
Total: Cacadu Municipalities							
B	EC121 Mbashe	31 854	32 285		35 285	35 761	38 072
B	EC122 Mnquma	43 948	38 971		48 681	43 168	51 826
B	EC123 Great Kei	8 832	7 059		9 783	7 819	45 957
B	EC124 Amahlathi	24 777	19 854		27 445	21 992	8 324
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	17 312	12 466		19 176	13 808	23 412
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	23 851	18 345		26 419	20 415	14 700
B	EC128 Nxuba	5 691	5 495		6 304	20 321	21 634
C	DC12 Anathole District Municipality					6 086	6 479
Total: Anathole Municipalities		156 264	134 474		173 092	148 955	158 578
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	12 871	12 346		14 249	13 668	14 560
B	EC132 Tsolwana	6 132	4 773		6 788	5 284	5 629
B	EC133 Inkwanca	5 170	5 026		5 724	5 564	7 232
B	EC134 Lukhanji	35 828	29 561		39 665	32 727	6 098
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	24 947	20 835		27 618	23 066	42 255
B	EC136 Emalahleni	19 870	16 456		21 998	18 219	24 572
B	EC137 Engcobo	20 671	19 838		22 885	21 962	19 408
B	EC138 Sakshisizwe	11 267	9 854		12 474	10 910	23 379
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality						11 622
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		136 755	118 688		151 401	131 400	139 979
B	EC141 Elundini	22 748	21 913		25 190	24 265	25 854
B	EC142 Senqu	26 120	20 081		28 924	22 237	26 838
B	EC143 Maletswai	6 932	5 735		7 676	6 351	23 692
B	EC144 Gariep	7 783	7 710		8 619	8 537	6 178
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality						9 183
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities		63 582	55 439		70 408	61 390	65 409

APPENDIX W2:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES												
Number	Municipality	National/Municipal Financial Year										
		Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse		
		2011/12 (R'000)			2012/13 (R'000)			2013/14 (R'000)				
B	EC153 Ngquba Hill	32 654	30 507					35 299	32 978		37 579	35 108
B	EC154 Port St Johns	18 254	17 980					19 733	19 437		21 008	20 692
B	EC155 Nyandeni	33 680	32 668					36 408	35 315		38 759	37 595
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	28 305	25 635					30 598	27 711		32 574	29 501
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	54 732	53 752					59 165	58 106		62 986	61 859
C	DC15 O R Tambo District Municipality											
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities		167 626	160 542					181 204	173 547		192 907	184 755
B	EC441 Matatiele	35 041	29 710					39 011	33 076		41 635	35 301
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	30 758	28 129					34 242	31 316		36 545	33 422
B	EC443 Mbizana	29 731	28 547					32 140	30 860		34 215	32 853
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	16 910	18 049					18 280	19 511		19 460	20 771
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality											
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		112 440	104 436					123 673	114 763		131 856	122 347
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		636 667	573 579					699 779	630 055		745 340	671 068

APPENDIX W2:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

Number	Municipality	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
		National/Municipal Financial Year					
		Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
			2011/12 (R'000)			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
FREE STATE							
A	MAN Mangauung						
B	FS161 Letseneng						
B	FS162 Kopanong						
B	FS163 Mokokare						
B	FS164 Naledi						
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality						
Total: Xhariep Municipalities							
B	FS181 Masilonyana						
B	FS182 Tokologo						
B	FS183 Tswelopele						
B	FS184 Matjhabeng						
B	FS185 Nala						
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality						
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities							
B	FS191 Setsoto						
B	FS192 Dhlabeng						
B	FS193 Nketoana						
B	FS194 Maluti a Phofung						
B	FS195 Phumelela						
B	FS196 Mantsopa						
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality						
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities							
B	FS201 Mqhehaka						
B	FS203 Ngwathe						
B	FS204 Meisimaholo						
B	FS205 Mafube						
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality						
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities							
Total: Free State Municipalities							

APPENDIX W2:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

Number		Municipality	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
			National/Municipal Financial Year					
			Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
			2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)			
GAUTENG								
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni						
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg						
A	TSH	City of Tshwane						
B	GT421	Emfuleni						
B	GT422	Midvaal						
B	GT423	Lesedi						
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality						
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities								
B	GT481	Mogale City						
B	GT482	Randfontein						
B	GT483	Westonaria						
B	GT484	Merapong City						
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality						
Total: West Rand Municipalities								
Total: Gauteng Municipalities								

APPENDIX W2:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

Number	Municipality	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
		National/Municipal Financial Year					
		Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
		2011/12 (R'000)			2012/13 (R'000)		
KWAZULU-NATAL							
A	ETH eThekweni						
B	KZN211 Vulamhlo	9 445	9 765		10 460	10 815	11 521
B	KZN212 uMdoni	7 818	9 538		8 659	10 564	11 254
B	KZN213 Unzumbhe	23 103	22 880		25 587	25 340	26 995
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	13 096	11 415		14 504	12 643	13 469
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni	6 590	6 701		7 299	7 421	7 906
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	26 945	24 621		29 842	27 269	29 050
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality						
	Total: Ugu Municipalities	86 996	84 921		96 351	94 052	100 194
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	17 534	12 951		19 442	14 360	15 282
B	KZN222 uMngeni	12 042	10 488		13 352	11 629	12 376
B	KZN223 Mpofana	6 883	6 259		7 632	6 940	7 385
B	KZN224 Impendle	7 662	6 807		8 495	7 548	8 032
B	KZN225 Msunduzi						
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	8 758	6 778		9 711	7 516	7 998
B	KZN227 Richmond	7 523	7 143		8 342	7 921	8 429
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality						
	Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities	60 402	50 426		66 974	55 913	59 502
B	KZN232 Ennambethi-Ladysmith	34 001	29 108		37 643	32 226	34 330
B	KZN233 Indaka	20 384	14 816		22 568	16 403	17 474
B	KZN234 Umsheni	8 730	7 913		9 665	8 760	9 332
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	18 243	15 128		20 197	16 748	17 842
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	16 268	13 462		18 010	14 904	15 877
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality						
	Total: Uthukela Municipalities	97 627	80 427		108 084	89 041	94 855
B	KZN241 Endumeni	9 073	10 314		10 051	11 425	12 174
B	KZN242 Nquthu	22 921	19 107		25 392	21 167	22 554
B	KZN244 Msinga	19 317	19 189		21 399	21 258	22 652
B	KZN245 Umvoti	12 385	13 672		13 721	15 146	16 139
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality						
	Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	63 695	62 282		70 562	68 997	73 519
B	KZN252 Newcastle						
B	KZN253 Enadlangeni	3 575	3 598		3 961	3 986	4 241
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	12 364	11 165		13 698	12 369	13 162
C	DC25 Anajuba District Municipality						
	Total: Anajuba Municipalities	15 939	14 763		17 658	16 355	17 403

BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES										
Number	Municipality	National/Municipal Financial Year								
		2011/12 (R'000)			2012/13 (R'000)			2013/14 (R'000)		
		Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
B	KZN261 eDumbe	11 800	9 166		13 068	10 150		13 922	10 814	
B	KZN262 UPhongolo	18 488	14 151			15 671		21 812	16 695	
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	24 609	23 184		27 252	25 674		29 034	27 353	
B	KZN265 Nongoma	18 852	18 839		20 876	22 862		22 241	22 226	
B	KZN266 Ulundi	21 558	20 433		23 873	22 627		25 434	24 107	
C	Zululand District Municipality									
Total: Zululand Municipalities		95 306	85 772		105 543	94 984		112 443	101 194	
B	KZN271 Umhlabyalingana	16 592	16 433		18 383	18 206		19 588	19 399	
B	KZN272 Joziini	23 537	20 858		26 077	23 109		27 786	24 624	
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	3 611	3 885		4 000	4 000		4 262	4 587	
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	6 492	6 982		7 193	7 735		7 664	8 242	
B	KZN275 Mthunjaneni	12 809	12 223		14 191	13 542		15 122	14 430	
C	uMkhanyakude District Municipality									
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		63 041	60 381		69 843	66 896		74 423	71 282	
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	9 648	11 676		10 694	12 942		11 380	13 772	
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze									
B	KZN283 Niambana	6 311	6 643	5 452	6 996	7 364	6 043	7 444	7 836	6 431
B	KZN284 Umlalazi	20 245	19 105		22 441	21 176		23 880	22 535	
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	7 126	7 028		7 899	7 790		8 406	8 290	
B	KZN286 Nkandla	15 520	15 062		17 203	16 696		18 307	17 767	
C	uThungulu District Municipality									
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		58 850	59 513	5 452	65 232	65 968	6 043	69 417	70 200	6 431
B	KZN291 Mandeni	18 604	16 947		20 601	18 766		21 942	19 988	
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	24 415	22 141		27 036	24 518		28 796	26 114	
B	KZN293 Ntwedwe	16 737	15 222		18 534	16 856		19 740	17 954	
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	12 627	13 796		13 983	15 277		14 893	16 272	
C	iLembe District Municipality									
Total: iLembe Municipalities		72 383	68 107		80 153	75 418		85 372	80 328	
B	KZN431 Ingwe	16 798	12 775		18 599	14 145		19 816	15 070	
B	KZN432 KwaSani	3 334	3 186		3 691	3 527		3 932	3 758	
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	19 458	16 499		21 544	18 268		22 954	19 463	
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	13 925	13 934		15 418	15 428		16 426	16 437	
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	25 857	21 779		28 630	24 114		30 503	25 691	
C	Sisonke District Municipality									
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		79 371	68 172		87 882	75 481		93 631	80 419	
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		693 611	634 763	5 452	768 282	703 105	6 043	818 320	748 897	6 431

APPENDIX W2:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

Number	Municipality	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES							
		National/Municipal Financial Year							
		Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Refuse
		2011/12 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
LIMPOPO									
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	42 878	28 928		47 470	32 026		50 568	34 116
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	45 175	28 920		50 014	32 017		53 278	34 107
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	66 069	47 259		73 145	52 321		77 918	55 735
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	20 002	14 042		22 144	15 546		23 589	16 561
B	LIM335 Maruleng	18 517	11 536		20 500	12 772		21 838	13 605
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality								
Total: Mopani Municipalities		192 641	130 685		213 274	144 682		227 191	154 124
B	LIM341 Musina	11 193	8 813		12 392	9 757		13 202	10 394
B	LIM342 Mutale	13 238	9 685		14 655	10 722		15 613	11 423
B	LIM343 Thulamela	98 763	66 882		109 337	74 043		116 484	78 883
B	LIM344 Makhado	88 332	57 285		97 789	63 418		104 181	67 564
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality								
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		211 526	142 666		234 172	157 939		249 480	168 264
B	LIM351 Blouberg	32 097	20 519		35 553	22 728		37 856	24 201
B	LIM352 Aganang	27 635	16 847		30 611	18 661		32 594	19 870
B	LIM353 Molenvale	23 544	16 336		26 080	18 095		27 769	19 267
B	LIM354 Polokwane								
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	36 472	27 648		40 400	30 625		43 017	32 608
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality								
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		119 749	81 349		132 644	90 109		141 236	95 946
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	19 294	13 670		21 373	15 143		22 773	16 135
B	LIM362 Lephalale	33 598	25 145		37 220	27 855		39 657	29 679
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	37 870	30 234		41 953	33 493		44 699	35 686
B	LIM365 Modimolle	13 199	10 780		14 622	11 943		15 579	12 724
B	LIM366 Bela Bela	38 329	30 614		42 460	33 915		45 240	36 135
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena								
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality								
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		142 290	110 444		157 628	122 349		167 948	130 359
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale								
B	LIM472 Elias Moseoleli								
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga								
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo								
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse								
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality								
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities									
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		666 206	465 144		737 718	515 080		785 855	548 693

APPENDIX W2:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

Number	Municipality	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
		National/Municipal Financial Year					
		Water	Sanitation 2011/12 (R'000)	Refuse	Water	Sanitation 2012/13 (R'000)	Refuse
MPUMALANGA							
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli						
B	MP302 Msukalligwa						
B	MP303 Mkhondo						
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme						
B	MP305 Lekwa						
B	MP306 Dipaleseng						
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki						
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality						
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities							
B	MP311 Victor Khanye						
B	MP312 Enalahleni						
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete						
B	MP314 Enakhazeni						
B	MP315 Thembisile						
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka						
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality						
Total: Nkangala Municipalities							
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu						
B	MP322 Mbombela						
B	MP323 Unjindi						
B	MP324 Nkomazi						
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge						
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality						
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities							
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities							

APPENDIX W2:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES										
Number	Municipality	National/Municipal Financial Year								
		Water	Sanitation 2011/12 (R'000)	Refuse	Water	Sanitation 2012/13 (R'000)	Refuse	Water	Sanitation 2013/14 (R'000)	Refuse
NORTHERN CAPE										
B	NC061 Richtersveld									
B	NC062 Nama Khoi									
B	NC064 Kamiesberg									
B	NC065 Hantam									
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland									
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma									
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality									
Total: Namakwa Municipalities										
B	NC071 Ubundu									
B	NC072 Umsobomvu									
B	NC073 Emthanjeni									
B	NC074 Kareeberg									
B	NC075 Renosterberg									
B	NC076 Thembelihle									
B	NC077 Siyathemba									
B	NC078 Siyancuma									
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality									
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities										
B	NC081 Mier									
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib									
B	NC083 //Khama Hais									
B	NC084 !Kheis									
B	NC085 Tsantsabane									
B	NC086 Kgatelopele									
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality									
Total: Siyanda Municipalities										
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje									
B	NC092 Dikgatlong									
B	NC093 Magareng									
B	NC094 Phokwane									
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality									
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities										
B	NC451 Moshaweng			10 703				11 939		12 762
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana									
B	NC453 Gamagara									
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality									
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities										
				10 703				11 939		12 762
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities										
				10 703				11 939		12 762

APPENDIX W2:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

Number	Municipality	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES							
		National/Municipal Financial Year							
		Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Refuse
		2011/12 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
NORTH WEST									
B	NW371 Moretele								
B	NW372 Mafikeng								
B	NW373 Rustenburg								
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier								
B	NW375 Moses Kotane								
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality								
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities									
B	NW381 Radou	17 383	12 684		19 244	14 043		20 492	14 953
B	NW382 Tswaing	21 398	16 257		23 690	17 997		25 226	19 165
B	NW383 Mafikeng	39 741	30 800		43 996	34 098		46 850	36 309
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	25 884	22 015		28 656	24 372		30 514	25 953
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	26 638	17 370		29 491	19 230		31 403	20 477
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality								
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities									
B	NW392 Naledi	11 872	9 858		145 077	109 739		154 485	116 856
B	NW393 Mamusa	9 533	8 348		13 140	10 910		13 962	11 593
B	NW394 Greater Taung	32 832	22 503		10 551	9 239		11 211	9 817
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	8 740	8 823		36 338	24 906		38 612	26 465
B	NW397 NW397	19 997	13 996		9 673	9 765		10 279	10 376
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality				22 133	15 491		23 518	16 460
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality									
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	82 973	63 527		91 835	70 311		97 582	74 712
B	NW402 Tlokwe								
B	NW403 City of Matlosana								
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills								
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality								
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities									
Total: North West Municipalities									
		214 018	162 652		236 912	180 051		252 067	191 568

APPENDIX W2:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

Number		Municipality	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
			2011/12 (R'000)			2012/13 (R'000)		
			Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
WESTERN CAPE								
A	CPT	City of Cape Town						
B	WC011	Matzikama						
B	WC012	Cederberg						
B	WC013	Bergvliet						
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay						
B	WC015	Swartland						
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality						
Total: West Coast Municipalities								
B	WC022	Witzenberg						
B	WC023	Drakenstein						
B	WC024	Stellenbosch						
B	WC025	Breede Valley						
B	WC026	Langeberg						
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality						
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities								
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof						
B	WC032	Overstrand						
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas						
B	WC034	Swellendam						
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality						
Total: Overberg Municipalities								
B	WC041	Kannaland						
B	WC042	Hessequa						
B	WC043	Mossel Bay						
B	WC044	George						
B	WC045	Oudshoorn						
B	WC047	Bitou						
B	WC048	Krystna						
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality						
Total: Eden Municipalities								
B	WC051	Laingsburg						
B	WC052	Prince Albert						
B	WC053	Beaufort West						
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality						
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities								
Total: Western Cape Municipalities								
Unallocated:								
National Total			2 210 502	1 836 137	16 155	2 442 690	2 028 290	17 982
Note: The above components of the local government equitable share formula are neither indicative nor guidelines on how much should be spent on these functions.						2 601 583	2 160 226	19 193

**APPENDIX W3:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**APPENDIX W3:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED
FOR SERVICES**

			Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE								
A	BUF	Buffalo City						
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay						
B	EC101	Camdeboo						
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route						
B	EC103	Ikwezi						
B	EC104	Makana						
B	EC105	Ndlambe						
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley						
B	EC107	Baviaans						
B	EC108	Kouga						
B	EC109	Kou-kamma						
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality						
Total: Cacadu Municipalities								
B	EC121	Mbhashe	94 821	115 293	121 634	94 821	115 293	121 634
B	EC122	Mnquma	100 831	122 601	129 344	100 831	122 601	129 344
B	EC123	Great Kei	12 679	15 416	16 264	12 679	15 416	16 264
B	EC124	Amahlathi	42 089	51 177	53 991	42 089	51 177	53 991
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	28 626	34 806	36 721	28 626	34 806	36 721
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	37 278	45 327	47 820	37 278	45 327	47 820
B	EC128	Nxuba	4 999	6 079	6 413	4 999	6 079	6 413
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality						
Total: Amathole Municipalities			321 323	390 699	412 187	321 323	390 699	412 187
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	7 009	8 522	8 991	7 009	8 522	8 991
B	EC132	Tsolwana	10 670	12 974	13 687	10 670	12 974	13 687
B	EC133	Inkwanca	3 363	4 089	4 314	3 363	4 089	4 314
B	EC134	Lukhanji	34 028	41 375	43 650	34 028	41 375	43 650
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	84 680	102 963	108 626	84 680	102 963	108 626
B	EC136	Emalahleni	53 489	65 038	68 615	53 489	65 038	68 615
B	EC137	Engcobo	70 063	85 190	89 875	70 063	85 190	89 875
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	21 303	25 902	27 327	21 303	25 902	27 327
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			284 604	346 051	365 084	284 604	346 051	365 084
B	EC141	Elundini	70 101	85 236	89 924	70 101	85 236	89 924
B	EC142	Senqu	59 539	72 394	76 376	59 539	72 394	76 376
B	EC143	Maletswai	8 031	9 765	10 302	8 031	9 765	10 302
B	EC144	Gariep	6 286	7 643	8 064	6 286	7 643	8 064
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality						
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			143 957	175 038	184 665	143 957	175 038	184 665
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	114 078	138 709	146 338	114 078	138 709	146 338
B	EC154	Port St Johns	67 678	82 290	86 816	67 678	82 290	86 816
B	EC155	Nyandeni	126 914	154 316	162 804	126 914	154 316	162 804
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	94 121	114 442	120 737	94 121	114 442	120 737
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	159 982	194 523	205 222	159 982	194 523	205 222
C	DC15	O R Tambo District Municipality						
Total: O R Tambo Municipalities			562 773	684 281	721 916	562 773	684 281	721 916
B	EC441	Matatiele	80 019	97 296	102 647	80 019	97 296	102 647
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	85 483	103 939	109 656	85 483	103 939	109 656
B	EC443	Mbizana	89 639	108 993	114 987	89 639	108 993	114 987
B	EC152	Ntabankulu	53 005	64 450	67 994	53 005	64 450	67 994
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality						
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			308 146	374 678	395 285	308 146	374 678	395 285
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			1 620 804	1 970 747	2 079 138	1 620 804	1 970 747	2 079 138

**APPENDIX W3:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED
FOR SERVICES**

			Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
FREE STATE								
A	MAN	Mangaung						
B	FS161	Letsemeng						
B	FS162	Kopanong						
B	FS163	Mohokare						
B	FS164	Naledi						
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality						
Total: Xhariep Municipalities								
B	FS181	Masilonyana						
B	FS182	Tokologo						
B	FS183	Tswelopele						
B	FS184	Matjhabeng						
B	FS185	Nala						
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality						
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities								
B	FS191	Setsoto						
B	FS192	Dihlabeng						
B	FS193	Nketoana						
B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung						
B	FS195	Phumelela						
B	FS196	Mantsopa						
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality						
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities								
B	FS201	Moqhaka						
B	FS203	Ngwathe						
B	FS204	Metsimaholo						
B	FS205	Mafube						
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality						
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities								
Total: Free State Municipalities								

**APPENDIX W3:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED
FOR SERVICES**

			Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
GAUTENG								
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni						
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg						
A	TSH	City of Tshwane						
B	GT421	Emfuleni						
B	GT422	Midvaal						
B	GT423	Lesedi						
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality						
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities								
B	GT481	Mogale City						
B	GT482	Randfontein						
B	GT483	Westonaria						
B	GT484	Merafong City						
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality						
Total: West Rand Municipalities								
Total: Gauteng Municipalities								

**APPENDIX W3:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED
FOR SERVICES**

Category Municipality			Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL								
A	ETH	eThekwini						
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	31 080	37 790	39 869	31 080	37 790	39 869
B	KZN212	uMdoni	14 775	17 965	18 953	14 775	17 965	18 953
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	78 115	94 981	100 205	78 115	94 981	100 205
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	33 657	40 924	43 175	33 657	40 924	43 175
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	20 316	24 703	26 061	20 316	24 703	26 061
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	61 102	74 295	78 381	61 102	74 295	78 381
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality						
Total: Ugu Municipalities			239 046	290 658	306 644	239 046	290 658	306 644
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	28 747	34 953	36 876	28 747	34 953	36 876
B	KZN222	uMngeni	8 073	9 816	10 356	8 073	9 816	10 356
B	KZN223	Mpofana	7 421	9 023	9 519	7 421	9 023	9 519
B	KZN224	Impendle	7 105	8 640	9 115	7 105	8 640	9 115
B	KZN225	Msunduzi						
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	15 986	19 437	20 506	15 986	19 437	20 506
B	KZN227	Richmond	18 519	22 517	23 756	18 519	22 517	23 756
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality						
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			85 850	104 386	110 127	85 850	104 386	110 127
B	KZN232	Emnambethi-Ladysmith	39 826	48 424	51 088	39 826	48 424	51 088
B	KZN233	Indaka	24 059	29 254	30 863	24 059	29 254	30 863
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	9 966	12 117	12 784	9 966	12 117	12 784
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	40 050	48 697	51 376	40 050	48 697	51 376
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	36 840	44 794	47 257	36 840	44 794	47 257
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality						
Total: Uthukela Municipalities			150 740	183 286	193 367	150 740	183 286	193 367
B	KZN241	Endumeni	4 926	5 989	6 319	4 926	5 989	6 319
B	KZN242	Nquthu	53 018	64 465	68 011	53 018	64 465	68 011
B	KZN244	Msinga	73 386	89 231	94 138	73 386	89 231	94 138
B	KZN245	Umvoti	30 612	37 222	39 269	30 612	37 222	39 269
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality						
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			161 942	196 907	207 737	161 942	196 907	207 737
B	KZN252	Newcastle						
B	KZN253	Emadlangeni	8 684	10 558	11 139	8 684	10 558	11 139
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	32 528	39 550	41 725	32 528	39 550	41 725
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality						
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			41 211	50 109	52 865	41 211	50 109	52 865

**APPENDIX W3:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED
FOR SERVICES**

		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	22 303	27 119	28 610	22 303	27 119	28 610
B	KZN262 UPhongolo	37 485	45 578	48 085	37 485	45 578	48 085
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	45 393	55 194	58 229	45 393	55 194	58 229
B	KZN265 Nongoma	65 563	79 719	84 104	65 563	79 719	84 104
B	KZN266 Ulundi	56 355	68 523	72 291	56 355	68 523	72 291
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality						
Total: Zululand Municipalities		227 100	276 132	291 319	227 100	276 132	291 319
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	53 292	64 798	68 362	53 292	64 798	68 362
B	KZN272 Jozini	63 513	77 225	81 473	63 513	77 225	81 473
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	10 523	12 795	13 498	10 523	12 795	13 498
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	21 673	26 353	27 802	21 673	26 353	27 802
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	37 941	46 133	48 670	37 941	46 133	48 670
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality						
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		186 942	227 304	239 806	186 942	227 304	239 806
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	29 905	36 362	38 362	29 905	36 362	38 362
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze						
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	20 814	25 308	26 700	20 814	25 308	26 700
B	KZN284 Umlalazi	58 648	71 311	75 233	58 648	71 311	75 233
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	13 091	15 917	16 793	13 091	15 917	16 793
B	KZN286 Nkandla	38 475	46 782	49 355	38 475	46 782	49 355
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality						
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		160 933	195 680	206 442	160 933	195 680	206 442
B	KZN291 Mandeni	30 696	37 324	39 377	30 696	37 324	39 377
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	33 336	40 533	42 762	33 336	40 533	42 762
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	42 813	52 056	54 919	42 813	52 056	54 919
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	40 956	49 798	52 537	40 956	49 798	52 537
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality						
Total: iLembe Municipalities		147 801	179 711	189 596	147 801	179 711	189 596
B	KZN431 Ingwe	31 466	38 260	40 365	31 466	38 260	40 365
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	3 701	4 501	4 748	3 701	4 501	4 748
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	8 744	10 632	11 217	8 744	10 632	11 217
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	34 338	41 751	44 048	34 338	41 751	44 048
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	58 360	70 960	74 863	58 360	70 960	74 863
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality						
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		136 610	166 105	175 240	136 610	166 105	175 240
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		1 538 176	1 870 278	1 973 143	1 538 176	1 870 278	1 973 143

**APPENDIX W3:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED
FOR SERVICES**

			Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
LIMPOPO								
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	59 816	72 731	76 731	59 816	72 731	76 731
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	58 183	70 745	74 636	58 183	70 745	74 636
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	102 351	124 449	131 293	102 351	124 449	131 293
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	22 340	27 163	28 657	22 340	27 163	28 657
B	LIM335	Maruleng	20 529	24 962	26 334	20 529	24 962	26 334
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality						
Total: Mopani Municipalities			263 219	320 050	337 652	263 219	320 050	337 652
B	LIM341	Musina	6 487	7 888	8 321	6 487	7 888	8 321
B	LIM342	Mutale	24 148	29 361	30 976	24 148	29 361	30 976
B	LIM343	Thulamela	145 826	177 311	187 063	145 826	177 311	187 063
B	LIM344	Makhado	119 816	145 685	153 698	119 816	145 685	153 698
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			296 276	360 245	380 058	296 276	360 245	380 058
B	LIM351	Blouberg	42 056	51 136	53 948	42 056	51 136	53 948
B	LIM352	Aganang	38 440	46 740	49 310	38 440	46 740	49 310
B	LIM353	Molemole	30 383	36 943	38 975	30 383	36 943	38 975
B	LIM354	Polokwane						
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	63 035	76 644	80 860	63 035	76 644	80 860
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality						
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			173 914	211 462	223 093	173 914	211 462	223 093
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi						
B	LIM362	Lephalale						
B	LIM364	Mookgopong						
B	LIM365	Modimolle						
B	LIM366	Bela Bela						
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena						
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality						
Total: Waterberg Municipalities								
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	50 598	85 256	89 945	50 598	85 256	89 945
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	113 430	191 125	201 637	113 430	191 125	201 637
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	150 210	253 098	267 018	150 210	253 098	267 018
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	51 361	86 541	91 301	51 361	86 541	91 301
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	142 638	240 339	253 558	142 638	240 339	253 558
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality						
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities			508 236	856 359	903 459	508 236	856 359	903 459
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			1 241 645	1 748 116	1 844 262	1 241 645	1 748 116	1 844 262

**APPENDIX W3:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED
FOR SERVICES**

			Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA								
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli						
B	MP302	Msukaligwa						
B	MP303	Mkhondo						
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme						
B	MP305	Lekwa						
B	MP306	Dipaleseng						
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki						
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality						
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities								
B	MP311	Victor Khanye						
B	MP312	Emalahleni						
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete						
B	MP314	Emakhazeni						
B	MP315	Thembisile						
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka						
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality						
Total: Nkangala Municipalities								
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu						
B	MP322	Mbombela						
B	MP323	Umjindi						
B	MP324	Nkomazi						
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge						
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality						
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities								
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities								

**APPENDIX W3:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED
FOR SERVICES**

			Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE								
B	NC061	Richtersveld						
B	NC062	Nama Khoi						
B	NC064	Kamiesberg						
B	NC065	Hantam						
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland						
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma						
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality						
Total: Namakwa Municipalities								
B	NC071	Ubuntu						
B	NC072	Umsobomvu						
B	NC073	Emthanjeni						
B	NC074	Kareeberg						
B	NC075	Renosterberg						
B	NC076	Thembelihle						
B	NC077	Siyathemba						
B	NC078	Siyancuma						
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality						
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities								
B	NC081	Mier						
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib						
B	NC083	//Khara Hais						
B	NC084	!Kheis						
B	NC085	Tsantsabane						
B	NC086	Kgatelopele						
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality						
Total: Siyanda Municipalities								
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje						
B	NC092	Dikgatlong						
B	NC093	Magareng						
B	NC094	Phokwane						
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality						
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities								
B	NC451	Moshaweng						
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana						
B	NC453	Gamagara						
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality						
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities								
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities								

**APPENDIX W3:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED
FOR SERVICES**

			Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
NORTH WEST								
B	NW371	Moretele						
B	NW372	Madibeng						
B	NW373	Rustenburg						
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier						
B	NW375	Moses Kotane						
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality						
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities								
B	NW381	Ratlou	33 203	40 372	42 592	33 203	40 372	42 592
B	NW382	Tswaing	20 928	25 447	26 846	20 928	25 447	26 846
B	NW383	Mafikeng	61 239	74 460	78 556	61 239	74 460	78 556
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	25 616	31 146	32 859	25 616	31 146	32 859
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	26 478	32 195	33 965	26 478	32 195	33 965
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality						
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			167 463	203 619	214 818	167 463	203 619	214 818
B	NW392	Naledi	4 214	5 124	5 406	4 214	5 124	5 406
B	NW393	Mamusa	8 517	10 355	10 925	8 517	10 355	10 925
B	NW394	Greater Taung	45 030	54 752	57 764	45 030	54 752	57 764
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	4 592	5 583	5 890	4 592	5 583	5 890
B	NW397	NW397	29 232	35 544	37 498	29 232	35 544	37 498
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality						
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			91 585	111 358	117 483	91 585	111 358	117 483
B	NW401	Ventersdorp						
B	NW402	Tlokwe						
B	NW403	City of Matlosana						
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills						
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality						
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities								
Total: North West Municipalities			259 048	314 978	332 301	259 048	314 978	332 301

**APPENDIX W3:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED
FOR SERVICES**

			Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE								
A	CPT	City of Cape Town						
B	WC011	Matzikama						
B	WC012	Cederberg						
B	WC013	Bergrivier						
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay						
B	WC015	Swartland						
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality						
Total: West Coast Municipalities								
B	WC022	Witzenberg						
B	WC023	Drakenstein						
B	WC024	Stellenbosch						
B	WC025	Breede Valley						
B	WC026	Langeberg						
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality						
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities								
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof						
B	WC032	Overstrand						
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas						
B	WC034	Swellendam						
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality						
Total: Overberg Municipalities								
B	WC041	Kannaland						
B	WC042	Hessequa						
B	WC043	Mossel Bay						
B	WC044	George						
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn						
B	WC047	Bitou						
B	WC048	Knysna						
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality						
Total: Eden Municipalities								
B	WC051	Laingsburg						
B	WC052	Prince Albert						
B	WC053	Beaufort West						
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality						
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities								
Total: Western Cape Municipalities								
Unallocated:								
National Total			4 659 673	5 904 118	6 228 845	4 659 673	5 904 118	6 228 845

**APPENDIX W4:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**APPENDIX W4:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT**

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT					National Financial Year				Municipal Financial Year			
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE												
ECR011	Ndlambe Dam/ Albany Coast BWS (Grahamstown & Port)	C DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	Ndlambe Local Municipality	7 000	17 000	31 000	7 000	17 000	31 000	7 000	17 000
ECR024	Sundays River- Paterson Bulk Water Supply	B ECI06	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	16 000	8 300	11 000	16 000	8 300	11 000	16 000	8 300
		Total: Cacadu Municipalities			23 000	25 300	42 000	23 000	25 300	42 000	23 000	25 300
ECR010	Mqecwasa Bulk Water Supply	C DC12	Amatole District Municipality	Mbashe Local Municipality	24 000	12 000		24 000	12 000		24 000	12 000
ECR015	Xhosa East Water Supply	C DC12	Amatole District Municipality	Mbashe Local Municipality	11 700			11 700			11 700	
ECR007	Idutywa Water Supply	C DC12	Amatole District Municipality	Mbashe Local Municipality		5 000	5 000		5 000	5 000		5 000
ECR018	Sundwana Water Supply	C DC12	Amatole District Municipality	Mbashe Local Municipality		5 000	5 000		5 000	5 000		5 000
ECR006	Ibika Water supply	C DC12	Amatole District Municipality	Mbashe Local Municipality	20 000	11 200		20 000	11 200		20 000	11 200
		Total: Amatole District Municipalities			55 700	33 200	10 000	55 700	33 200	10 000	55 700	33 200
ECR033	Cluster 4 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	8 500	23 250	40 000	8 500	23 250	40 000	8 500	23 250
ECR028	Cluster 6 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	20 000	57 000	70 000	20 000	57 000	70 000	20 000	57 000
ECR029	Cluster 9 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Intsika yethu Local Municipality	21 500	35 500	45 000	21 500	35 500	45 000	21 500	35 500
ECR002	Xoxsa Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	38 000	45 100	55 000	38 000	45 100	55 000	38 000	45 100
ECR005	Hofmeyr Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	12 000	9 250		12 000	9 250		12 000	9 250
ECR005a	Middelburg Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality	12 000	9 250		12 000	9 250		12 000	9 250
		Total: Chris Hani District Municipalities			112 000	179 350	210 000	112 000	179 350	210 000	112 000	179 350
ECR012	OR Tambo Mthatha Feasibility Study	C DC15	OR Tambo District Municipality	King Sabatha Dalindyebo LM	2 000			2 000			2 000	
ECR016	OR Tambo regional extensions (Coffee Bay)	C DC15	OR Tambo District Municipality	King Sabatha Dalindyebo LM	2 120	6 000	10 000	2 120	6 000	10 000	2 120	6 000
		Total: OR Tambo District Municipalities			4 120	6 000	10 000	4 120	6 000	10 000	4 120	6 000
ECR008	Mbizana Regional Bulk Water Supply	C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Mbizana Local Municipality	92 780	98 800	95 000	92 780	98 800	95 000	92 780	98 800
ECR001	Alfred Nzo (Matatiele & Mount Ayliff) BWS scheme	C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Mzimvubu & Matatiele LMs	28 602	24 000	50 000	28 602	24 000	50 000	28 602	24 000
		Total: Alfred Nzo District Municipalities			121 382	122 800	145 000	121 382	122 800	145 000	121 382	122 800
		Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			316 202	366 650	417 000	316 202	366 650	417 000	316 202	366 650
FREE STATE												
FSR001/7	Letsemeng - Pekaung, Koffiefontein	B FSI161	Letsemeng Local Municipality	Letsemeng Local Municipality	30 000	72 300		30 000	72 300		30 000	72 300
FSR002	Jagersfontein / Fauresmith Bulk Water Supply	B FSI162	Kopanoeng Local Municipality	Kopanoeng Local Municipality	10 894	13 000	25 000	10 894	13 000	25 000	10 894	13 000
FSR001/5	Rouxville / Smithfield / Zastron Bulk Water Supply	B FSI163	Mohokare Local Municipality	Mohokare Local Municipality			10 000			10 000		
	Naledi Bulk Water Supply	B FSI164	Naledi Local Municipality	Naledi Local Municipality	40 894	85 300	35 000	40 894	85 300	35 000	40 894	85 300
		Total: Letsemeng District Municipalities			40 894	85 300	35 000	40 894	85 300	35 000	40 894	85 300
FSR008	Tokologo Regional Water Supply	B FSI182	Tokologo Local Municipality	Tokologo, Saul Platjie LMs	49 000	20 300	3 000	49 000	20 300	3 000	49 000	20 300
		Total: Letsepuswa District Municipalities			49 000	20 300	3 000	49 000	20 300	3 000	49 000	20 300
FSR007	Sterkfontein Dam Bulk Water Supply	B FSI194	Matlari-a-Phofung Local Municipality	Matlari-a-Phofung Local Municipality	68 780	30 400		68 780	30 400		68 780	30 400
FSR001/9	Phumelela Bulk Water Supply	B FSI195	Phumelela Local Municipality	Phumelela Local Municipality	9 000		15 500	9 000		15 500	9 000	
FSR001/6	Manisopa Bulk Water Supply	B FSI196	Manisopa Local Municipality	Manisopa Local Municipality			10 000			10 000		
		Total: Matlari-a-Phofung District Municipalities			77 780	30 400	25 500	77 780	30 400	25 500	77 780	30 400
		Total: Free State Municipalities			167 674	136 000	63 500	167 674	136 000	63 500	167 674	136 000

APPENDIX W4:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT										
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
					2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
GAUTENG										
GPR003	Upgrade of Western Highveld Water Treatment Plant	B GT462	City of Tshwane	City of Tshwane	30 000	49 000	61 000	30 000	49 000	61 000
					30 000	49 000	61 000	30 000	49 000	61 000
GPR001	Sediberg Bulk Regional Sewerage Scheme	B GT421	Enfuleni Local Municipality	Enfuleni Local Municipality	30 000	57 000	70 000	30 000	57 000	70 000
		C DC42	Sediberg District Municipality		30 000	57 000	70 000	30 000	57 000	70 000
GPR002	Westonaria Regional Bulk Sanitation	B GT483	Westonaria Local Municipality	Westonaria Local Municipality	20 000	42 500	60 000	20 000	42 500	60 000
		C DC48	West Rand District Municipality		20 000	42 500	60 000	20 000	42 500	60 000
			Total: Gauteng Municipalities		80 000	148 500	191 000	80 000	148 500	191 000
KWAZULU-NATAL										
KNR013	Mhlabaushane Bulk Water Supply	C DC21	Ugu District Municipality	uMzumbe Local Municipality	40 000	40 000	42 823	40 000	40 000	42 823
			Total: Ugu Municipalities		40 000	40 000	42 823	40 000	40 000	42 823
KNR006	Greater Eston Water Scheme	C DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	Mkhambathini/ Richmond LM's	25 000	33 000	25 000	25 000	33 000	25 000
			Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		25 000	33 000	25 000	25 000	33 000	25 000
KNR010	Driefontein Complex Bulk Water Supply	C DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	Ennambithi/ Ladysmith Local municipality	18 430	44 000	46 910	18 430	44 000	46 910
KNR016	Driefontein Phase 2	C DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	Ennambithi/ Ladysmith Local municipality	18 430	44 000	46 910	18 430	44 000	46 910
			Total: Uthukela Municipalities		18 430	44 000	65 910	18 430	44 000	65 910
KNR008	Greytown Regional Bulk Scheme	C DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	Umvoti Local Municipality	7 437	37 000	41 813	7 437	37 000	41 813
			Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		7 437	37 000	41 813	7 437	37 000	41 813
KNR009	Enadlangeni Bulk Regional Scheme	C DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	Newcastle Local Municipality	22 871		25 000	22 871		25 000
KNR017	Buffalo Flats Phase 2	C DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	Newcastle Local Municipality	22 871		25 000	22 871		25 000
			Total: Amajuba Municipalities		22 871		25 000	22 871		25 000
KNR001	Nongoma Bulk Water Supply	C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	Nongoma Local Municipality	25 000	28 000	48 413	25 000	28 000	48 413
KNR002	Mandlakazi Bulk Water Supply	C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	uPhongola & Nongoma LM's	35 000	46 928	48 413	35 000	46 928	48 413
			Total: Zululand Municipalities		60 000	74 928	48 413	60 000	74 928	48 413
KNR015	Pongolapoort Bulk water Scheme	C DC27	Unkhanyakude District Municipality	Jozini Local Municipality	26 000	37 000	38 000	26 000	37 000	38 000
KNR003	Hiabisa Bulk Water Supply	C DC27	Unkhanyakude District Municipality	Hiabisa Local Municipality	40 000	35 878	40 000	40 000	35 878	40 000
KNR014	Dukuduku Resettlement	C DC27	Unkhanyakude District Municipality	Big 5 False Bay Local Municipality	35 000	41 000	47 000	35 000	41 000	47 000
			Total: Unkhanyakude Municipalities		101 000	113 878	85 000	101 000	113 878	85 000
KNR005	Greater Mthonjaneni Bulk Water Supply Phase 2	C DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	Mthonjaneni Local Municipality	33 999	40 001	50 000	33 999	40 001	50 000
			Total: uThungulu Municipalities		33 999	40 001	50 000	33 999	40 001	50 000
KNR011	Ngebo Regional Bulk (Lower Tugela)	C DC29	iLembe District Municipality	KwaDukuza Local Municipality	17 663	37 576	37 000	17 663	37 576	37 000
			Total: iLembe Municipalities		17 663	37 576	37 000	17 663	37 576	37 000
KNR007	Greater Bulwer Donnybrook Water Scheme	C DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	Ingwe Local Municipality	16 000	20 000	20 441	16 000	20 000	20 441
KNR018	Sisonke Bulk Water Supply	C DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	Sisonke District Municipality	15 000		15 000			15 000
			Total: Sisonke Municipalities		16 000	20 000	35 441	16 000	20 000	35 441
			Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		342 400	440 383	456 400	342 400	440 383	456 400

APPENDIX W4:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT										
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
					2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
LIMPOPO										
LPR011	Nebo Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	Greater Tubatse/ Makhudumabaga LMs	60 000	77 000	75 000	60 000	77 000	75 000
LPRNEW1	Mouse Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	Elias Mosoaledi/ Greater Marble Hall	9 000	40 000	70 000	9 000	40 000	70 000
LPR012	Mooibok/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	Greater Tubatse Local Municipality	48 000	70 000	70 000	48 000	70 000	70 000
LPR009	Lebalelo Central & North RWS	C DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	Greater Tubatse Local Municipality			10 000			10 000
		Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			117 000	187 000	225 000	117 000	187 000	225 000
LPR018	Giyani Bulk Water Supply Drought relief	C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Greater Giyani Local Municipality	37 000	17 000		37 000	17 000	
LPR017	Mamefja Sekororo	C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng/ Richmond/ Oaks/ Willows	40 000	51 789	50 000	40 000	51 789	50 000
		Total: Mopani District Municipalities			77 000	68 789	50 000	77 000	68 789	50 000
LPR016	Sinthumule Kutama Bulk Water Supply	C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	Makhodo/ Kutama/ Sinthumule	42 000	45 200	15 000	42 000	45 200	15 000
LPR002	Nzhelele Valley BWS	C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	Makhado Local Municipality						
		Total: Vhembe District Municipalities			42 000	45 200	15 000	42 000	45 200	15 000
LPR014	Olifantspoort Water Treatment Works	C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	Lepelle-Nkumpi/ Polokwane	39 000			39 000		
		Total: Capricorn District Municipality			39 000			39 000		
LPR015	Mogalakwena Bulk Water Supply	B NP367	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	40 000	76 700	80 000	40 000	76 700	80 000
		C DC36	Waterberg District Municipality		40 000	76 700	80 000	40 000	76 700	80 000
		Total: Limpopo Municipalities			315 000	377 689	370 000	315 000	377 689	370 000
MPUMALANGA										
MPRNEW2	Eerstehek WTW	C DC30	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	2 000		12 000	2 000		12 000
MPRNEW3	Empuluzi WTW	C DC30	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	2 045			2 045		
MPRNEW4	Emelo WTW	C DC30	Musikalgwa Local Municipality	Musikalgwa Local Municipality	2 045			2 045		
MPRNEW5	Greylingstad WTW	C DC30	Dipaleseng Municipality	Dipaleseng Municipality	2 042			2 042		
		C DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality		8 132		12 000	8 132		12 000
MPR008	Bloendal Bulk Water Supply	B MP311	Victor Kanyo Local Municipality	Delmas Local Municipality	22 000	25 000	30 000	22 000	25 000	30 000
MPR005	Western Highveld/ Mouse RWS	C DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	Dr JS Moroka/ Thembsile	1 000	15 000	20 000	1 000	15 000	20 000
		C DC31	Nkangala District Municipality		23 000	40 000	50 000	23 000	40 000	50 000
MPR004	Lowveld Water Supply	C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	5 500		26 000	5 500		26 000
MPRNEW6	Driekoppies Upgrading WTW	B MP322	Mbombela Local Municipality	Mbombela Local Municipality	3 000	6 000	10 000	3 000	6 000	10 000
MPRNEW7	Northern Nzikazi WTW	B MP322	Mbombela Local Municipality	Mbombela Local Municipality	3 500	10 000	10 000	3 500	10 000	10 000
MPRNEW8	Sibange WTW	B MP322	Mbombela Local Municipality	Mbombela Local Municipality	3 000	6 000	10 000	3 000	6 000	10 000
MPRNew1	Aconibek Bulk Water Supply	B MP325	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	105 900	41 000		105 900	41 000	
		C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality		120 900	63 000	56 000	120 900	63 000	56 000
		Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			152 032	103 000	118 000	152 032	103 000	118 000

APPENDIX W4:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT										
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefitting Municipality	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE										
NCR005	Heuningvlei / Moshaweng Bulk Water Supply	B NC451	Moshaweng Local Municipality	Moshaweng Local Municipality	35 000	68 500		35 000	68 500	
		Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			35 000	68 500		35 000	68 500	
NCRNEW3	Bulk water supply to Porth Nolloth	B NC061	Richersveld Local Municipality	Richersveld Local Municipality		18 000	9 000		18 000	9 000
NCRNEW	Refurbishment of Namakwa WTW	B NC062	Nama Khoi Local Municipality	Nama Khoi Local Municipality	16 000	41 000	103 000	16 000	41 000	103 000
NCR004	Kammiesberg / Namakwa pipeline ext	C DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	Kammiesberg Local Municipality						
NCRNEW4	Hantam (Brandvlei) Desalination of groundwater	B NC065	Hantam Local Municipality	Hantam Local Municipality			8 775			8 775
		Total: Namakwa Municipalities			16 000	59 000	120 775	16 000	59 000	120 775
NCR010	Oranje river - Colesberg - Noupoot Bulk WS	B NC072	Unsoobomvu Local Municipality	Unsoobomvu Local Municipality	32 480	34 000	20 000	32 480	34 000	20 000
NCR0062	Van der Kloof/ Petrusville Pipeline	B NC073	Emthanjeni Local Municipality	Emthanjeni Local Municipality	17 000	18 000	5 000	17 000	18 000	5 000
NCR0063	Thembelille Bulk Water Supply	B NC076	Thembelille Local Municipality	Thembelille Local Municipality	12 000	20 000	5 000	12 000	20 000	5 000
NCR003	Pixley Ka Seme BWS FS	C DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	Various			5 000			5 000
		Total: Pixley ka Seme Municipalities			61 480	72 000	35 000	61 480	72 000	35 000
NCR007	Kenhart Bulk Water Supply	B NC082	Kai Garib Local Municipality	Kai Garib Local Municipality	3 595			3 595		
NCR008/1	Tsantsabane Bulk Scheme	B NC085	Tsantsabane Local Municipality	Tsantsabane Local Municipality	33 500			33 500		
		Total: Siyanda Municipalities			37 095			37 095		
NCRNEW1	Windsortion to Holpan Bulk Water Supply	B NC092	Dikgatlong	Kai Garib Local Municipality			14 000			14 000
NCR009	Vaal Gamagara pipeline investigation	C DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	Frances Baard District Municipality			35 000			35 000
		Total: Frances Baard Municipalities					49 000			49 000
		Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			149 575	199 500	204 775	149 575	199 500	204 775
NORTH WEST										
NWR005	Madibeng Bulk Water Supply	B NW372	Madibeng Local Municipality	Madibeng Local Municipality	49 000	52 900	60 000	49 000	52 900	60 000
NWRNEW4	Bakwena Regional Bulk Water Supply	C DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality		18 000	25 000		18 000	25 000
		Total: Bojanala Platinum District Municipality			49 000	70 900	85 000	49 000	70 900	85 000
NWR002	Ratlou Local Municipality Bulk Water Supply	B NW381	Ratlou Local Municipality	Ratlou Local Municipality		14 000	15 000		14 000	15 000
NWR006	Feasibility Studies	C DC37	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality			10 000			10 000
		Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality				14 000	25 000		14 000	25 000
NWR009	Taung/ Naledi Bulk Water Supply	C DC39	Dr Ruth Mompati District Municipality	Greater Taung Local Municipality	65 000	72 000	70 000	65 000	72 000	70 000
NWRNew1	Greater Mamusa Bulk Water Supply	C DC39	Dr Ruth Mompati District Municipality	Mamusa Local Municipality		8 000	10 000		8 000	10 000
		Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			65 000	80 000	80 000	65 000	80 000	80 000
NWR010	Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply	B NW401	Ventersdorp Local Municipality	Ventersdorp Local Municipality		10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000
		Total: North West Municipalities			114 000	174 900	200 000	114 000	174 900	200 000

APPENDIX W4:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT										
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefitting Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
					2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE										
WCR001 WCR004 WCRNew11	Clanwilliam /Lambersbaai Regional Water Supply West Coast Bulk Water Supply West Coast-Cederberg	B WC012 C DC1 C DC1 Total: West Coast Municipalities	Cederberg Local Municipality West Coast District Municipality West Coast District Municipality	Cederberg, and Matzikamma LM's West Coast District Municipality West Coast District Municipality	20 000 3 957 1 300 25 257	12 000 12 000	53 000 53 000	20 000 3 957 1 300 25 257	12 000 12 000	53 000 53 000
WCR003 WCR006 WCRNew2 WCR005 WCRNew10	Tulbagh Bulk Water Supply Drakenstein Waste Water Treatment Plant Paarl South effluent pipeline Worcester Water Supply Cape Winelands WS & WW	B WC022 B WC023 B WC023 B WC025 C DC2 Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	Witzenberg Local Municipality Drakenstein Local Municipality Drakenstein Local Municipality Breede Valley Local Municipality Cape Winelands District Municipality	Witzenberg Local Municipality Drakenstein Local Municipality Drakenstein Local Municipality Breede Valley Local Municipality Cape Winelands District Municipality	17 000 12 000 12 000 3 000 32 000	17 000 12 000 18 000 40 000 58 000	17 000 12 000 18 000 40 000 58 000	17 000 12 000 12 000 3 000 32 000	17 000 12 000 18 000 40 000 58 000	17 000 12 000 18 000 40 000 58 000
WCRNew3 WCRNew8	Swellendam Water Supply Overberg DM WWTW	B WC034 C DC3 Total: Overberg Municipalities	Swellendam Local Municipality Overberg District Municipality	Swellendam Local Municipality Overberg District Municipality	1 500 1 500	3 000 3 000	12 000 12 000	1 500 1 500	3 000 3 000	12 000 12 000
WCRNew6 WCRNew7 WCRNew5 WCR002	Ladismith WWTW Kannaland Water Supply Hessequa Water Supply George Bulk Water Supply Augmentation	B WC041 B WC041 B WC042 B WC044 Total: Eden Municipalities	Kannaland Local Municipality Kannaland Local Municipality Hessequa Local Municipality George Local Municipality	Kannaland Local Municipality Kannaland Local Municipality Hessequa Local Municipality George Local Municipality	8 000 3 700 14 895 8 500 8 500	8 000 3 700 14 895 26 595	5 599 20 000 25 599	8 000 3 700 14 895 8 500 8 500	8 000 3 700 14 895 26 595	5 599 20 000 25 599
WCRNew4	Beaufort West Water Supply	B WC053 Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	Beaufort West Local Municipality	Beaufort West Local Municipality	67 257	15 000 15 000	7 000 7 000	67 257	15 000 15 000	7 000 7 000
Total: Western Cape Municipalities					67 257	56 595	155 599	67 257	56 595	155 599
National Total					1 704 140	2 003 217	2 176 274	1 704 140	2 003 217	2 176 274

APPENDIX W5:

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP SOCIAL SECTOR ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT
FOR THE 2011/12 FINANCIAL YEAR**

APPENDIX W5:

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP SOCIAL SECTOR ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT FOR THE 2011/12 FINANCIAL YEAR

Province/Provincial Department	Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces			
	Number of FTEs to be created from allocations in 2011/12	Financial Year		
		2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE				
Social Development	294	5 070		
Total: Eastern Cape	294	5 070	7 120	9 139
FREE STATE				
Health	904	15 586		
Total: Free State	904	15 586	18 703	22 444
GAUTENG				
Social Development	874	15 071		
Health	1 147	19 777		
Total: Gauteng	2 020	34 848	41 818	50 181
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Social Development	261	4 495		
Health	1 494	25 774		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	1 755	30 269	32 485	34 354
LIMPOPO				
Health and Social Development (Health Branch)	1 446	24 950		
Health and Social Development (Social Development Branch)	196	3 382		
Total: Limpopo	1 642	28 332	33 998	40 798
MPUMALANGA				
Health and Social Development (Health Branch)	192	3 310		
Education	574	9 901		
Safety and Liaison	11	196		
Total: Mpumalanga	777	13 407	16 088	19 306
NORTHERN CAPE				
Social Development	328	5 658		
Health	120	2 073		
Education	357	6 159		
Total: Northern Cape	805	13 890	16 669	20 002
NORTH WEST				
Education	805	13 893		
Health and Social Development (Social Development Branch)	635	10 955		
Health and Social Development (Health Branch)	1 007	17 374		
Total: North West	2 448	42 222	54 229	65 901
WESTERN CAPE				
Education	468	8 070		
Health	502	8 664		
Total: Western Cape	970	16 734	20 394	23 903
Grand Total	11 615	200 358	241 504	286 028

**APPENDIX W6:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 8: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME**

INCENTIVES TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**APPENDIX W6:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 8: INCENTIVES TO PROVINCES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES**

Province/Provincial Department	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces						
	Infrastructure Sector		Environment and Culture Sector		Financial Year		
	Minimum Threshold	FTE Performance Target	Minimum Threshold	FTE Performance Target	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE							
Housing	11 899	11 948			711		
Roads and Transport	10 856	10 906			7 788		
Health	2 511	2 560		648	16 579		
Education	3 816	3 865			711		
Economic Development and Environmental Affairs		49		118	1 760		
Agriculture and Rural Development	412	461		49	535		
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture		117	1 187	1 236	1 277		
Social Development		49			535		
Public Works		49			535		
Total: Eastern Cape	29 494	30 006	1 187	2 051	30 431		
FREE STATE							
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs; Human Settlements	9 109	9 208		49	1 246		
Public Works and Rural Development		172		49	2 320		
Police, Roads and Transport	4 208	4 307			711		
Education	1 721	1 819		49	1 246		
Health	651	701			356		
Social Development		49		49	1 339		
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs		49		49	711		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation		49		49	536		
Agriculture		49	617	666	536		
Police, Roads and Transport		49			535		
Free State Provincial Treasury		49			535		
Police, Roads and Transport				49	535		
Total: Free State	15 690	16 503	617	962	10 606		
GAUTENG							
Housing	28 531	28 630			711		
Education	3 154	3 203		246	2 669		
Health	804	853			535		
Infrastructure Development		269			2 389		
Roads and Transport	4 166	4 264			14 006		
Agriculture and Rural Development		49	317	2 108	19 469		
Social Development		211			1 753		
Community Safety		49			536		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation				49	535		
Roads and Transport		49		49	1 071		
Local Government				49	536		
Total: Gauteng	36 655	37 578	317	2 502	44 210		
KWAZULU-NATAL							
Human Settlements	20 787	20 885			711		
Public Works		214			2 690		
Education	8 513	8 612		125	1 532		
Health	2 883	2 981			4 493		
Transport	6 803	13 246			113 287		
Arts and Culture		49		49	711		
Agriculture, Environmental Affairs and Rural Development		49	1 118	1 560	4 806		
Provincial Treasury		49			535		
Office of the Premier				49	536		
Social Development				49	535		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	38 986	46 086	1 118	1 833	129 836		
LIMPOPO							
Local Government and Housing	9 340	9 439		49	1 246		
Education	5 795	5 845		49	1 071		
Health and Social Development	1 481	1 530		49	1 071		
Public Works	189	339			1 698		
Roads and Transport	8 203	8 301		49	1 246		
Office of the Premier		49		49	1 071		
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism		49		49	1 071		
Agriculture			1 035	1 084	535		
Sport, Arts and Culture				49	536		
Total: Limpopo	25 008	25 552	1 035	1 429	9 545		
MPUMALANGA							
Public Works		99		49	1 070		
Roads and Transport	3 966	4 064		49	6 808		
Education	2 363	2 412			536		
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs		49			536		
Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration			666	715	536		
Total: Mpumalanga	6 328	6 624	666	814	9 486		
NORTHERN CAPE							
Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	2 067	2 166			711		
Education	652	436			535		
Health	339	247			535		
Transport, Safety and Liaison		49			175		
Roads and Public Works	3 552	3 602		49	1 246		
Sport, Arts and Culture		49		49	536		
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development			464	513	536		
Environment and Nature Conservation			-	49	536		
Total: Northern Cape	6 611	6 548	464	661	4 810		
NORTH WEST							
Human Settlements	10 416	10 465			536		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 223	4 272		107	1 163		
Education	2 653	2 702			536		
Sport, Arts and Culture		49		275	2 453		
Social Development		49			535		
Agriculture, Conservation, Environment and Rural Development			900	950	535		
Total: North West	17 292	17 538	900	1 332	5 758		
WESTERN CAPE							
Housing	14 137	14 235			711		
Transport and Public Works	2 913	3 958			18 718		
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning				192	1 552		
Agriculture			541	590	535		
Provincial Treasury				49	535		
Agriculture				49	536		
Total: Western Cape	17 049	18 193	541	881	22 587		
Unallocated						325 220	401 588
Grand Total	193 113	204 628	6 845	12 464	267 269	325 220	401 588

APPENDIX W6:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS
WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)

Category			Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
				Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance Target	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
						2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE											
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 534	1 583	1 512			2 268			
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	1 449	1 498	8 923			13 384			
B	EC101	Camdeboo		49	966			1 449			
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route		49	357			536			
B	EC103	Ikwezi		49	357			536			
B	EC104	Makana		49	357			536			
B	EC105	Ndlambe		49	357			536			
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley									
B	EC107	Baviaans		49	966			1 449			
B	EC108	Kouga		138	1 251			1 876			
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma		49	357			536			
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality									
Total: Cacadu Municipalities					481	4 968		7 454			
B	EC121	Mbhashe									
B	EC122	Mnquma		49	357			536			
B	EC123	Great Kei									
B	EC124	Amahlathi		49	609			914			
B	EC126	Ngqushwa									
B	EC127	Nkonkobe		49	357			536			
B	EC128	Nxuba									
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality		340	7 803			11 704			
Total: Amathole Municipalities					487	9 126		13 690			
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba		49	357			536			
B	EC132	Tsolwana		49	357			536			
B	EC133	Inkwanca		49	357			536			
B	EC134	Lukanji		49	966			1 449			
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu		49	966			1 449			
B	EC136	Emalahleni		190	1 625			2 438			
B	EC137	Engcobo		49	609			914			
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe		49	357			536			
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality		709	16 400			24 600			
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities					1 242	21 994		32 994			
B	EC141	Elundini		49	357			536			
B	EC142	Senqu		49	966			1 449			
B	EC143	Maletswai		49	357			536			
B	EC144	Gariep		49	357			536			
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality		213	3 476			5 214			
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities					409	5 513		8 271			
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill		49	357			536			
B	EC154	Port St Johns		49	966			1 449			
B	EC155	Nyandeni		49				536			
B	EC156	Mhlontlo		49	966			1 449			
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo		49	609			914			
C	DC15	O R Tambo District Municipality		843	7 792			11 688			
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities					1 088	10 690		16 572			
B	EC441	Matatiele		232	1 934			2 901			
B	EC442	Umtzimvubu		49	966			1 449			
B	EC443	Mbizana									
B	EC152	Ntabankulu		49	966			1 449			
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality		543	9 530			14 295			
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities					873	13 396		20 094			
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities				2 983	7 661	76 122		114 727			

APPENDIX W6:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS
WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities						
		Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year	
				2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2011/12	2012/13
FREE STATE								
A	MAN Mangaung	1 347	1 446	5 713			8 570	
B	FS161 Letsemeng		49	357			536	
B	FS162 Kopanong		49	357			536	
B	FS163 Mohokare		49	357			536	
B	FS171 Naledi		49	966			1 449	
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality		49	357			536	
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			245	2 394			3 593	
B	FS181 Masilonyana		49	357			536	
B	FS182 Tokologo		49	357			536	
B	FS183 Tswelopele		49	357			536	
B	FS184 Matjhabeng		49	3 335			5 002	
B	FS185 Nala		49	357			536	
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality		49	966			1 449	
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			294	5 729			8 595	
B	FS191 Setsoto		49	7 095			10 642	
B	FS192 Dihlabeng		100	367			550	
B	FS193 Nketoana		49	357			536	
B	FS194 Maluti a Phofung		295	6 706			10 059	
B	FS195 Phumelela							
B	FS196 Mantsopa		49	357			536	
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality		151	1 347			2 020	
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			693	16 229			24 343	
B	FS201 Moqhaka		49	1 726			2 589	
B	FS203 Ngwathe		184	975			1 462	
B	FS204 Metsimaholo		49	357			536	
B	FS205 Mafube		49	357			536	
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality		49	966			1 449	
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			380	4 381			6 572	
Total: Free State Municipalities		1 347	3 058	34 446			51 673	

APPENDIX W6:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS
WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)

Category			Municipality			Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
						Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
								2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
GAUTENG													
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	3 980	4 729	6 222				9 333				
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	4 417	15 298	191 011				286 581				
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	3 049	3 196	7 682				11 520				
B	GT421	Emfuleni		148	7 693				11 540				
B	GT422	Midvaal		49	357				536				
B	GT423	Lesedi											
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality		49	357				536				
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities							246	8 407		12 612			
B	GT481	Mogale City		294	2 709				4 064				
B	GT482	Randfontein		49	2 009				3 013				
B	GT483	Westonaria		49	4 682				7 023				
B	GT484	Merafong City		268	3 952				5 928				
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality		144	989				1 484				
Total: West Rand Municipalities							804	14 341		21 512			
Total: Gauteng Municipalities						11 446	24 273	227 663		341 558			

**APPENDIX W6:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS
WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

Category			Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
				Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
						2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
KWAZULU-NATAL											
A	ETH	Ethekwini	4 730	8 425	72 084			108 126			
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo									
B	KZN212	Umdoni									
B	KZN213	Umzumbe									
B	KZN214	UMuziwabantu									
B	KZN215	Ezingoleni									
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast		49	966			1 449			
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality		49	1 802			2 704			
Total: Ugu Municipalities					98	2 768		4 153			
B	KZN221	uMshwathi									
B	KZN222	uMngeni									
B	KZN223	Mpofana									
B	KZN224	Impendle									
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	835	884	1 512			2 268			
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini									
B	KZN227	Richmond									
C	DC22	Umgungundlovu District Municipality									
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities				835	884	1 512		2 268			
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith		49	357			536			
B	KZN233	Indaka									
B	KZN234	Umtshezi									
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba									
B	KZN236	Imbabazane									
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality		482	11 153			16 729			
Total:Uthukela Municipalities					531	11 510		17 265			
B	KZN241	Endumeni									
B	KZN242	Nquthu									
B	KZN244	Msinga									
B	KZN245	Umvoti									
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality		343	3 537			5 306			
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities					343	3 537		5 306			
B	KZN252	Newcastle		49	966			1 449			
B	KZN253	Emadlangeni									
B	KZN254	Dannhauser									
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality		49	966			1 449			
Total: Amajuba Municipalities					98	1 932		2 898			
B	KZN261	eDumbe		49	357			536			
B	KZN262	UPhongolo		49	357			536			
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi		49	357			536			
B	KZN265	Nongoma		49	357			536			
B	KZN266	Ulundi									
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality		133	1 217			1 826			
Total: Zululand Municipalities					329	2 645		3 970			
B	KZN271	Umhlabyalingana									
B	KZN272	Jozini									
B	KZN273	The Big 5 False Bay									
B	KZN274	Hlabisa									
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba									
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality		117	17 369			26 053			
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities					117	17 369		26 053			
B	KZN281	Mfolozi									
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze									
B	KZN283	Ntambanana									
B	KZN284	uMlalazi									
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni									
B	KZN286	Nkandla									
C	DC28	Uthungulu District Municipality		163	4 868			7 301			
Total: Uthungulu Municipalities					163	4 868		7 301			
B	KZN291	Mandeni									
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza									
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe									
B	KZN294	Maphumulo									
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality		176	7 067			10 601			
Total: iLembe Municipalities					176	7 067		10 601			
B	KZN431	Ingwe									
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani									
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad		49	357			536			
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe									
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu		49	357			536			
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality		238	1 975			2 963			
Total: Sisonke Municipalities					336	2 689		4 035			
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities				5 565	11 500	127 981		191 976			

APPENDIX W6:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS
WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
		Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
LIMPOPO									
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani		49	357			536		
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba		186	2 643			3 965		
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen		49	911			1 367		
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa		49	357			536		
B	LIM335 Maruleng		49	966			1 449		
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality		242	7 746			11 620		
Total: Mopani Municipalities			624	12 980			19 473		
B	LIM341 Musina								
B	LIM342 Mutale		49	1 621			2 432		
B	LIM343 Thulamela		49	2 291			3 437		
B	LIM344 Makhado		49	609			914		
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality		576	6 011			9 017		
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			723	10 532			15 800		
B	LIM351 Blouberg		116	483			725		
B	LIM352 Aganang		49	357			536		
B	LIM353 Molemole								
B	LIM354 Polokwane		781	10 244			15 366		
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi			966			1 449		
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality		504	4 269			6 404		
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			1 450	16 319			24 480		
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi		49	357			536		
B	LIM362 Lephalale		153	2 554			3 831		
B	LIM364 Mookgopong								
B	LIM365 Modimolle		49	357			536		
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela		49	357			536		
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena		173	1 693			2 540		
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality		49	966			1 449		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			522	6 284			9 428		
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale		49	357			536		
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi		49	2 661			3 991		
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga		171	1 492			2 238		
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo		49	357			536		
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse		142	1 284			1 926		
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality		366	12 333			18 499		
Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities			826	18 484			27 726		
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			4 145	64 599			96 907		

APPENDIX W6:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS
WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
		Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
MPUMALANGA									
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli		49	966			1 449		
B	MP302 Msukaligwa		49	357			536		
B	MP303 Mkhondo		49	966			1 449		
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme		49	9 477			14 215		
B	MP305 Lekwa		49	966			1 449		
B	MP306 Dipaleseng		49	966			1 449		
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki		49	1 574			2 361		
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality		104	3 420			5 131		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			447	18 692			28 039		
B	MP311 Victor Khanye		49	357			536		
B	MP312 Emalahleni		49	966			1 449		
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete		139	1 259			1 888		
B	MP314 Emakhazeni		49	357			536		
B	MP315 Thembisile		49	966			1 449		
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka		106	1 788			2 683		
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality		122	3 242			4 863		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			563	8 935			13 404		
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu		49	966			1 449		
B	MP322 Mbombela		109	1 911			2 867		
B	MP323 Umjindi		49	357			536		
B	MP324 Nkomazi		116	1 092			1 638		
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge		138	1 251			1 876		
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality		127	563			844		
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			588	6 140			9 210		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			1 598	33 767			50 653		

APPENDIX W6:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS
WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)

Category			Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
				Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
						2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
NORTHERN CAPE											
B	NC061	Richtersveld									
B	NC062	Nama Khoi									
B	NC064	Kamiesberg									
B	NC065	Hantam									
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland									
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma									
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality		49	4 405			6 608			
Total: Namakwa Municipalities					49	4 405		6 608			
B	NC071	Ubuntu		49	357			536			
B	NC072	Umsobomvu									
B	NC073	Emthanjeni		49	357			536			
B	NC074	Kareeberg									
B	NC075	Renosterberg		49	966			1 449			
B	NC076	Thembelihle									
B	NC077	Siyathemba		49	966			1 449			
B	NC078	Siyancuma									
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality									
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities					196	2 646		3 970			
B	NC081	Mier									
B	NC082	Kai !Garib									
B	NC083	//Khara Hais									
B	NC084	!Kheis									
B	NC085	Tsantsabane		49	357			536			
B	NC086	Kgatelopele									
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality		49	8 888			13 332			
Total: Siyanda Municipalities					98	9 245		13 868			
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje		992	16 087			24 130			
B	NC092	Dikgatlong									
B	NC093	Magareng									
B	NC094	Phokwane		49	357			536			
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality		49	6 588			9 882			
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities					1 090	23 032		34 548			
B	NC451	Moshaweng		49	357			536			
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana		49	966			1 449			
B	NC453	Gamagara									
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality		49	7 113			10 669			
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities					147	8 436		12 654			
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities					1 580	47 764		71 648			

APPENDIX W6:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS
WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
		Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
NORTH WEST									
B	NW371 Moretele		208	1 759			2 638		
B	NW372 Madibeng		146	3 417			5 125		
B	NW373 Rustenburg		507	8 315			12 473		
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier		49	357			536		
B	NW375 Moses Kotane		137	1 242			1 863		
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality		145	1 301			1 952		
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			1 192	16 391			24 587		
B	NW381 Ratlou		49	609			914		
B	NW382 Tswaing		49	966			1 449		
B	NW383 Mafikeng		49	966			1 449		
B	NW384 Ditsobotla		49	966			1 449		
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa		49	609			914		
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality		49	1 955			2 932		
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			294	6 071			9 107		
B	NW392 Naledi		49	357			536		
B	NW393 Mamusa		49	357			536		
B	NW394 Greater Taung		49	966			1 449		
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane		49	357			536		
B	NW397 NW397		49	357			536		
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality		372	4 765			7 147		
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti Municipalities			617	7 159			10 740		
B	NW401 Ventersdorp		49	966			1 449		
B	NW402 Tlokwe		49	966			1 449		
B	NW403 City of Matlosana		198	7 334			11 002		
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills		49	966			1 449		
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality		49	357			536		
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			394	10 589			15 885		
Total: North West Municipalities			2 497	40 210			60 319		

APPENDIX W6:
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS
WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)

Category			Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities							
				Eligibility Threshold	FTE Performance	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
						2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
WESTERN CAPE											
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	3 046	3 095	16 989				25 484		
B	WC011	Matzikama		49	357				536		
B	WC012	Cederberg		49	357				536		
B	WC013	Bergrivier		49	357				536		
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay									
B	WC015	Swartland									
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality		49	357				536		
Total: West Coast Municipalities					196	1 428			2 144		
B	WC022	Witzenberg									
B	WC023	Drakenstein		49	357				536		
B	WC024	Stellenbosch									
B	WC025	Breede Valley		49	357				536		
B	WC026	Langeberg									
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality									
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities					98	714			1 072		
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof		49	1 134				1 701		
B	WC032	Overstrand		176	357				536		
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas		49	357				536		
B	WC034	Swellendam		49	357				536		
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality		49	357				536		
Total: Overberg Municipalities					372	2 562			3 845		
B	WC041	Kannaland		49	357				536		
B	WC042	Hessequa		49	357				536		
B	WC043	Mossel Bay		49	609				914		
B	WC044	George		49	1 585				2 378		
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn		153	1 359				2 038		
B	WC047	Bitou		49	357				536		
B	WC048	Knysna									
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality									
Total: Eden Municipalities					398	4 624			6 938		
B	WC051	Laingsburg									
B	WC052	Prince Albert									
B	WC053	Beaufort West		49	357						
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality		49	357				3 267		
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities					98	714			3 267		
Total: Western Cape Municipalities				3 046	4 257	27 031			42 750		
Unallocated:											
National Total				24 387	60 569	679 583			1 022 211		

APPENDIX W7:

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: FORMAT OF INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS LIST FOR PROVINCES THAT RECEIVE THE
EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT, THE HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND THE PROVINCIAL ROADS
MAINTENANCE GRANT AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 9(2)(d) OF THE BILL**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: FORMAT OF INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS LIST FOR PROVINCES THAT RECEIVE THE EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT, THE HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND THE PROVINCIAL ROADS MAINTENANCE GRANT AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 9(2)(d) OF THE BILL

[illegible]

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: FORMAT OF INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS LIST FOR PROVINCES THAT RECEIVE THE EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT, THE HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND THE PROVINCIAL ROADS MAINTENANCE GRANT AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 9(2)(d) OF THE BILL

[illegible]

APPENDIX W7:

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: FORMAT OF INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS LIST FOR PROVINCES THAT RECEIVE THE
EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT, THE HEALTH INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT AND THE PROVINCIAL ROADS
MAINTENANCE GRANT AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 9(2)(d) OF THE BILL**

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant: List of Infrastructure Projects

No.	Project name	Municipality/ Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Budget programme name	EPIP budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available		Forward estimates	
			Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; damage structures, etc.	Units (i.e. number of kilometres/square metres/facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish					2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	
R thousands														
1. New and replacement assets														
1														
...														
n														
Total: New infrastructure assets														
2. Upgrades and additions														
1														
...														
n														
Total: Upgrades and additions														
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments														
1														
...														
n														
Total: Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments														
4. Maintenance and repairs														
1														
...														
n														
Total: Maintenance and repairs														
5. Infrastructure transfers - current														
1														
...														
n														
Total: Infrastructure transfers - current														
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital														
1														
...														
n														
Total: Infrastructure transfers - capital														
Grand Total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant														